

Operating Instructions

Liquistation CSF48

Automatic sampler for liquid media



Table of contents

1	Document information	5	8	Operation options	52
1.1	Warnings	5	8.1	Overview	52
1.2	Symbols	5	8.2	Access to the operating menu via the local display	53
1.3	Symbols at the device	5	8.3	Configuration options	54
1.4	Documentation	6			
2	Basic safety instructions	7	9	Commissioning	57
2.1	Requirements for the personnel	7	9.1	Function check	57
2.2	Designated use	7	9.2	Power up	57
2.3	Occupational safety	7	9.3	Basic setup	59
2.4	Operational safety	8	9.4	Sampling programs	60
2.5	Product safety	9			
3	Device description	10	10	Operation	63
3.1	Device design	10	10.1	Display	63
3.2	Equipment architecture	12	10.2	General settings	64
3.3	Terminal diagram	13	10.3	Programming	82
			10.4	Inputs	123
			10.5	Outputs	130
			10.6	Additional functions	138
4	Incoming acceptance and product identification	14	11	Diagnostics and troubleshooting	155
4.1	Incoming acceptance	14	11.1	General troubleshooting	155
4.2	Product identification	14	11.2	Diagnostic information on local display	156
4.3	Scope of delivery	15	11.3	Diagnostic information via web browser	156
4.4	Certificates and approvals	15	11.4	Diagnostic information via fieldbus	156
			11.5	Adapting the diagnostic information	157
5	Installation	16	11.6	Overview of diagnostic information	158
5.1	Installation conditions	16	11.7	Pending diagnostic messages	167
5.2	Installation	22	11.8	Diagnosis list	167
5.3	Sampling with a flow assembly	24	11.9	Logbooks	168
5.4	Post-installation check	25	11.10	Device information	173
			11.11	Simulation	175
6	Electrical connection	26	11.12	Device test	177
6.1	Connecting the sampler	26	11.13	Resetting the measuring device	180
6.2	Connecting modules and sensors	30	11.14	Information on transit times	180
6.3	Terminal assignment for input/output signals	37	11.15	Status of inputs/outputs	181
6.4	Connection conditions	37	11.16	Firmware history	182
6.5	Connecting additional inputs, outputs or relays	39	12	Maintenance	186
6.6	Connecting digital communication	42	12.1	Recommended maintenance	186
6.7	Hardware settings	45	12.2	Calibration	187
6.8	Ensuring the degree of protection	46	12.3	Replacing the pump tube	190
6.9	Post-connection check	47	12.4	Cleaning	192
			12.5	Replacing the rechargeable batteries	197
			12.6	Technical support	198
7	System integration	48	13	Repairs	199
7.1	Web server	48	13.1	Spare parts	199
7.2	Service interface	49	13.2	Return	203
7.3	Fieldbuses	50	13.3	Disposal	203

14 Accessories 204

14.1 Measuring cable 207




14.2 Sensors 207

15 Technical data 212








Index 222

1 Document information

1.1 Warnings

Structure of information	Meaning
 DANGER Causes (/consequences) Consequences of non-compliance (if applicable) ► Corrective action	This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid the dangerous situation will result in a fatal or serious injury.
 WARNING Causes (/consequences) Consequences of non-compliance (if applicable) ► Corrective action	This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid the dangerous situation can result in a fatal or serious injury.
 CAUTION Causes (/consequences) Consequences of non-compliance (if applicable) ► Corrective action	This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or more serious injuries.
NOTICE Cause/situation Consequences of non-compliance (if applicable) ► Action/note	This symbol alerts you to situations which may result in damage to property.

1.2 Symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Additional information, tips
	Permitted or recommended
	Not permitted or not recommended
	Reference to device documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Result of a step

1.3 Symbols at the device

Symbol	Meaning
	Reference to device documentation

1.4 Documentation


The following manuals which are available on the complement these Brief Operating Instructions Operating Instructions:

- Brief Operating Instructions for Liquistation CSF48, BA00443C
- Operating Instructions for Memosens, BA01245C
 - Software description for Memosens inputs
 - Calibration of Memosens sensors
 - Sensor-specific diagnostics and troubleshooting
- Operating Instructions for HART communication, BA00486C
 - Onsite settings and installation instructions for HART
 - Description of HART driver
- Guidelines for communication via fieldbus and web server
 - HART, SD01187C
 - PROFIBUS, SD01188C
 - Modbus, SD01189C
 - Web server, SD01190C
 - Web server (optional), SD01190C
 - EtherNet/IP, SD01293C
- Special Documentation: Sampler application manual SD01068C
- Documentation on other devices in the Liquiline platform:
 - Liquiline CM44xR (DIN rail device)
 - Liquiline System CA80 (analyzer)
 - Liquiline System CAT8x0 (sample preparation)
 - Liquistation CSFxx (sampler)
 - Liquiport CSP44 (sampler)

2 Basic safety instructions

2.1 Requirements for the personnel

- Installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of the measuring system may be carried out only by specially trained technical personnel.
- The technical personnel must be authorized by the plant operator to carry out the specified activities.
- The electrical connection may be performed only by an electrical technician.
- The technical personnel must have read and understood these Operating Instructions and must follow the instructions contained therein.
- Measuring point faults may be repaired only by authorized and specially trained personnel.

 Repairs not described in the Operating Instructions provided may only be carried out directly by the manufacturer or by the service organization.

2.2 Designated use

Liquistation CSF48 is a stationary sampler for liquid media. The samples are taken discontinuously using a vacuum pump or peristaltic pump or sampling assembly and are then distributed into sampling containers and refrigerated.

The sampler is designed for use in the following applications:

- Communal and industrial wastewater treatment plants
- Laboratories and water management offices
- Monitoring of liquid media in industrial processes

Use of the device for any purpose other than that described, poses a threat to the safety of people and of the entire measuring system and is therefore not permitted. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

2.3 Occupational safety

As the user, you are responsible for complying with the following safety conditions:

- Installation guidelines
- Local standards and regulations
- Regulations for explosion protection

Electromagnetic compatibility

- The product has been tested for electromagnetic compatibility in accordance with the applicable European standards for industrial applications.
- The electromagnetic compatibility indicated applies only to a product that has been connected in accordance with these Operating Instructions.

2.4 Operational safety

1. Before commissioning the entire measuring point, verify that all connections are correct. Ensure that electrical cables and hose connections are undamaged.
2. Do not operate damaged products, and safeguard them to ensure that they are not operated inadvertently. Label the damaged product as defective.
3. If faults cannot be rectified:
Take the products out of operation and safeguard them to ensure that they are not operated inadvertently.

CAUTION

Cleaning not switched off during calibration or maintenance activities

Risk of injury due to medium or cleaning agent

- ▶ If a cleaning system is connected, switch it off before removing a sensor from the medium.
- ▶ If you wish to check the cleaning function and have therefore not switched off the cleaning system, please wear protective clothing, goggles and gloves or take other appropriate measures.

2.5 Product safety

2.5.1 State of the art

The product is designed to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate. The relevant regulations and European standards have been observed.

Devices connected to the sampler must comply with the applicable safety standards.

2.5.2 IT security

We only provide a warranty if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the device settings.

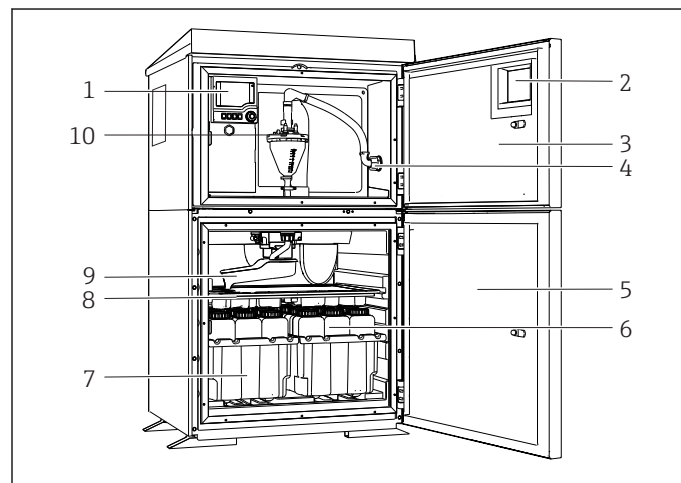
IT security measures in line with operators' security standards and designed to provide additional protection for the device and device data transfer must be implemented by the operators themselves.

3 Device description

3.1 Device design

Depending on the version, a complete sampling unit for open channels comprises:

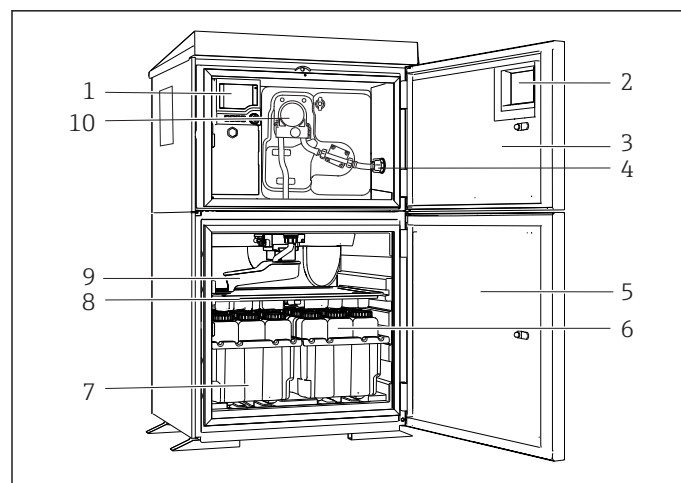
- Controller with display, soft keys and navigator
- Vacuum or peristaltic pump for sampling
- PE or glass sample bottles for sample preservation
- Sampling chamber temperature regulator (optional) for safe sample storage
- Suction line with suction head



- 1 Controller
- 2 Window (optional)
- 3 Dosing chamber door
- 4 Suction line connection
- 5 Sampling chamber door
- 6 Sample bottles, e.g. 2 x 12 bottles, PE, 1 liter
- 7 Bottle trays (depending on sample bottles selected)
- 8 Distribution plate (depending on sample bottles selected)
- 9 Distribution arm
- 10 Vacuum system, e.g. Dosing system with conductive sample sensor

A0029715

1 Example of a Liquistation, version with vacuum pump



- 1 Controller
- 2 Window (optional)
- 3 Dosing chamber door
- 4 Suction line connection
- 5 Sampling chamber door
- 6 Sample bottles, e.g. 2 x 12 bottles, PE, 1 liter
- 7 Bottle trays (depending on sample bottles selected)
- 8 Distribution plate (depending on sample bottles selected)
- 9 Distribution arm
- 10 Peristaltic pump

A0024291

2 Example of a Liquistation, version with peristaltic pump

⚠ WARNING

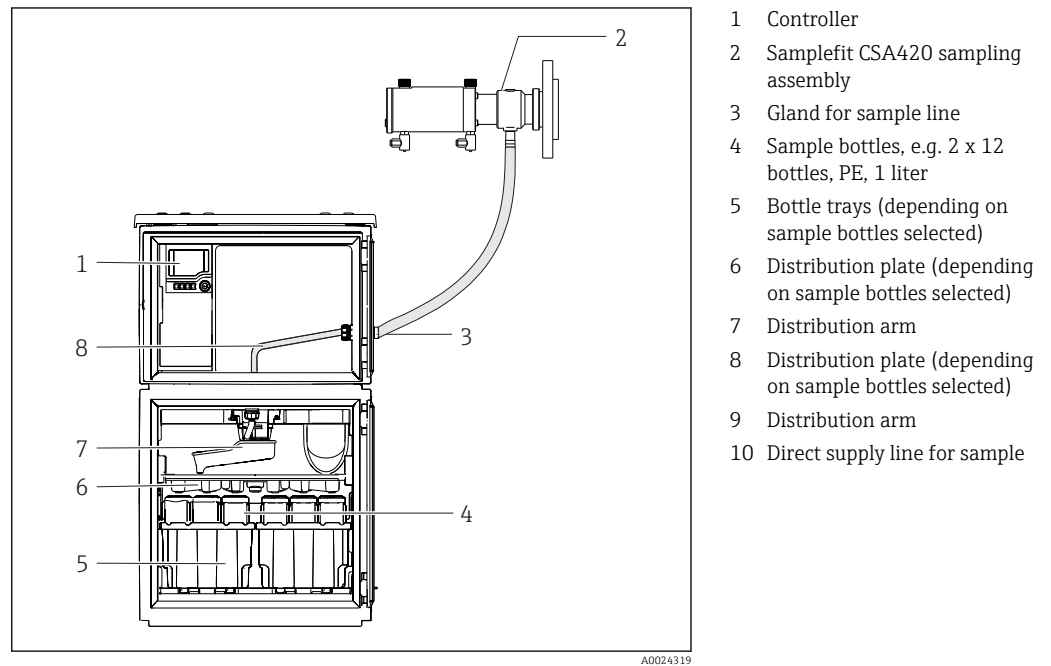
Risk of injury

Danger of injury due to rotating parts

- Secure the sampler against unintentional start-up whilst you work on the opened hose pump.

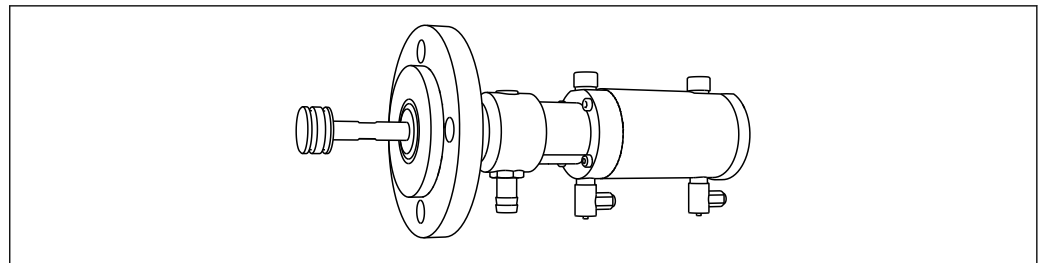
A complete sampling unit for pressurized pipes comprises a Liquistation and a Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly with:

- Controller with display, soft keys and navigator
- Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly for 10 ml, 30 ml or 50 ml sample volume, depending on version
- PE or glass sample bottles for sample preservation
- Sampling chamber temperature regulator (optional) for safe sample storage



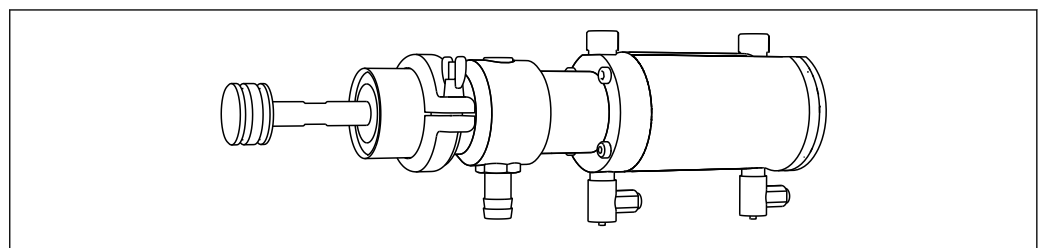
3 Example of a Liquistation CSF48 with CSA420 sampling assembly

Example of Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly with flange connection



4 Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly with flange connection DN50, PP

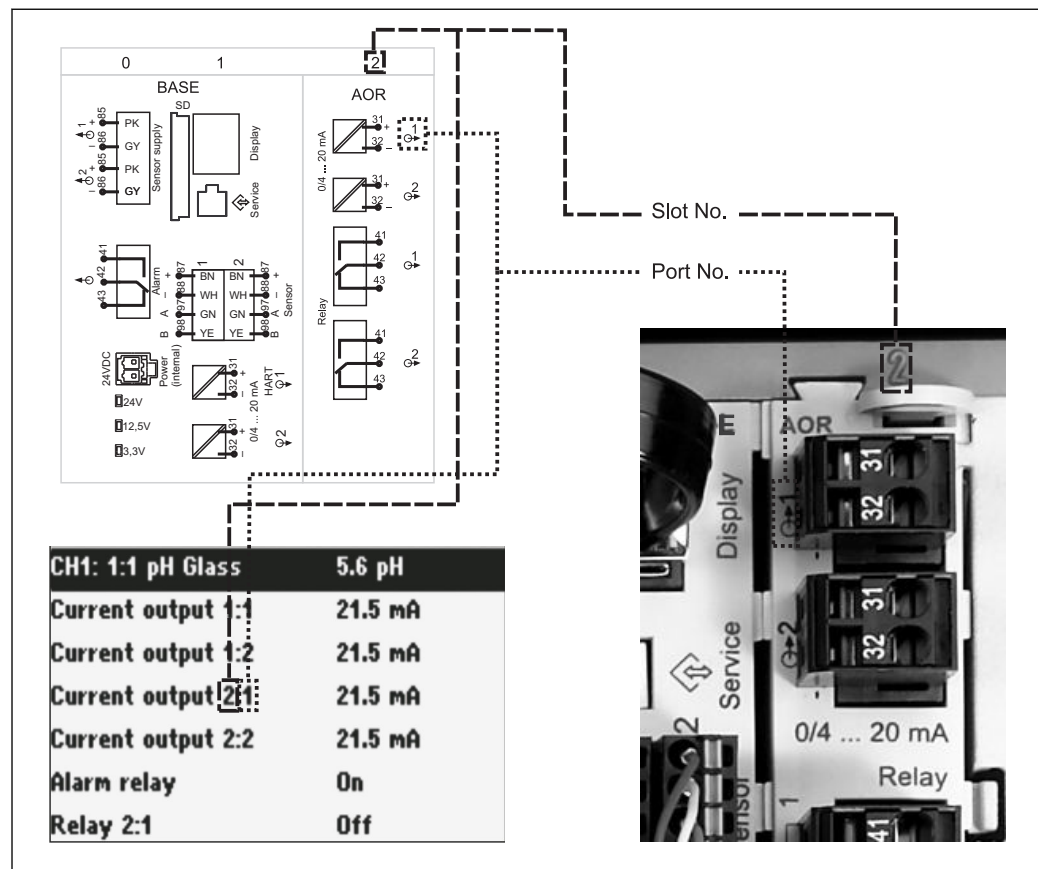
Example of Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly with Triclamp connection



5 Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly with triclamp connection DN50, DIN 32676

3.2 Equipment architecture

3.2.1 Slot and port assignment



6 Slot and port assignment of hardware and presentation on the display

The electronics configuration follows a modular concept:

- There are several slots for electronics modules. These are referred to as "slots".
- These slots are numbered consecutively in the housing. Slots 0 and 1 are always reserved for the basic module.
- In addition there are also inputs and outputs for the control module. These slots are labeled "S".
- Each electronics module has one or more inputs and outputs or relays. Here they are all collectively known as "ports".
- Ports are consecutively numbered per electronics module and are recognized automatically by the software.
- Outputs and relays are named according to their function, e.g. "current output", and are displayed in ascending order with the slot and port numbers.

Example:

"Current output 2:1" shown on the display means: slot 2 (e.g. AOR module) : port 1 (current output 1 of the AOR module)

- Inputs are assigned to measuring channels in the ascending order of "slot:port number"

Example:

"CH1: 1:1" shown on the display means:

Slot 1 (base module) : port 1 (input 1) is channel 1 (CH1) and a conductivity sensor is connected here.

3.3 Terminal diagram



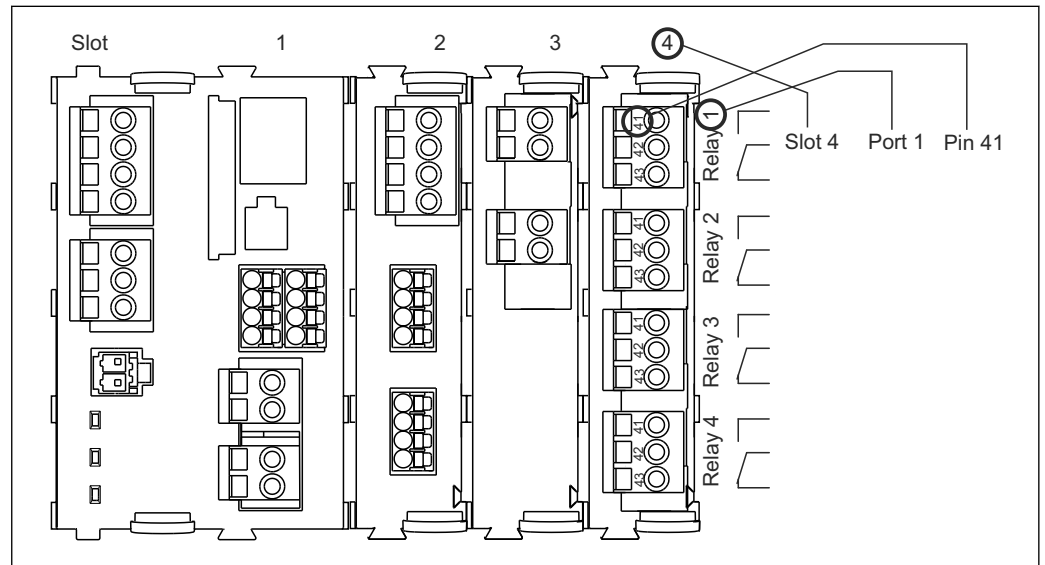
The unique terminal name is derived from:

Slot no. : Port no. : Terminal

Example, NO contact of a relay

Device with inputs for digital sensors, 4 current outputs and 4 relays

- Base module BASE-E (contains 2 sensor inputs, 2 current outputs)
- Module 2AO (2 current outputs)
- Module 4R (4 relays)



A0025105

7 Creating a terminal diagram using the example of the NO contact (terminal 41) of a relay

4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

4.1 Incoming acceptance

1. Verify that the packaging is undamaged.
 - ↳ Notify your supplier of any damage to the packaging.
Keep the damaged packaging until the matter has been settled.
2. Verify that the contents are undamaged.
 - ↳ Notify your supplier of any damage to the delivery contents.
Keep the damaged products until the matter has been settled.
3. Check the delivery for completeness.
 - ↳ Check it against the delivery papers and your order.
4. Pack the product for storage and transportation in such a way that it is protected against impact and moisture.
 - ↳ The original packaging offers the best protection.
The permitted ambient conditions must be observed (see "Technical data").

If you have any questions, please contact your supplier or your local sales center.

NOTICE

Damage to the sampler

If transported incorrectly, the roof may become damaged or tear off.

- ▶ Transport the sampler using a forklift truck. Never lift the sampler by the top. Lift it in the middle between the upper and lower sections.

4.2 Product identification

Nameplates can be found:

- On the inside of the door
- On the packaging (adhesive label, portrait format)

4.2.1 Nameplate

The nameplate provides you with the following information on your device:

- Manufacturer identification
 - Order code
 - Extended order code
 - Serial number
 - Firmware version
 - Ambient and process conditions
 - Input and output values
 - Activation codes
 - Safety information and warnings
- ▶ Compare the data on the nameplate with your order.

4.3 Scope of delivery

The scope of delivery comprises:

- 1 Liquistation CSF48 with:
 - The ordered bottle configuration
 - Optional hardware
- Accessories kit
 - For peristaltic or vacuum pump:
Connection nipple for suction line with various angles (straight, 90°), Allen key (for version with vacuum pump only)
 - For sampling assembly:
2 or 3 compressed air lines 5 m each, 1 sample line EPDM 13 mm ID 5 m
- 1 print version of Brief Operating Instructions in the language ordered
- Optional accessories

If you have any questions, please contact your supplier or your local sales center.

4.4 Certificates and approvals

4.4.1 CE mark

Declaration of Conformity

The product meets the requirements of the harmonized European standards. As such, it complies with the legal specifications of the EC directives. The manufacturer confirms successful testing of the product by affixing to it the **CE** mark.

MCERTS

The device has been assessed by Sira Certification Service and complies with "MCERTS Performance Standards for Water Monitoring Equipment Part 1, Version 2.1 dated November 2009"; certificate no.: Sira MC100176/02.

cCSAus General purpose

The product meets the requirements in accordance with "Class 8721 05, laboratory equipment, electrical; Class 8721 85, laboratory equipment, electrical, certified to US standards" for indoor use. Certificate no.: 2318018

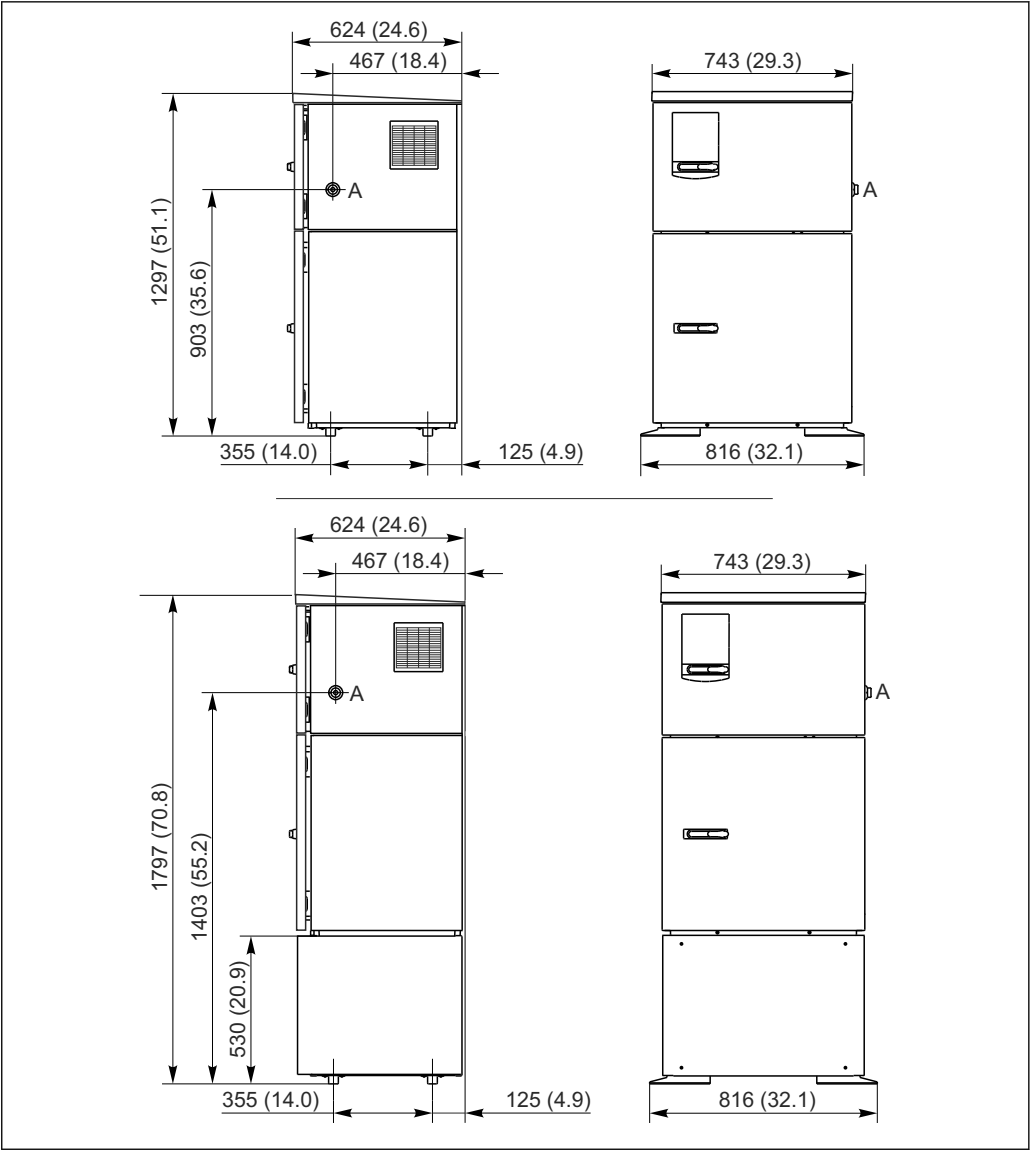
5 Installation

5.1 Installation conditions

5.1.1 Dimensions



8 Dimensions of Liquistation CSF48 plastic version, without/with stand, dimensions in mm (in)
A Suction line connection



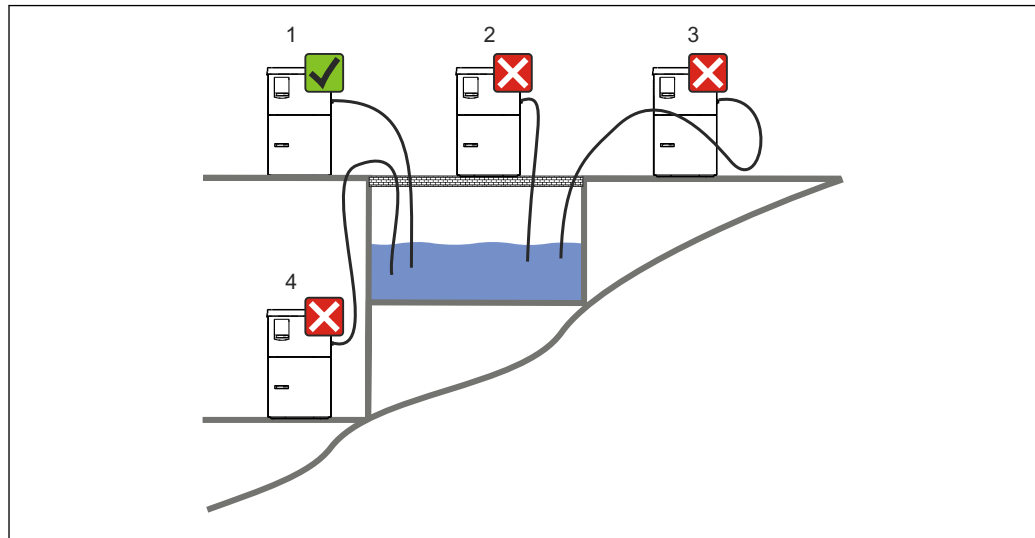
A0024423

9 Dimensions of Liquistation CSF48 CSF34 stainless steel version, without/with stand, dimensions in mm (in)

A Suction line connection

5.1.2 Installation site

For version with sample pump



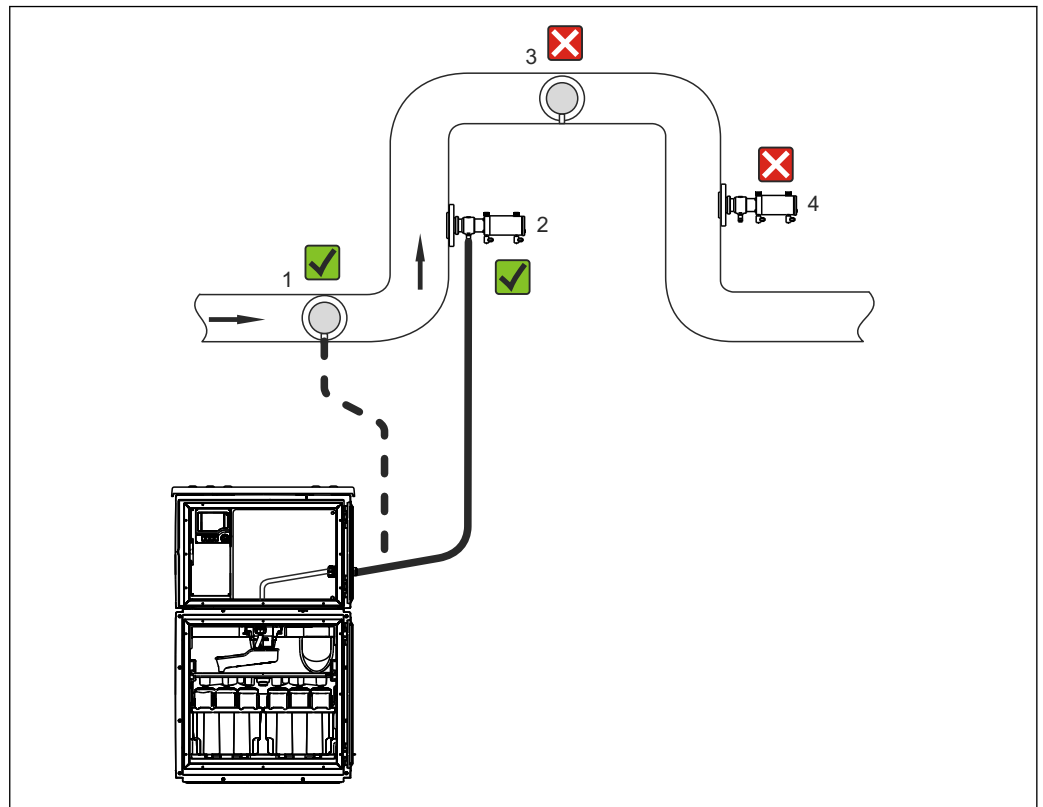
A0024411

10 Installation conditions for the Liquistation

1. Correct
 - ↳ The suction line must be routed with a downward slope to the sampling point.
2. Incorrect
 - ↳ The sampler should never be mounted in a place where it is exposed to aggressive gases.
3. Incorrect
 - ↳ Avoid siphoning effects in the suction line.
4. Incorrect
 - ↳ The suction pipe should never be routed with an upward gradient to the sampling point.

Note the following when erecting the device:

- Erect the device on a level surface.
- Protect the device against additional heating (e.g. from a heating system).
- Protect the device against mechanical vibrations.
- Protect the device against strong magnetic fields.
- Make sure air can circulate freely at the side panels of the cabinet. Do not mount the device directly against a wall. Allow at least 150 mm (5.9") from the wall to the left and right.
- Do not erect the device directly above the inlet channel of a wastewater treatment plant.

For version with sampling assembly

A0024412

11 Installation conditions for Liquistation CSF48 with Samplefit CSA420 sampling assembly

Note the following when installing the sampling assembly in a pipe:

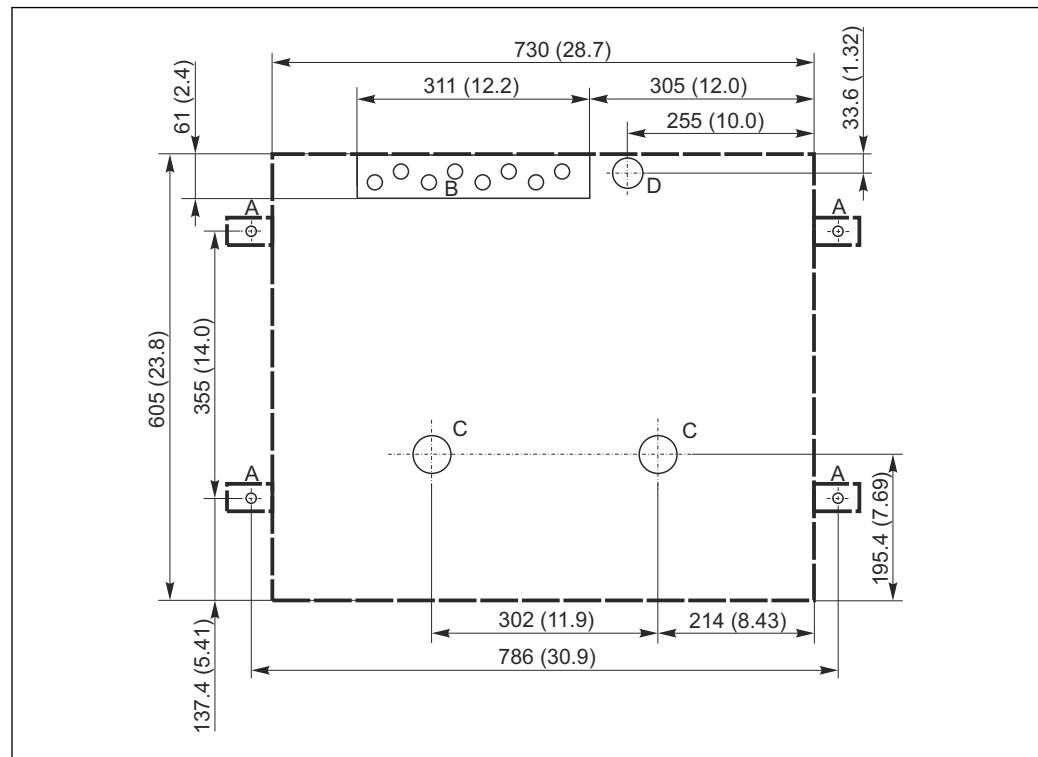
- The best installation location is in the ascending pipe (pos. 2). Installation is also possible in the horizontal pipe (pos. 1).
- Avoid installation in the down pipe (pos. 4).
- Avoid siphoning effects in the sample line.
- The minimum vertical distance between the assembly and the inlet of the sampler should be at least 0.5 m (1.65 ft).

Note the following when erecting the sampler:

- Erect the device on a level surface.
- Protect the device against additional heating (e.g. from a heating system).
- Protect the device against mechanical vibrations.
- Protect the device against strong magnetic fields.
- Make sure air can circulate freely at the side panels of the cabinet. Do not mount the device directly against a wall. Allow at least 150 mm (5.9") from the wall to the left and right.
- Do not erect the device directly above the inlet channel of a wastewater treatment plant.

5.1.3 Mechanical connection

Foundation plan



A0024406

12 Foundation plan

- A Fasteners (4 x M10)
- B Cable inlet
- C Outlet for condensate and overflow > DN 50
- D Sample supply from below > DN 80
- Dimensions of Liquistation

5.1.4 Connection for suctioning samples

- Maximum suction height:
 - Vacuum pump: Standard 6 m (20 ft) Optional 8 m (26 ft)
 - Peristaltic pump: standard 8 m (26 ft)
- Maximum hose length: 30 m (98 ft)
- Hose connection diameter
 - Vacuum pump: 10 mm (3/8") 13 mm (1/2") , 16 mm (5/8") or 19 mm (3/4") internal diameter
 - Peristaltic pump: internal diameter of 10 mm (3/8")
- Intake speed:
 - > 0.6 m/s (> 1.9 ft/s) for 10 mm (3/8") ID, as per Ö 5893, US EPA
 - > 0.5 m/s (> 1.6 ft/s) for ≤ 13 mm (1/2") ID, in accordance with EN 25667, ISO 5667

Note the following when erecting the device:

- Always route the suction line so that it slopes upwards from the sampling point to the sampler.
- The sampler must be located above the sampling point.
- Avoid siphoning effects in the suction line.

Requirements for the sampling point:

- Do not connect the suction line to pressurized systems.
- Use the suction filter to impede coarse and abrasive solids and solids which can cause clogging.
- Immerse the suction line in the direction of flow.
- Take the sample at a representative point (turbulent flow, not directly at the bottom of the channel).

Useful sampling accessories

- Suction filter:
Impedes coarser solids and solids which can cause clogging.
- Immersion assembly:
The adjustable immersion assembly fixes the suction line at the sampling point.

5.1.5 Connection to sample intake on version with sample pump

- Maximum suction height:
 - Vacuum pump: Standard 6 m (20 ft) Optional 8 m (26 ft)
 - Peristaltic pump: standard 8 m (26 ft)
- Maximum hose length: 30 m (98 ft)
- Hose connection diameter
 - Vacuum pump: 10 mm (3/8") 13 mm (1/2") , 16 mm (5/8") or 19 mm (3/4") internal diameter
 - Peristaltic pump: internal diameter of 10 mm (3/8")
- Intake speed:
 - > 0.6 m/s (> 1.9 ft/s) for 10 mm (3/8") ID, as per Ö 5893, US EPA
 - > 0.5 m/s (> 1.6 ft/s) for ≤ 13 mm (1/2") ID, in accordance with EN 25667, ISO 5667

Note the following when erecting the device:

- Always route the suction line so that it slopes upwards from the sampling point to the sampler.
- The sampler must be located above the sampling point.
- Avoid siphoning effects in the suction line.

Requirements for the sampling point:

- Do not connect the suction line to pressurized systems.
- Use the suction filter to impede coarse and abrasive solids and solids which can cause clogging.
- Immerse the suction line in the direction of flow.
- Take the sample at a representative point (turbulent flow, not directly at the bottom of the channel).

Useful sampling accessories

- Suction filter:
Impedes coarser solids and solids which can cause clogging.
- Immersion assembly:
The adjustable immersion assembly fixes the suction line at the sampling point.

5.1.6 Connection to sample intake on version with sampling assembly

- Minimum height difference (sampling assembly to suction line gland): 0.5 m (1.6 ft)
- Maximum hose length: 5 m (16 ft)
- Diameter of hose connection: 13 mm (1/2")

Note the following when erecting the device:

- Always route the sample line so that it slopes downwards from the sampling point to the sampler.
- The sampler must be located below the sampling point.
- Avoid siphoning effects in the suction line.

Requirements for the sampling point:

- Connect the sampling assembly to pressurized systems with a maximum pressure of 6 bar (87 psi).
- Avoid sampling points with bigger, abrasive solids that could clog the system.
- Take the sample at a representative point (make sure the suction line strainer is completely submerged).

5.2 Installation

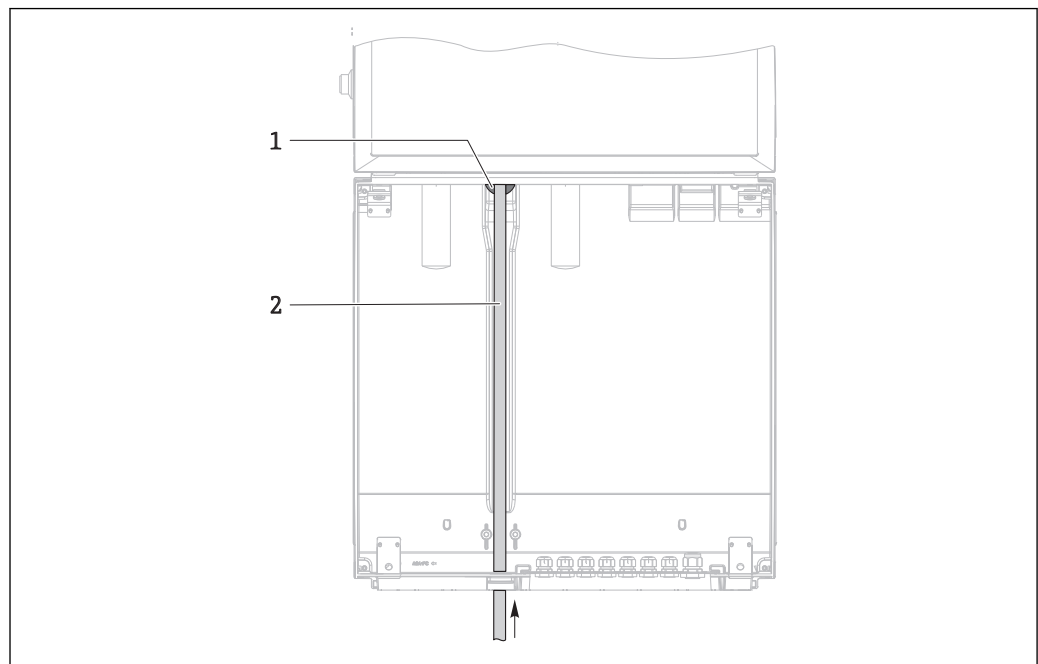
5.2.1 Connecting the suction line at the side on version with pump

1. When installing the device, take the installation conditions into account.
2. Route the suction line from the sampling point to the device.
3. Screw the suction line onto the device's hose connection.


5.2.2 Connecting the suction line from the bottom on version with pump

If the suction line is connected from below, the suction line is routed upwards behind the rear panel of the sample compartment. First remove the rear panel of the dosing compartment and sample compartment as described in the "Electrical connection" section.

1. Remove the drain plug from the hose gland located at the back of the device base.
2. As illustrated, guide the suction line upwards and through the opening towards the front.

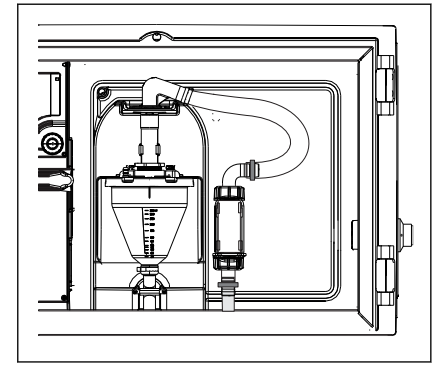
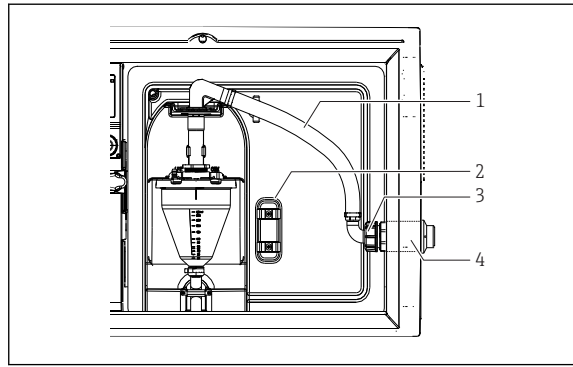


A0013704

 13 Sample supply from below

- 1 Gland for the suction line
- 2 Suction line

Connecting the suction line on version with vacuum pump



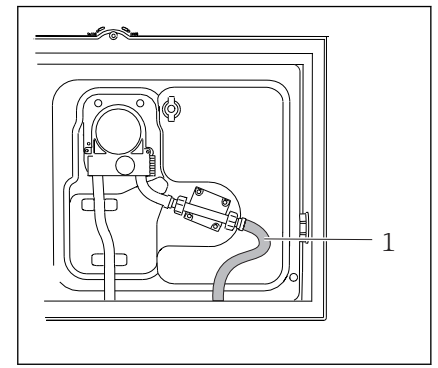
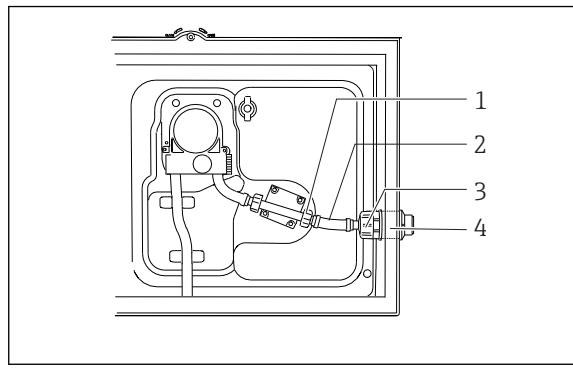
14 Connecting the suction line from the side (as-delivered state)

15 Suction line connected from below

- 1 Hose
- 2 Fixing clip for hose gland
- 3 Thread adapter nut
- 4 Hose gland

1. Unscrew the thread adapter nut (item 3).
2. Unscrew the hose gland (item 4) from the side panel.
3. Fit the hose gland in the fixing clamp (item 2) as illustrated.
4. Screw the hose tight from above.
5. Attach the hose adapter supplied to the suction line and screw it onto the hose gland from below.
6. Insert the dummy plugs supplied.

Connecting the suction line on version with peristaltic pump



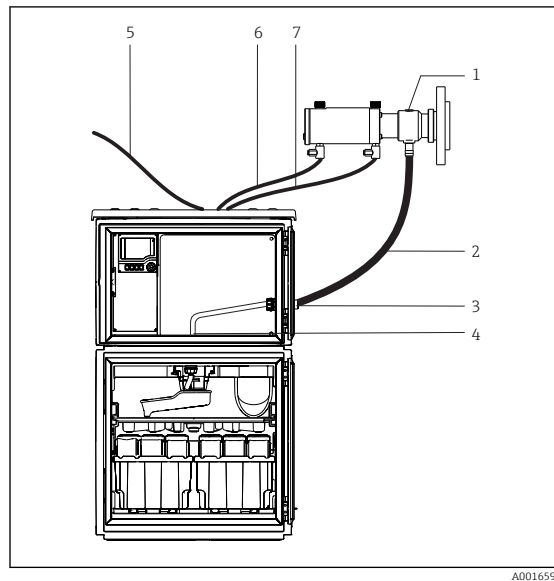
16 Connecting the suction line from the side (as-delivered state)

17 Suction line

- 1 Small thread adapter nut
- 2 Hose
- 3 Thread adapter nut
- 4 Hose gland

1. Unscrew the thread adapter nut (item 3) and the hose fitting (item 4) from the side panel.
2. Unscrew the small thread adapter nut (item 1) and remove the hose.
3. Connect the suction line from below as illustrated.
4. Insert the dummy plugs supplied.

5.2.3 Connecting the compressed air and sample supply on version with sampling assembly



- 1 Sampling assembly
- 2 Sample line
- 3 Gland
- 4 Gland to rotating arm
- 5 Compressed air hose for external compressed air supply
- 6 "Insert" compressed air line
- 7 "Retract" compressed air line

18 Connection of compressed air and sample supply

1. Connect the sampling assembly (item 1) to the sample line (item 2) and guide the sample line into the gland (item 3). The sample line ends in the gland to the rotating arm (item 4).
2. Connect the black compressed air lines from the sampler (item 6) to the connections on the sampling assembly.
3. In the case of the Liquistation CSF48 version without an internal compressor, connect the black compressed air hose (item 5) to the external compressed air supply.

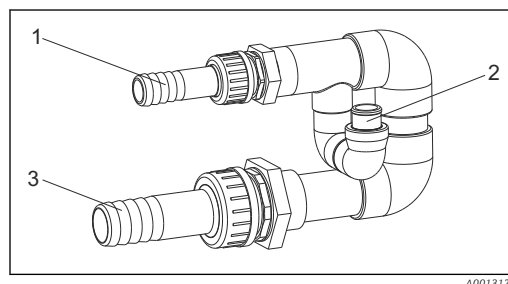
5.3 Sampling with a flow assembly

The sample is extracted either directly from the flow assembly which is installed in the base or from an external flow assembly.

The flow assembly is used for sampling in pressurized systems e.g.:

- Tanks positioned at a height
- Pressure piping
- Conveyance using external pumps

The max. flow rate should be 1000 to 1500 l/h.

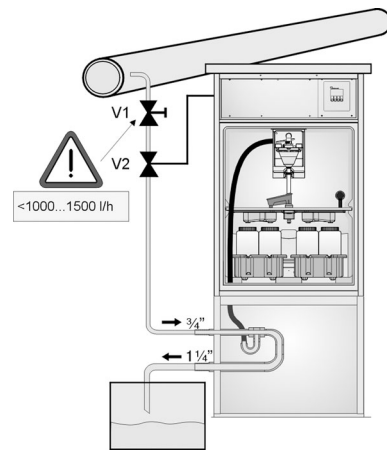


- 1 Flow assembly inflow: 3/4"
- 2 Sampling connection
- 3 Flow assembly outflow: 1 1/4"

19 Connections on flow assembly 71119408

i The outlet of the flow assembly must be unpressurized (e.g. drain, open channel).

Application example: Taking samples from pressure piping



Use the ball valve 1 to set the flow rate to 1000 l/h to 1500 l/h. When the sampling cycle begins, one of the relay outputs can be used to control and open valve 2. The medium flows through the pipe and the flow assembly and into the outflow. Once an adjustable delay time has elapsed, the sample is taken directly from the flow assembly. Valve 2 is closed again once the sample has been taken.



The ball valve and the valve are not included in the scope of supply. If necessary, please request a quote from your Endress+Hauser sales center. The reference number is CTSP-SB15P1 (TSP 71180379)

A0023437

20 Taking samples from pressure piping

- V1 Ball valve 1
 V2 Valve 2
 3 Flow assembly

5.4 Post-installation check

1. Verify that the suction line is securely connected to the device.
2. Visually check that the suction line is installed correctly from the sampling point to the device.
3. Verify that the rotating arm is correctly engaged.
4. Allow the sampler to rest for a minimum of 12 hours following installation and before switch-on. Otherwise you may cause damage to the climate control module.

6 Electrical connection

6.1 Connecting the sampler

WARNING

Device is live

Incorrect connection may result in injury or death

- ▶ The electrical connection may be performed only by an electrical technician.
- ▶ The electrical technician must have read and understood these Operating Instructions and must follow the instructions contained therein.
- ▶ **Prior** to commencing connection work, ensure that no voltage is present on any cable.

NOTICE

The device does not have a power switch

- ▶ A fuse with a maximum rating of 10 A must be provided by the customer. Observe the local regulations for installation.
- ▶ Use a HBC fuse with 10 A, 250 V AC for samplers with CSA approval.
- ▶ The circuit breaker must be a switch or power switch, and you must label it as the circuit breaker for the device.
- ▶ The ground connection must be made before all other connections. Danger may arise if the protective ground is disconnected.
- ▶ A circuit breaker must be located near the device.
- ▶ For 24V versions, the power supply at the voltage source must be isolated from cables carrying low voltage (110/230V AC) by double or reinforced insulation.

Operation with non-stationary power cable connection to sampler (optional)

NOTICE

The device does not have a power switch

- ▶ The power switch can be ordered via a TSP modification request.
- ▶ A fuse with a maximum rating of 10 A must be provided internally when operating with a power cable. The fuse can be mounted under the rear cover.
- ▶ The ground connection must be made before all other connections. Danger may arise if the protective ground is disconnected.


6.1.1 Laying the cable

- Lay the cables so that they are protected behind the rear panel of the device.
- Cable glands (up to 8 depending on the version) are available for the cable entry.
- The cable length from the foundation to the terminal connection is approx. 1.7 m (5.6 ft).
- For analyzer stands, the cable length is approx. 1.8 m (5.9 ft) from the foundation.

6.1.2 Cable types

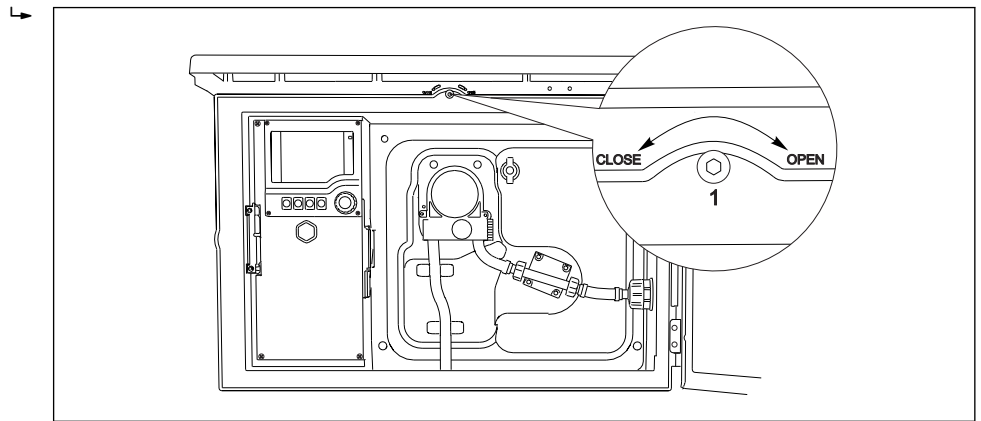
- Power supply: e.g. NYY-J; 3-wire; min. 2.5 mm²
- Analog, signal and transmission cables: e.g. LiYY 10 x 0.34 mm²



The terminal connection is located under an additional protective cover in the upper rear section of the device. Therefore, to connect the power supply, you must remove the rear panel of the device prior to commissioning. The terminal cross-section must be at least 2.5mm² for devices with 24V power supply. With 24V power supply, a current of up to 10A can flow. For this reason pay attention to the voltage drop on the supply line. The voltage at the device terminals must be within the specified range (→  37) .

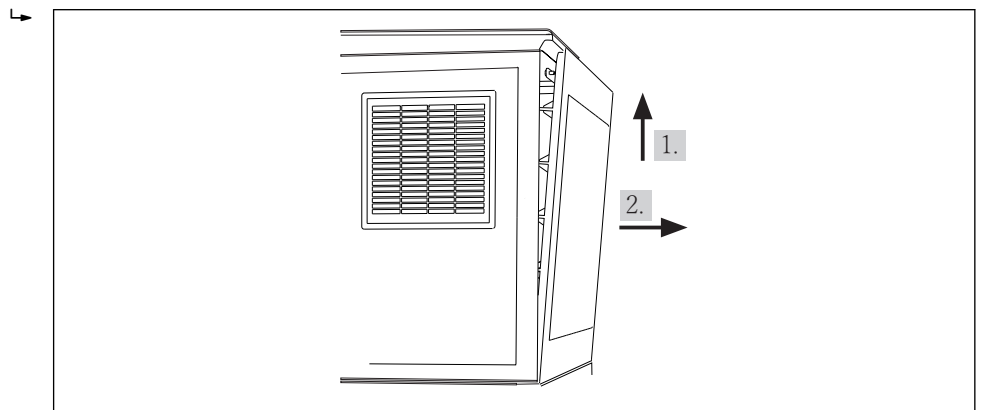
6.1.3 Removing the rear panel of the dosing compartment

1. Open the door of the dosing compartment.
2. Using an 5mm Allen key, release the rear panel by turning the lock clockwise.



A0012803

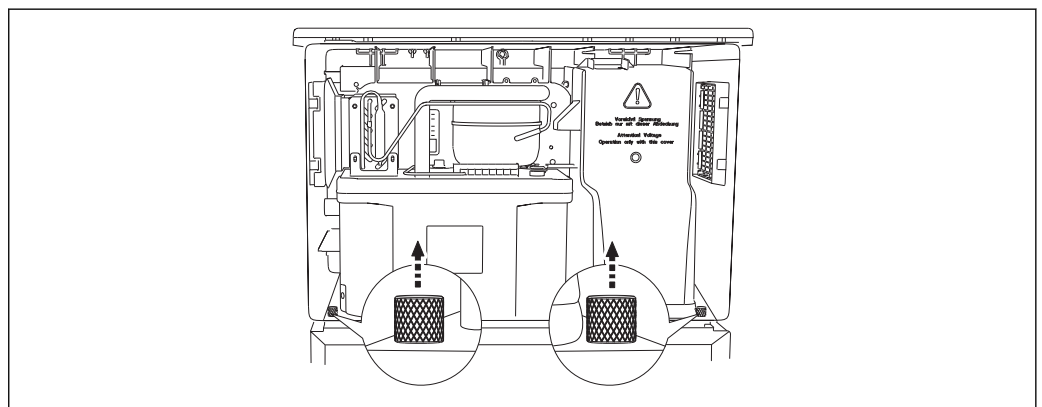
3. Lift up the rear upper panel and pull it off towards the back.



A0012826

21 Remove the rear panel.

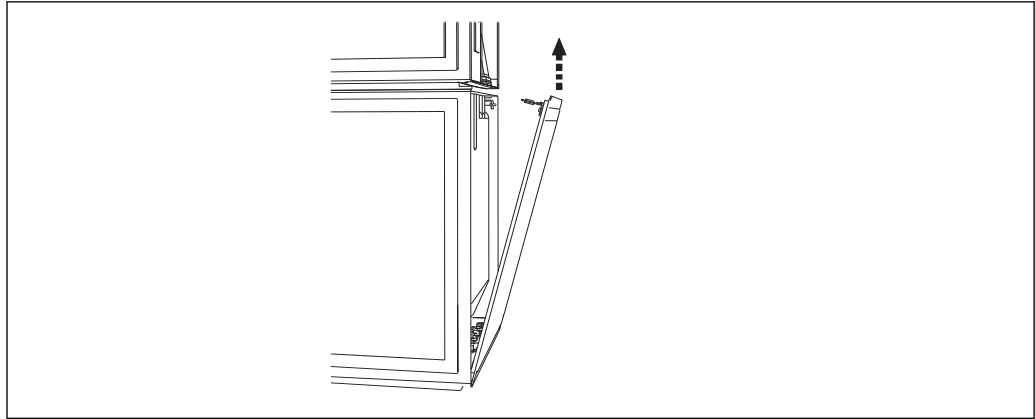
6.1.4 Removing the rear panel of the sampling compartment



A0012825

- Remove the bolt on the rear of the dosing compartment.





A0012824

- Remove the bolt on the rear panel.

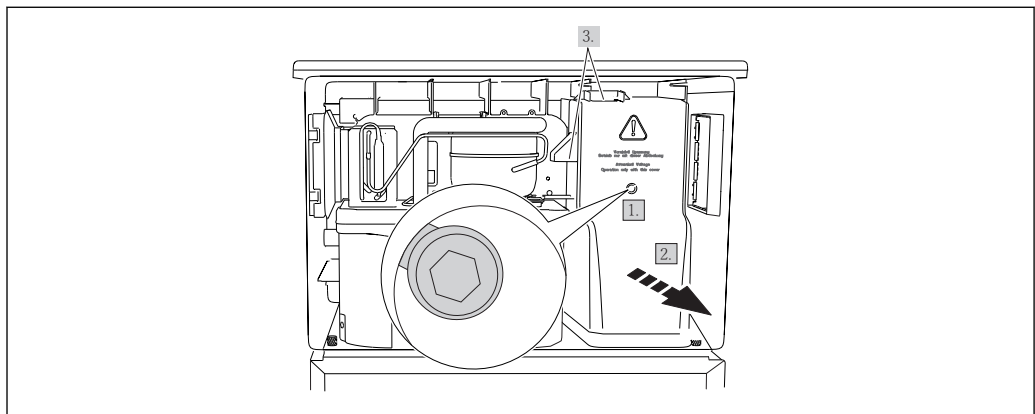
6.1.5 Removing the cover on the power unit

⚠ WARNING

Device is live

Incorrect connection may result in injury or death

- Make sure the device is disconnected from the power source before you remove the cover of the power unit.



A0012831

1. Release the screw with an Allen key (5 mm).
2. Remove the cover of the power unit from the front.
3. When reassembling make sure that the seals are seated correctly.

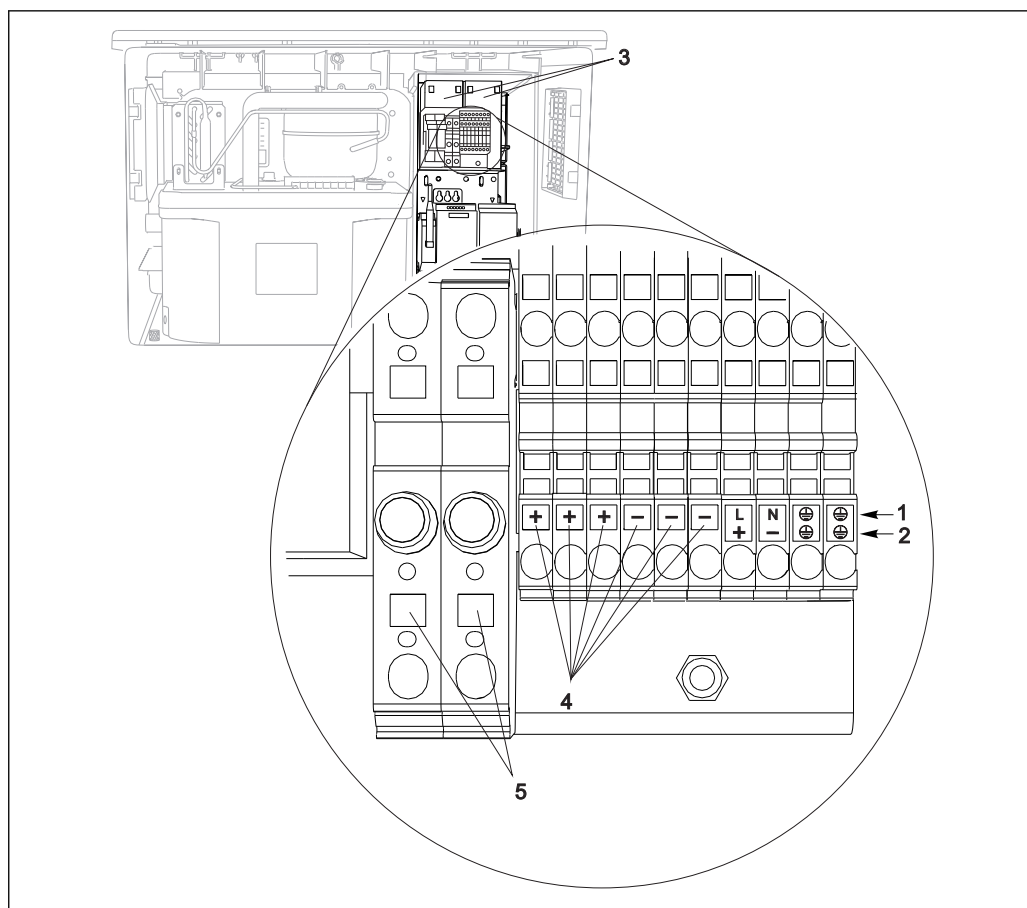
6.1.6 Power supply terminal assignment

The power supply is connected via plug-in terminals.

- Connect the ground to one of the ground connections.

i Batteries and fuses are available as an optional extra. → 212

Use rechargeable batteries only. → 212

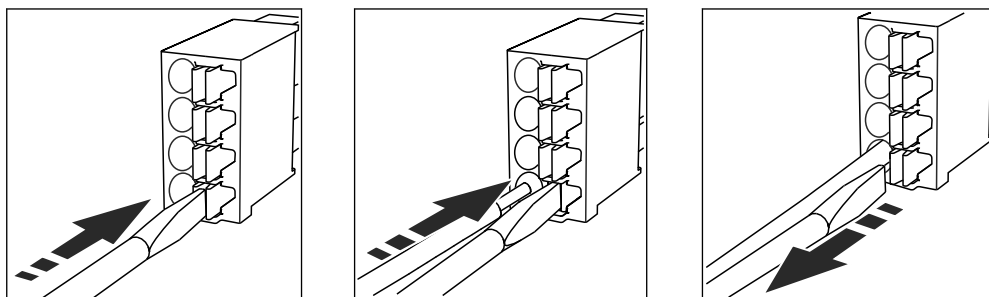


 22 *Terminal assignment*

- 1 Assignment: 100 to 120 V/200 to 240 V AC $\pm 10\%$
2 Assignment: 24 V DC $\pm 15/-9\%$
3 Rechargeable batteries (optional)
4 Internal 24 V voltage
5 Fuses (only for batteries)


6.1.7 Cable terminals

Plug-in terminals for Memosens and PROFIBUS/RS485 connections

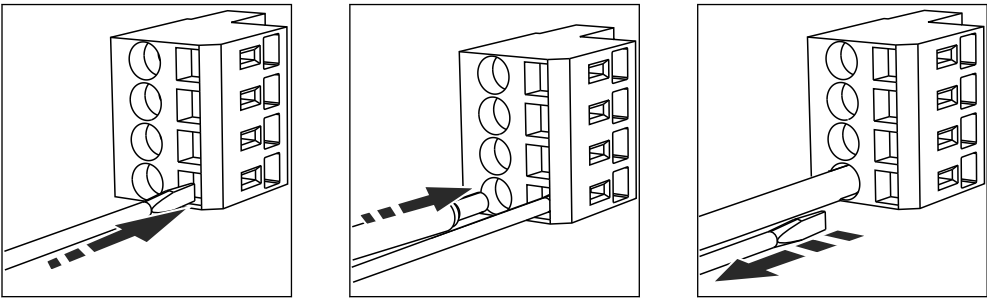


*Press the screwdriver against the clip Insert the cable until the limit stop
(opens the terminal)*

Remove the screwdriver (closes the terminal)

 After connection, make sure that every cable end is securely in place. Terminated cable ends, in particular, tend to come loose easily if they have not been correctly inserted as far as the limit stop.

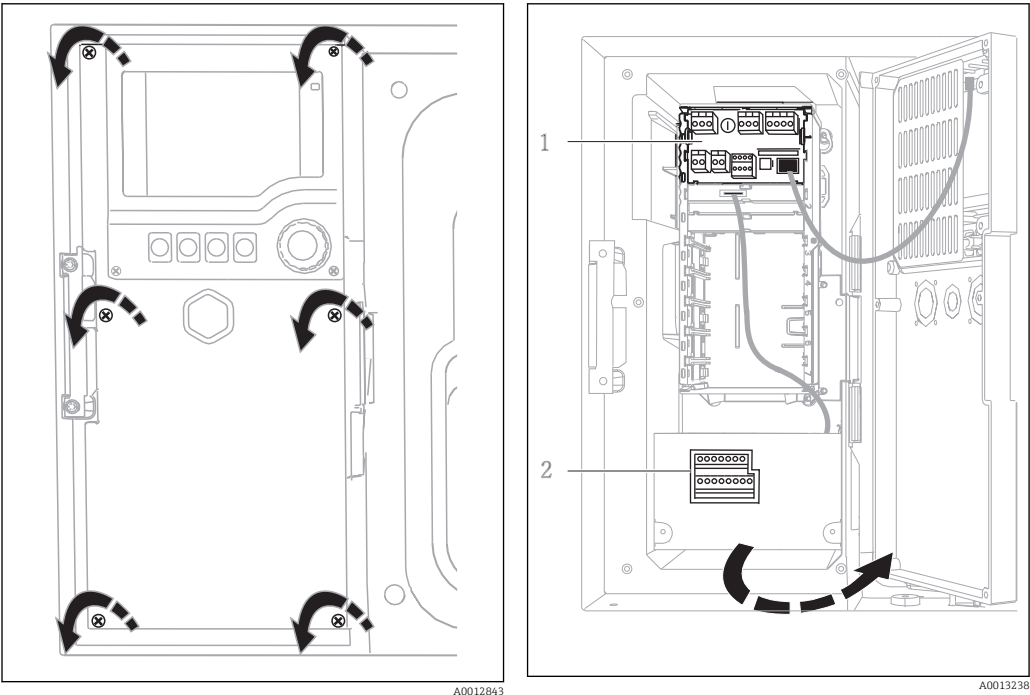
All other plug-in terminals



Press the screwdriver against the clip (opens the terminal) Insert the cable until the limit stop Remove the screwdriver (closes the terminal)

6.2 Connecting modules and sensors

6.2.1 Connection compartment in the controller housing

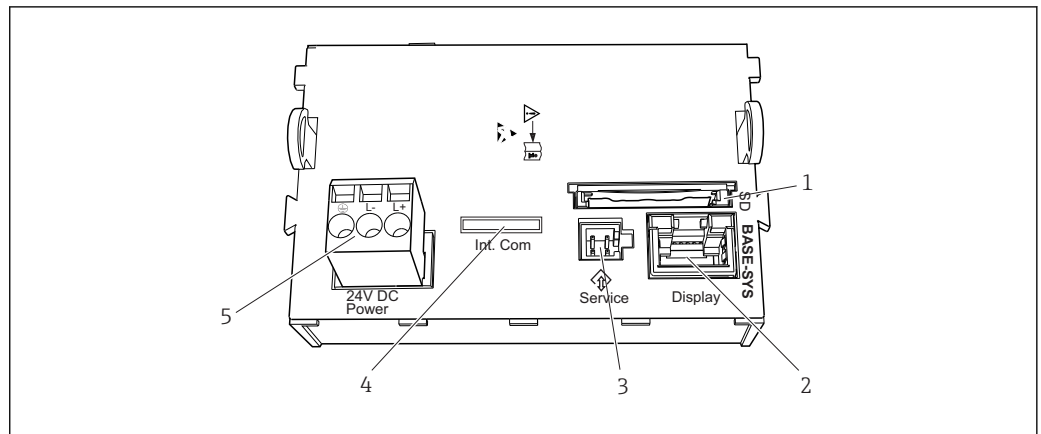


1 1 E base module
2 Sampler controller
Display cover open, version with L base module

The controller housing has a separate connection compartment. Release the six cover screws to open the connection compartment:

- Release 6 cover screws with a Phillips screwdriver to open the display cover.

6.2.2 SYS base module



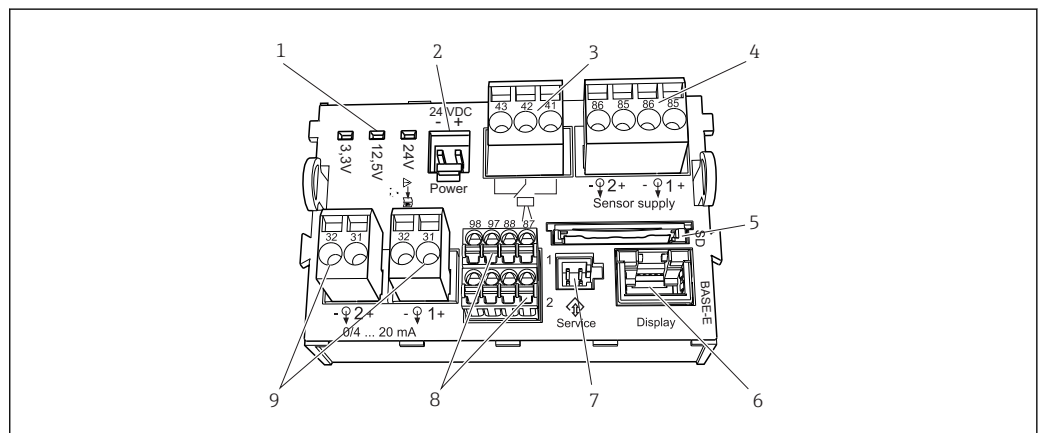
A0013172

23 SYS base module

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | SD card slot | 4 | Connecting cable to sampler controller ¹⁾ |
| 2 | Slot for the display cable ¹⁾ | 5 | Voltage connection ¹⁾ |
| 3 | Service interface ¹⁾ | | |

1) Internal device connection. Do not disconnect the plug!

6.2.3 E base module

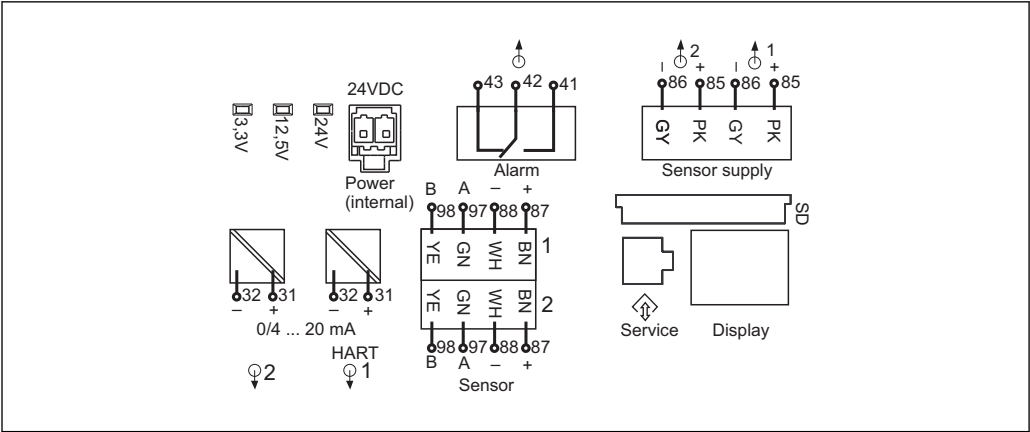


A0016535

24 E basic module

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Indicator LEDs | 6 | Slot for display cable ¹⁾ |
| 2 | Voltage connection ¹⁾ | 7 | Service interface ¹⁾ |
| 3 | Alarm relay connection | 8 | Connections for 2 Memosens sensors (optional) |
| 4 | Power supply for digital fixed cable sensors with Memosens protocol | 9 | Current outputs |
| 5 | SD card slot | | |

1) Internal device connection. Do not disconnect the plug!



25 E basic module wiring diagram

6.2.4 Connecting the sensors

Sensor types with Memosens protocol

Sensors with Memosens protocol

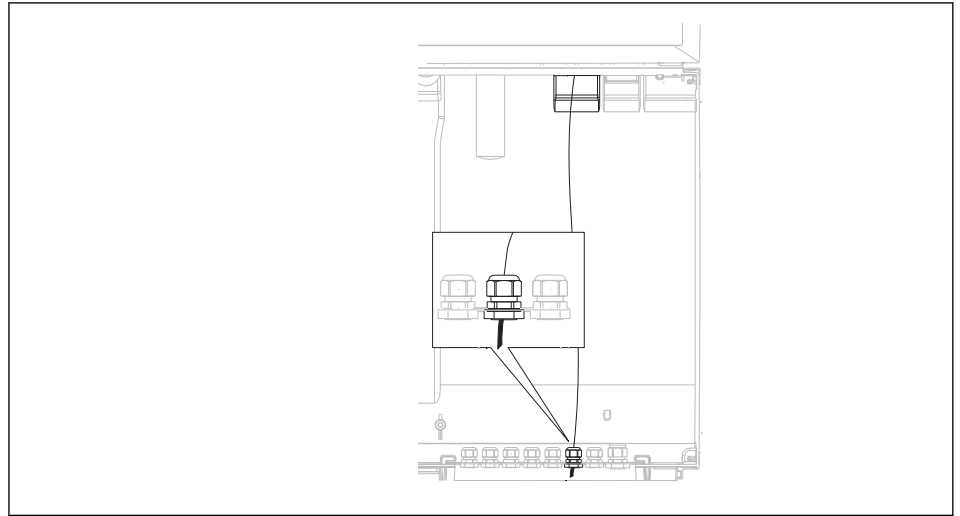
Sensor types	Sensor cable	Sensors
Digital sensors without additional internal power supply	With plug-in connection and inductive signal transmission	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ pH sensors■ ORP sensors■ Combined sensors■ Oxygen sensors (amperometric and optical)■ Conductivity sensors with conductive measurement of conductivity■ Chlorine sensors
	Fixed cable	Conductivity sensors with inductive measurement of conductivity
Digital sensors with additional internal power supply	Fixed cable	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Turbidity sensors■ Sensors for interface measurement■ Sensors for measuring the spectral absorption coefficient (SAC)■ Nitrate sensors■ Optical oxygen sensors■ Ion-sensitive sensors

Connecting sensors with Memosens protocol


- Sensor cable connected directly
Connect the sensor cable to the terminal connector of the sensor module 2DS or of base module E.

Sensor connection

- Guide the sensor cable via the rear panel to the controller housing towards the front.
→  27 and →  27

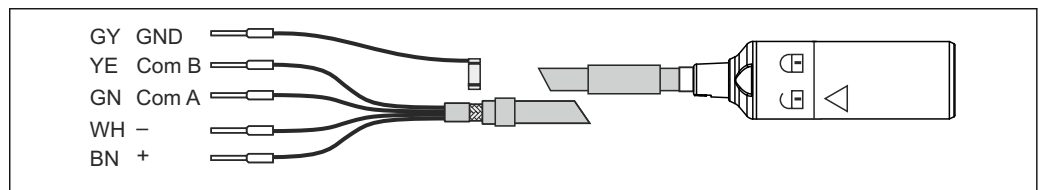


A0016360

 26 Gland to the controller



Only use terminated genuine cables where possible.

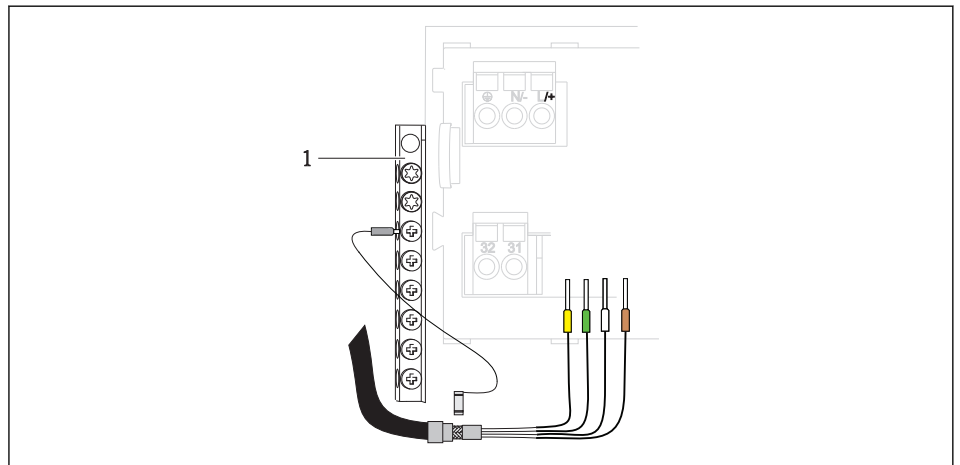


A0024019

 27 Example of Memosens data cable CYK10

Connecting the ferrules of the sensor cable to the E base module

- Ground the outer shield of the cable via the metal gland to the left of the E base module.



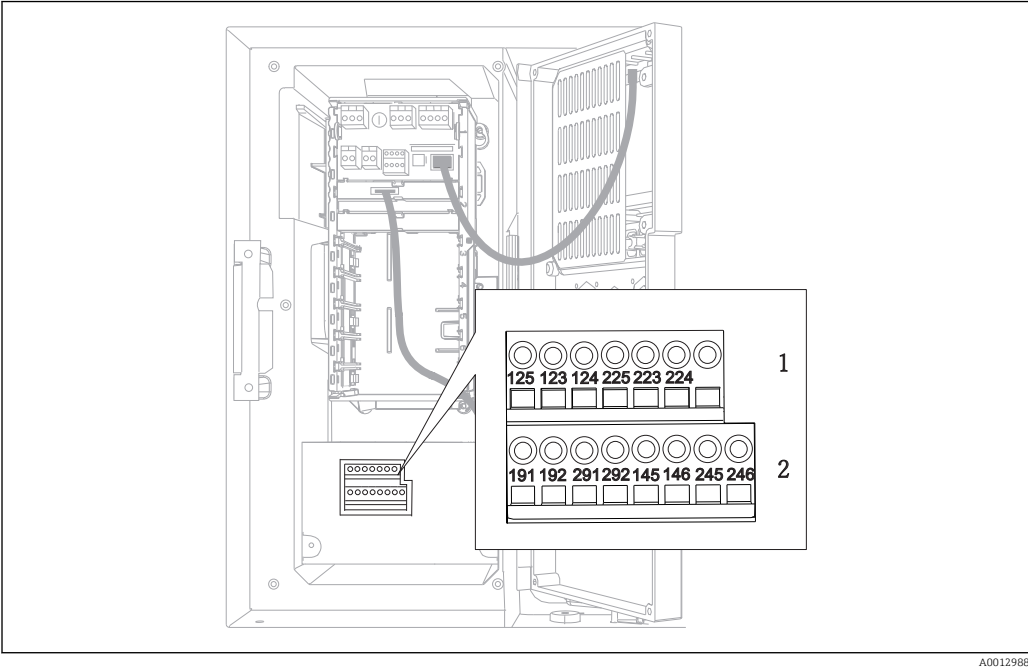
A0016356

 28 Terminal strip

6.2.5 Sampler controller

The connections for the sampler controller are located in the controller housing (→  30).

Analog inputs and binary inputs/outputs

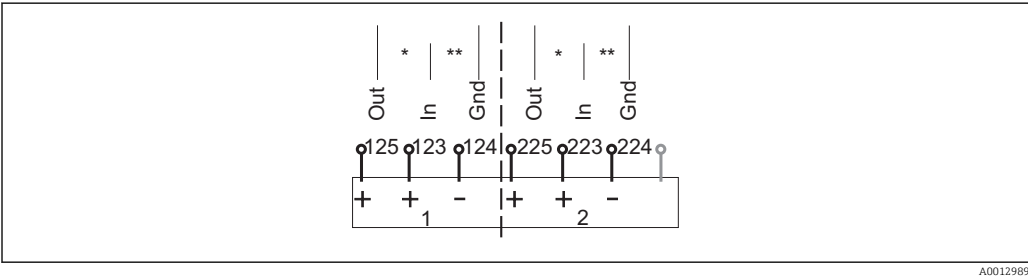


29 Position of the terminals

1 Analog inputs 1 and 2

2 Binary inputs/outputs

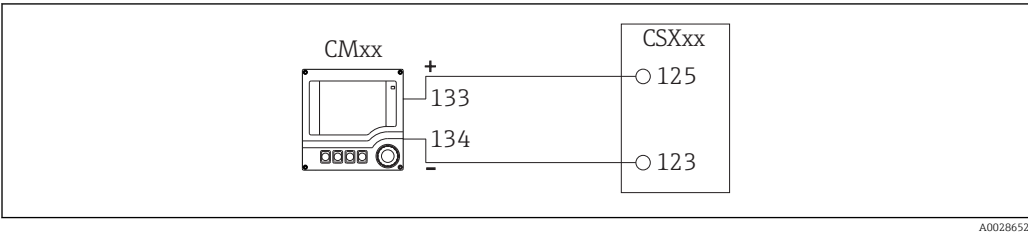
Analog inputs



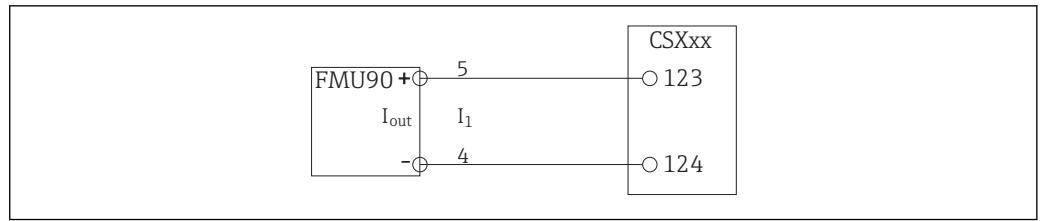
30 Assignment of analog inputs 1 and 2

* Analog input for passive devices (two-wire transmitter), Out + In terminals (125/123 or 225/223)

** Analog input for active devices (four-wire transmitter), In + Gnd terminals (123/124 or 223/224)



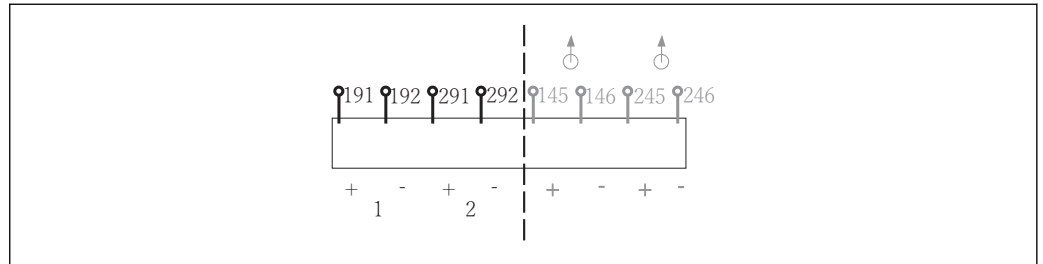
31 With two-wire transmitter, e.g. Liquiline M CM42



A0028653

32 With four-wire transmitter, e.g. Prosonic S FMU90

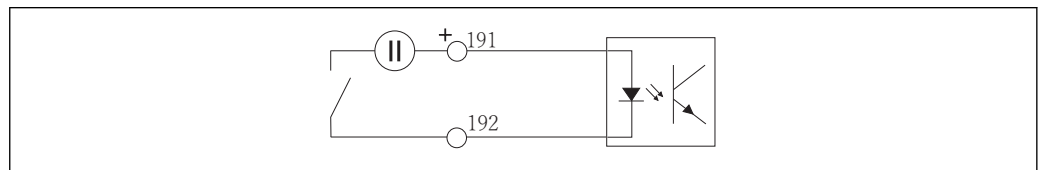
Binary inputs



A0013381

33 Assignment of binary inputs 1 and 2

- 1 Binary input 1 (191/192)
- 2 Binary input 2 (291/292)

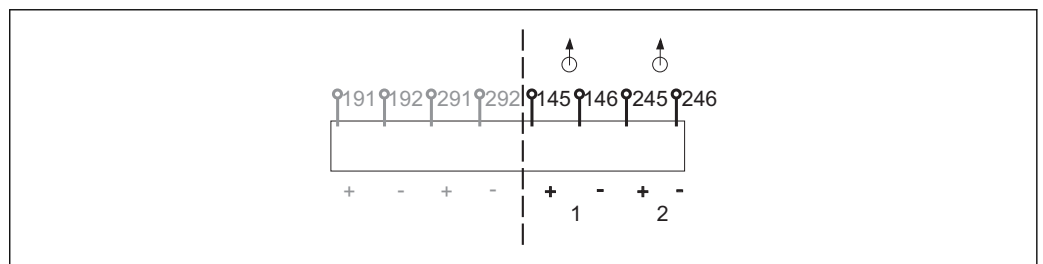


A0013404

34 Binary input with external voltage source

When connecting to an internal voltage source, use the terminal connection on the rear of the dosing compartment. The connection is located on the lower terminal strip (on the far left, + and -), (→ 28)

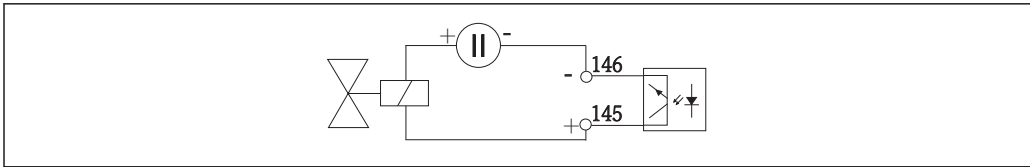
Binary outputs



A0013382

35 Assignment of binary outputs 1 and 2

- 1 Binary output 1 (145/146)
- 1 Binary output 2 (245/246)

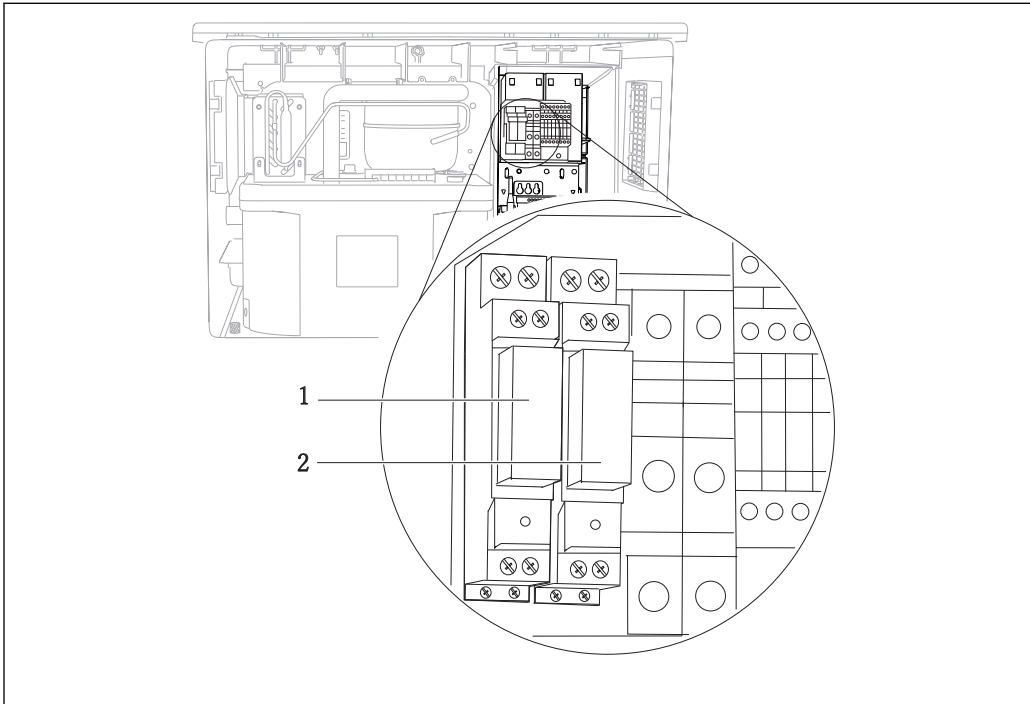


A0013407

36 Binary output with external voltage source

When connecting to an internal voltage source, use the terminal connection on the rear of the dosing compartment. The connection is located on the lower terminal strip (on the far left, + and -) (→ 28)

Binary outputs with relay option

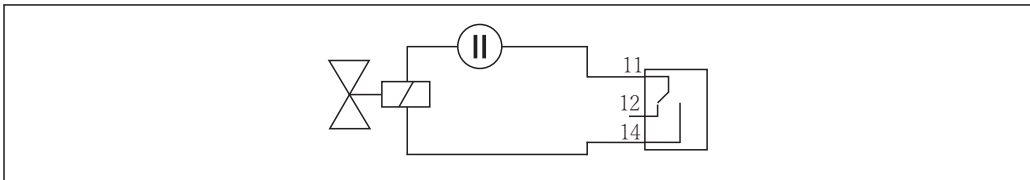


A0016343

37 Relay

- 1 Binary output 1
- 2 Binary output 2

The left relay is activated with binary output 1, while the right relay is activated by binary output 2.



A0016348

38 Connection example for binary output with relay

6.3 Terminal assignment for input/output signals

Input signals

- 2 analog signals 0/4 to 20 mA
- 2 binary signals > 100 ms pulse width or edge
- Signals of digital sensors with Memosens protocol (optional)

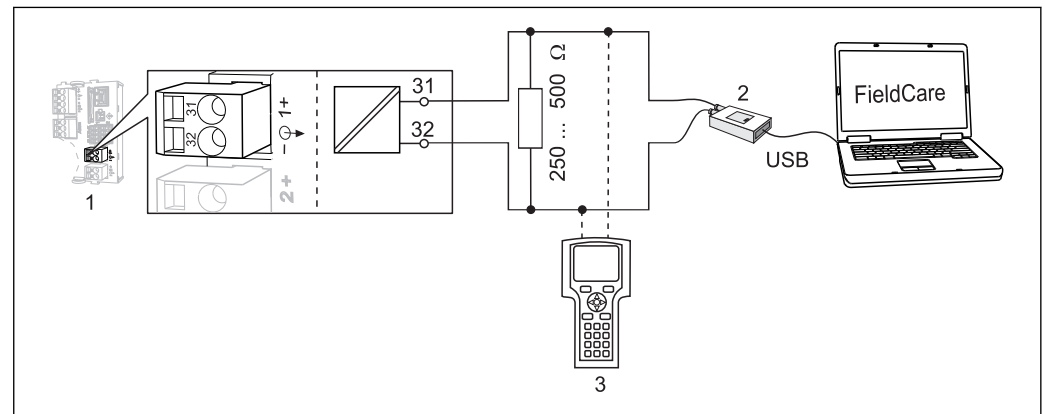
Output signals

2 binary signals > 1 s pulse width or edge

The controller must be opened to allow the signal cable, sensor cable and optional relay to be connected.

6.4 Connection conditions

6.4.1 Via HART (e.g. using HART modem and FieldCare)



39 HART using modem

1 Device module Base E: current output 1 with HART

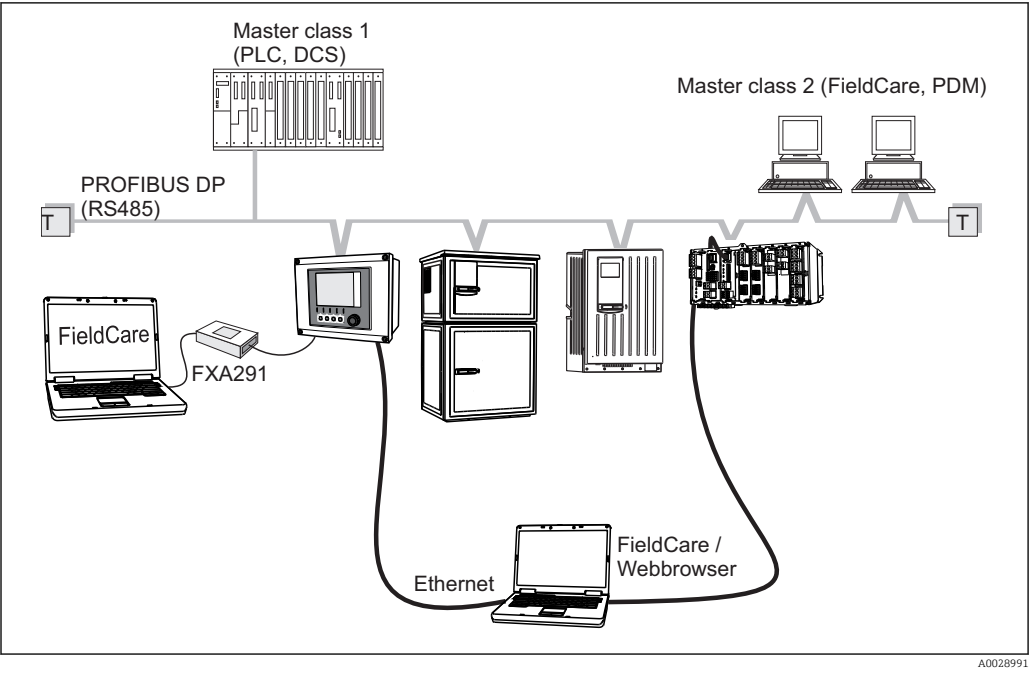
2 HART modem for connection to PC, e.g. Commubox FXA191 (RS232) or FXA195 ¹⁾ (USB)

3 HART handheld terminal

¹⁾ Switch position "on" (substitutes the resistor)

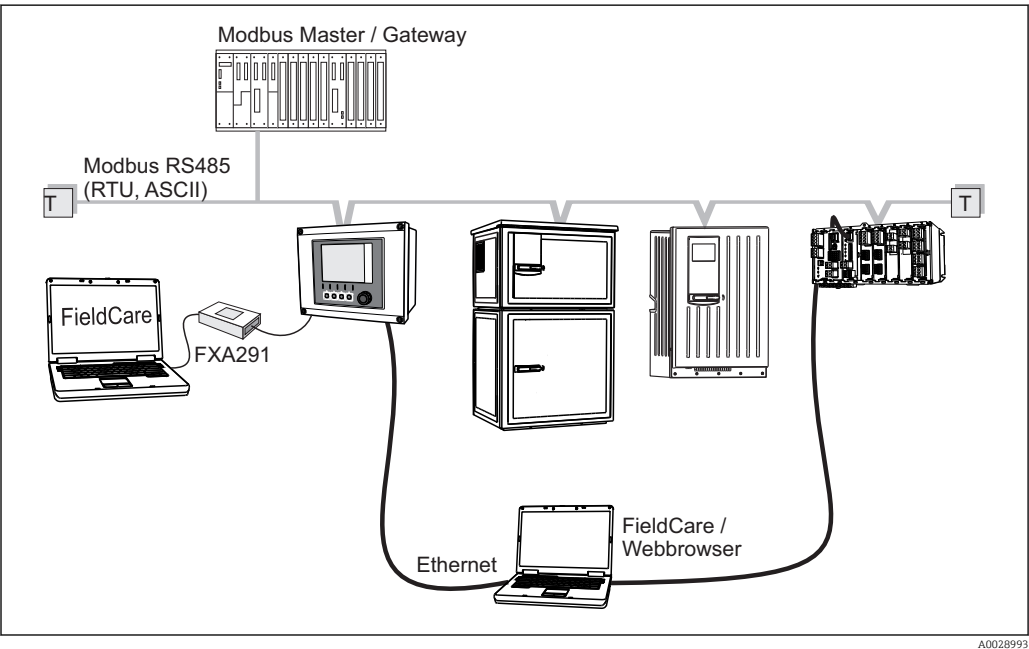
A0028995

6.4.2 Via PROFIBUS DP



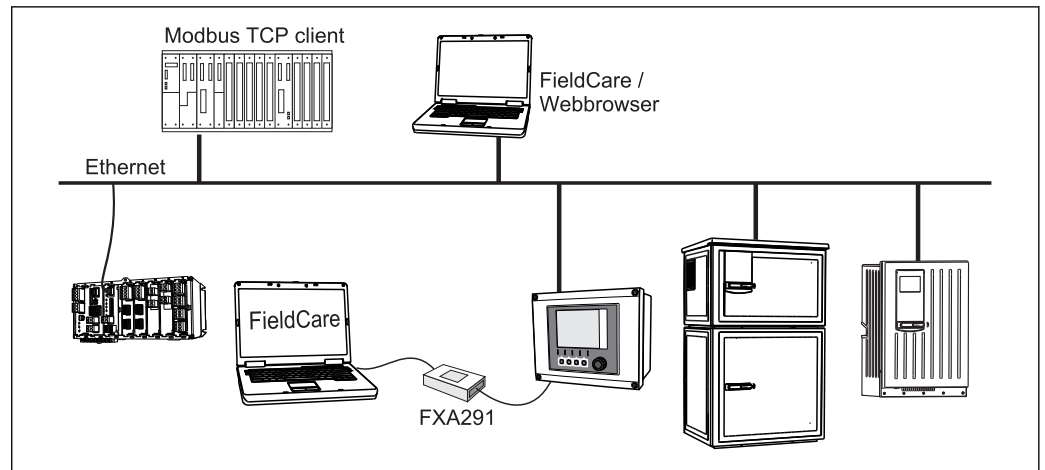
40 PROFIBUS DP
T Terminating resistor

6.4.3 Via Modbus RS485



41 Modbus RS485
T Terminating resistor

6.4.4 Via Ethernet/Web server/Modbus TCP/EtherNet/IP



42 Modbus TCP and/or EtherNet/IP

A0028994

6.5 Connecting additional inputs, outputs or relays

WARNING

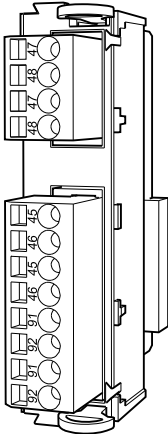
Module not covered

No shock protection. Danger of electric shock!

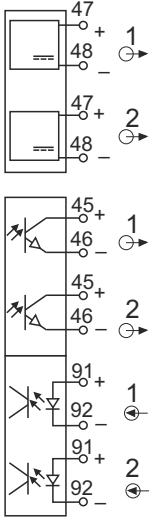
- ▶ If you are modifying or extending your hardware, always fill the slots from top to bottom. Do not leave any gaps.
- ▶ If not all slots are occupied, always insert a dummy or end cover into the slot below the last module. This ensures the that unit is shock-protected.
- ▶ If not all slots are occupied, always insert a dummy or end cover into the slot below the last module. This ensures the that unit is shock-protected.
- ▶ Always ensure shock protection is guaranteed particularly in the case of relay modules (2R, 4R, AOR).

6.5.1 Digital inputs and outputs

DIO module



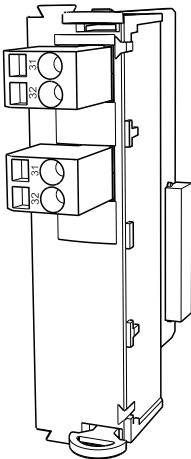
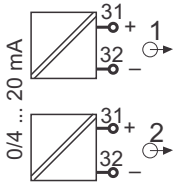
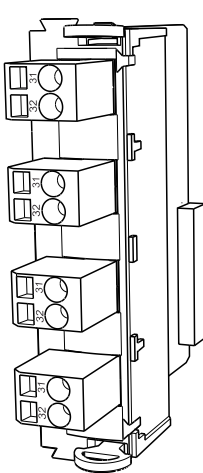
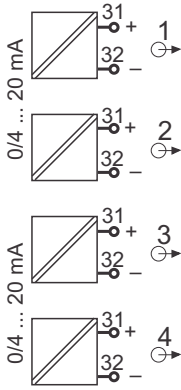
43 Module



44 Wiring diagram

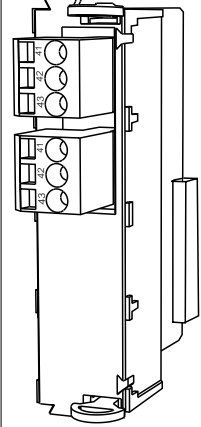
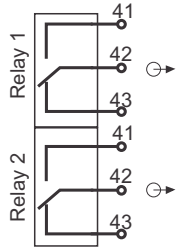
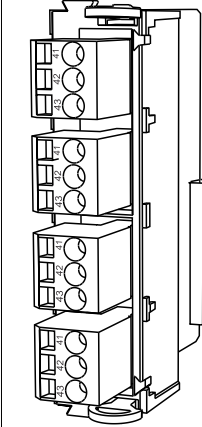
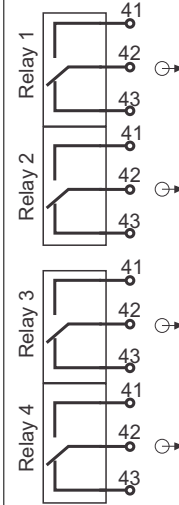




i A maximum of 2 optional modules are supported

6.5.2 Current outputs

2AO		4AO	
 <p>45 Module</p>	 <p>46 Wiring diagram</p>	 <p>47 Module</p>	 <p>48 Wiring diagram</p>

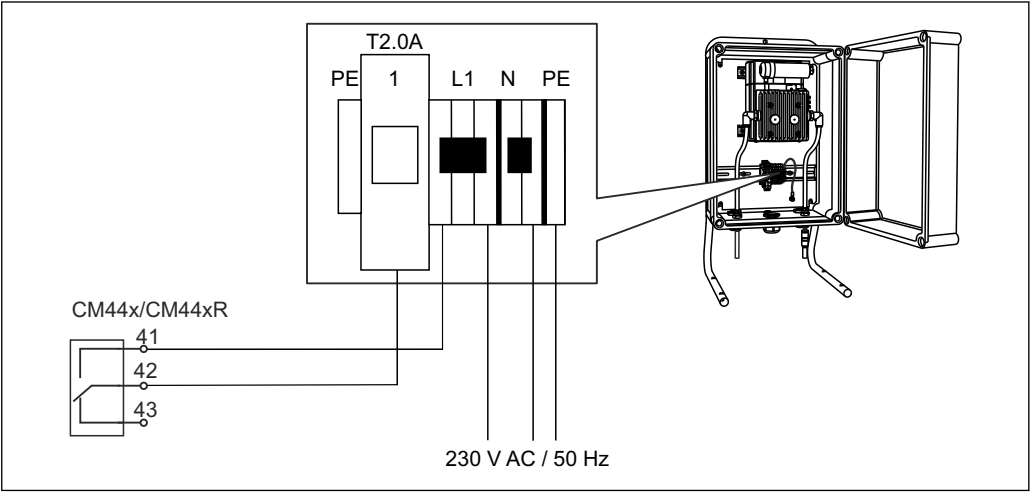
i A maximum of 6 current outputs are supported.


6.5.3 Relay

Module 2R		Module 4R	
			
 49 Module	 50 Wiring diagram	 51 Module	 52 Wiring diagram

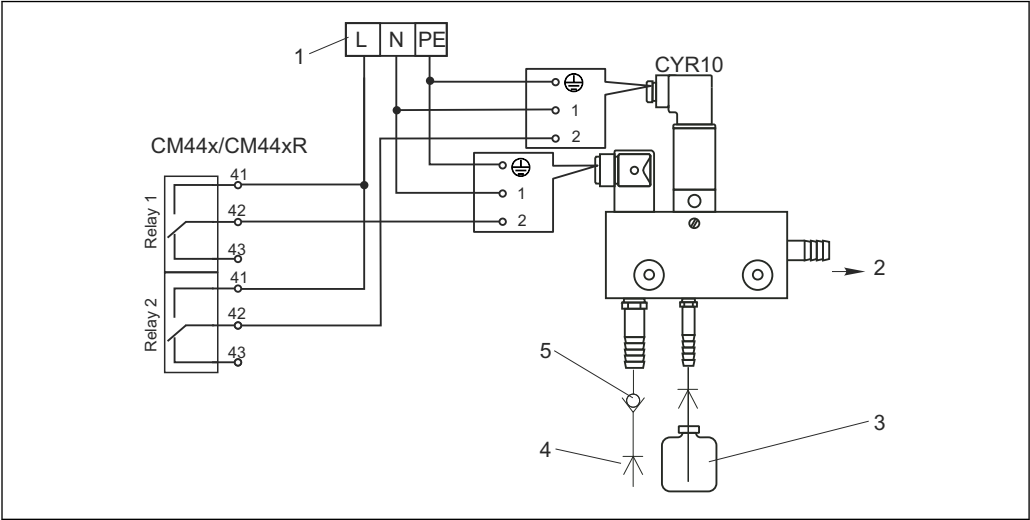
 A maximum of 4 relay outputs are supported.

Example: Connecting the cleaning unit 71072583 for CAS40D



 53 Connecting the cleaning unit for CAS40D

Example: Connecting the Chemoclean CYR10 injector cleaning unit



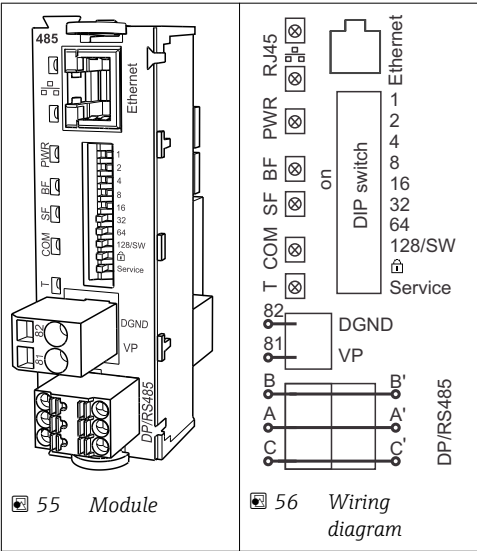
A0028598

54 Connecting the CYR10 injector cleaning unit

- 1 External power supply
- 2 Cleaner to spray head
- 3 Container with cleaner
- 4 Motive water 2 to 12 bar (30 to 180 psi)
- 5 Backflow valve (to be provided by the customer)

6.6 Connecting digital communication

6.6.1 Module 485




55 Module

56 Wiring diagram

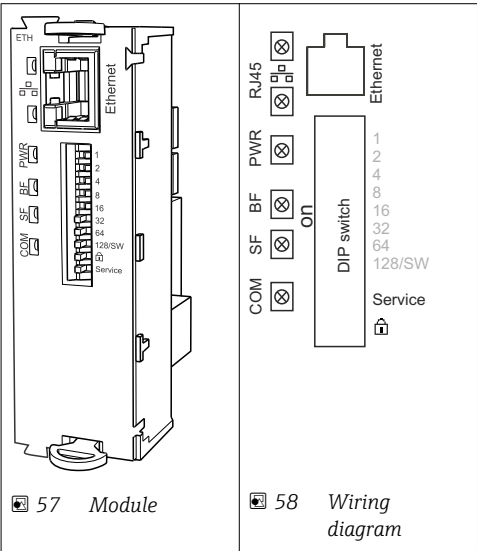
LEDs on front of module

LED	Description	Color	Description
RJ45	LNK/ACT	GN	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Off = Connection is not activeOn = Connection is activeFlashing = Data transmission
RJ45	10/100	YE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Off = Transmission rate 10 MBit/sOn = Transmission rate 100 MBit/s
PWR	Power	GN	Supply voltage is applied and module is initialized
BF	Bus failure	RD	Bus failure
SF	System failure	RD	Device error
COM	Communication	YE	Modbus message sent or received
T	Bus termination	YE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Off = No terminationOn = Termination is used

DIP switches on front of module

DIP	Factory setting	Assignment
1-128	ON	Bus address (→ "Commissioning/communication")
	OFF	Write protection: "ON" = configuration not possible via the bus, only via local operation
Service	OFF	If the switch is set to "ON" , the user settings for Ethernet addressing are saved and connection settings programmed into the device at the factory are activated: IP address=192.168.1.212, Subnet mask=255.255.255.0, Gateway=0.0.0.0, DHCP=Off. If the switch is set to "OFF" , the saved user settings are reactivated.


6.6.2 Module ETH



LEDs on front of module

LED	Description	Color	Description
RJ45	LNK/ACT	GN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off = Connection is not active ■ On = Connection is active ■ Flashing = Data transmission
RJ45	10/100	YE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off = Transmission rate 10 MBit/s ■ On = Transmission rate 100 MBit/s
PWR	Power	GN	Supply voltage is applied and module is initialized
BF	Bus failure	RD	Not used
SF	System failure	RD	Device error
COM	Communication	YE	Modbus message sent or received

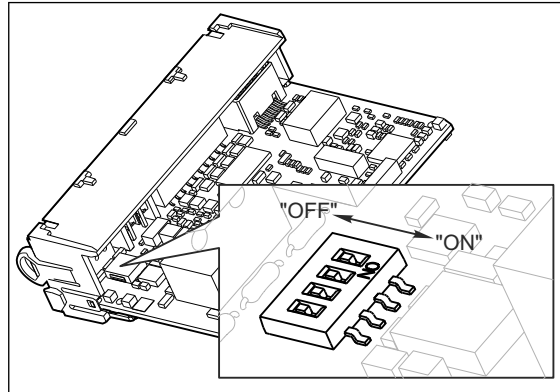
DIP switches on front of module

DIP	Factory setting	Assignment
1-128	ON	Bus address (→ "Commissioning/communication")
	OFF	Write protection: "ON" = configuration not possible via the bus, only via local operation
Service	OFF	<p>If the switch is set to "ON", the user settings for Ethernet addressing are saved and connection settings programmed into the device at the factory are activated: IP address=192.168.1.212, Subnet mask=255.255.255.0, Gateway=0.0.0.0, DHCP=Off.</p> <p>If the switch is set to "OFF", the saved user settings are reactivated.</p>

6.6.3 Bus termination

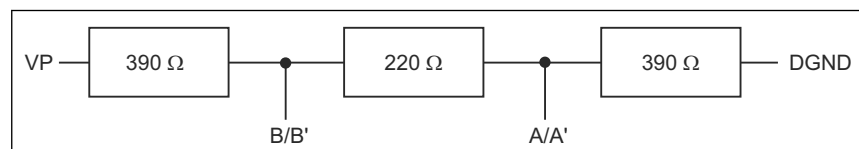
There are two ways to terminate the bus:

1. Internal terminating resistor (via DIP switch on the module board)



59 DIP switches for internal terminating resistor

- ▶ Using a suitable tool, such as a tweezers, set all 4 DIP switches to the "ON" position.
 - ↳ The internal terminating resistor is used.



60 Structure of the internal terminating resistor

2. External terminating resistor

Here, leave the DIP switches on the module board in the "OFF" position (factory setting).

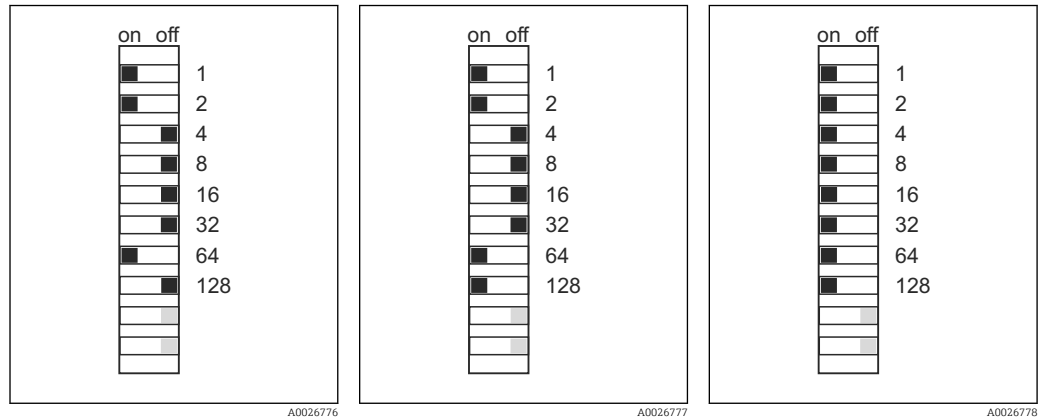
- ▶ Connect the resistor to terminals 81 and 82 on the front of module 485 for 5-V power supply.
 - ↳ The external terminating resistor is used.

6.7 Hardware settings

Setting the bus address

1. Open the housing.
2. Set the desired bus address via the DIP switches of module 485.

i For PROFIBUS DP, valid bus addresses are anything between 1 and 126, and anything between 1 and 247 for Modbus. If you configure an invalid address, software addressing is automatically enabled via the local configuration or via the fieldbus.



61 Valid PROFIBUS address 67 62 Valid Modbus address 195 63 Invalid address 255 ¹⁾

¹⁾ Order configuration, software addressing is active, software address configured at the factory: PROFIBUS 126, Modbus 247

6.8 Ensuring the degree of protection

Only the mechanical and electrical connections which are described in these instructions and which are necessary for the required, designated use, may be carried out on the device delivered.

- Exercise care when carrying out the work.

Individual types of protection permitted for this product (impermeability (IP), electrical safety, EMC interference immunity, Ex protection) can no longer be guaranteed if, for example:

- Covers are left off.
- Different power units to the ones supplied are used.
- Cable glands are not sufficiently tightened (must be tightened with 2 Nm for the confirmed level of IP protection).
- Modules are not fully secured.
- The display is not fully secured (risk of moisture entering due to inadequate sealing).
- Loose or insufficiently tightened cables/cable ends.
- Conductive cable strands are left in the device.

6.9 Post-connection check

WARNING

Connection errors

The safety of people and of the measuring point is under threat. The manufacturer does not accept any responsibility for errors that result from failure to comply with the instructions in this manual.

- ▶ Operate the device only if you can answer **yes** to **all** of the following questions.

Instrument status and specifications

- ▶ Is there any external damage to the device and cables?

Electrical connection

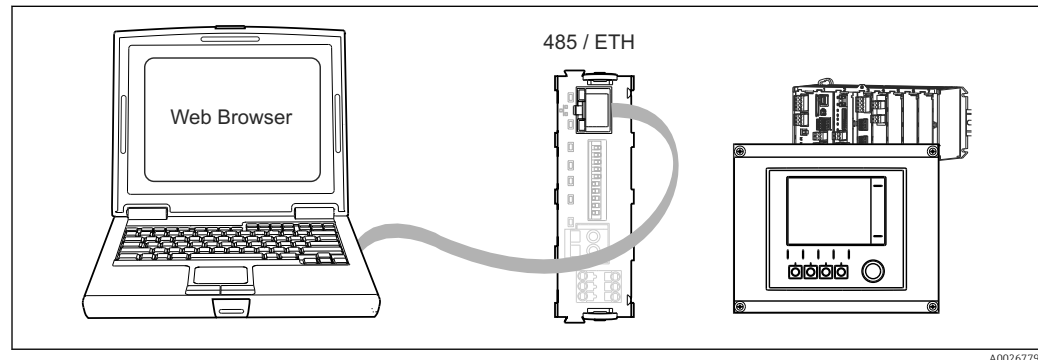
- ▶ Are the mounted cables strain-relieved?
- ▶ Have the cables been routed without loops and cross-overs?
- ▶ Have the signal lines been connected correctly in accordance with the wiring diagram?
- ▶ Are all plug-in terminals securely engaged?
- ▶ Are all the connection wires securely positioned in the cable terminals?

7 System integration

7.1 Web server

7.1.1 Connection

- Connect the PC communication cable to the RJ45 port of module 485 or module ETH.



64 Web server/Ethernet connection

7.1.2 Creating the data connection

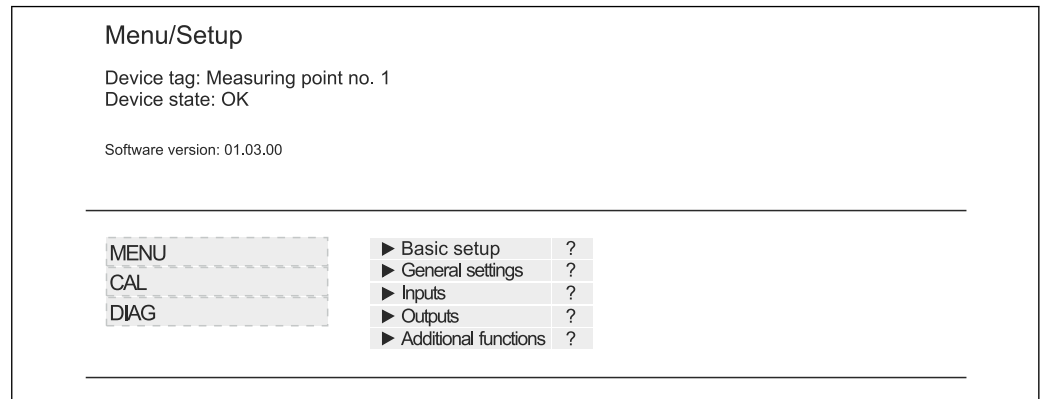
1. Start your PC.
 2. First, set a manual IP address in the network connection settings of the operating system.
 - ↳ This address must be in the same subnetwork as the IP address of the device.
Example:
 - IP address Liquiline: 192.168.1.212 (**Diagnostics/System information/Ethernet/IP-Address**)
 - IP address for the PC: 192.168.1.213
 3. Start the Internet browser.
 4. If you use a proxy server to connect to the Internet:
Disable the proxy (browser settings under "Connections/LAN settings").
 5. Enter the IP address of your device in the address line (192.168.1.212 in the example).
 - ↳ The system takes a few moments to establish the connection and then the CM44 web server starts. You might be asked for a password. The factory setting is "admin" for the user name and "admin" for the password.
- Enter the following address(es) to download logbooks:
 - ↳ 192.168.1.212/logbooks_csv.fhtml (for logbooks in CSV format)
 - 192.168.1.212/logbooks_fdm.fhtml (for logbooks in FDM format)

i Downloads in FDM format can be securely transmitted, saved and visualized with Endress+Hauser's "Field Data Manager Software".

(→ www.endress.com/ms20)

7.1.3 Operation

The menu structure of the web server corresponds to the onsite operation.



A0026780

65 Example of web server (menu/language=English)

- Clicking a menu name or a function corresponds to pressing the navigator.
- You can make your settings conveniently via the computer keyboard.

i Instead of using an Internet browser, you can also use FieldCare for configuration via ethernet. The ethernet DTM required for this is an integral part of the "Endress +Hauser Interface Device DTM Library".

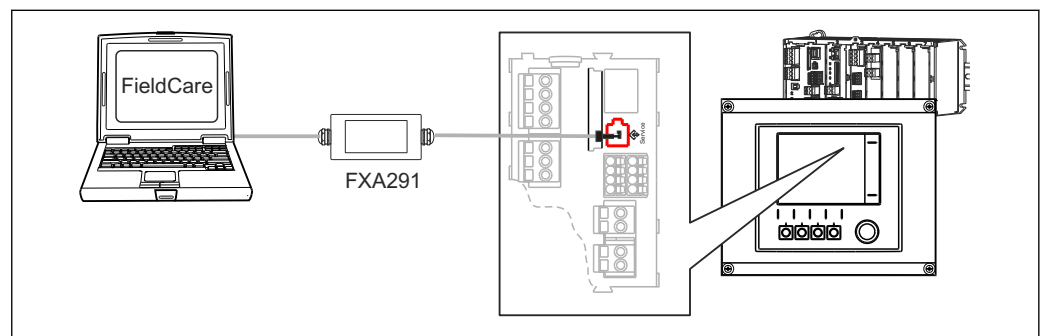
Download: <https://portal.endress.com/webdownload/FieldCareDownloadGUI/>

7.2 Service interface

You can connect the device to a computer via the service interface and configure it using "Fieldcare". Furthermore, configurations can also be saved, transferred and documented.

7.2.1 Connection

1. Connect the service connector to the interface on the Liquiline base module and connect it to the Commubox.
2. Via the USB port, connect the Commubox to the computer running the Fieldcare software.



A0026788

66 Connection overview

7.2.2 Creating the data connection

1. Start Fieldcare.
2. Establish a connection to the Commubox. For this, select the ComDTM "CDI Communication FXA291"

3. Then select the "Liquiline CM44x" DTM and start the configuration.

You can now start online configuration via the DTM.

Online configuration competes with onsite operation, i.e. each of the two options blocks the other one. On both sides it is possible to take away access from the other side.

7.2.3 Operation

- In the DTM the menu structure corresponds to the onsite operation. The functions of the Liquiline soft keys are found in the main window on the left.
- Clicking a menu name or a function corresponds to pressing the navigator.
- You can make your settings conveniently via the computer keyboard.
- Via Fieldcare, you can save logbooks, make backups of configurations and transfer the configurations to other devices.
- You can also print out configurations or save them as PDFs.

7.3 Fieldbuses

7.3.1 HART

You can communicate using the HART protocol via current output 1.

1. Connect the HART modem or handheld to current output 1 (communication load 230 - 500 Ohm).
2. Establish the connection via your HART device.
3. Operate Liquiline via the HART device. To do so, follow the instructions in the manual.



More detailed information on HART communication is provided on the product pages on the Internet (→ BA00486C).

7.3.2 PROFIBUS DP

With the fieldbus module 485 and the appropriate device version, you can communicate via PROFIBUS DP.

- Connect the PROFIBUS data cable to the terminals of the fieldbus module as described ().



More detailed information on PROFIBUS communication is provided on the product pages on the Internet (→ SD01188C).

7.3.3 Modbus

With the fieldbus module 485 and the appropriate device version, you can communicate via Modbus RS485 or Modbus TCP.

For Modbus TCP, you can use the ETH module as an alternative to module 485.

The RTU and ASCII protocols are available when connecting via Modbus RS485. You can switch to ASCII on the device.

- Connect the Modbus data cable to the terminals of the fieldbus module (RS 485) or to the RJ45 (TCP) port as described.



More detailed information on Modbus communication is provided on the product pages on the Internet (→ SD01189C).

7.3.4 EtherNet/IP

With the fieldbus module 485 or the ETH module and the appropriate device version, you can communicate via EtherNet/IP.

- Connect the EtherNet/IP data cable to the RJ45 socket of module 485 or ETH.

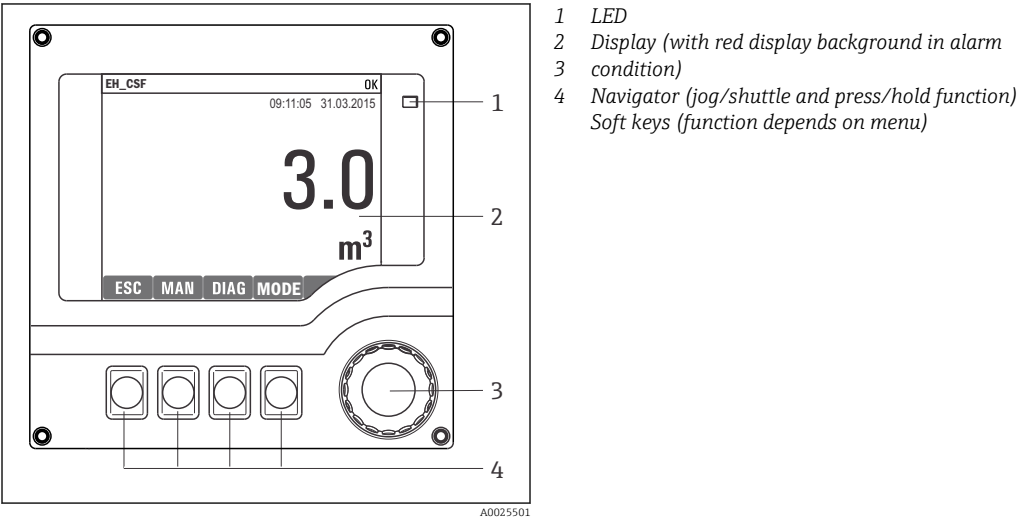


More detailed information on EtherNet/IP communication is provided on the product pages on the Internet (→ SD01293C).

8 Operation options

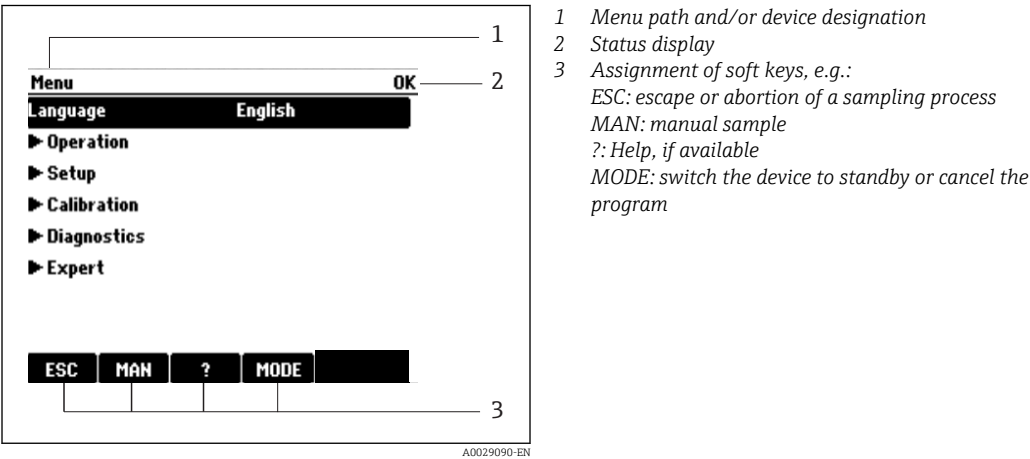
8.1 Overview

8.1.1 Display and operating elements



67 Overview of operation

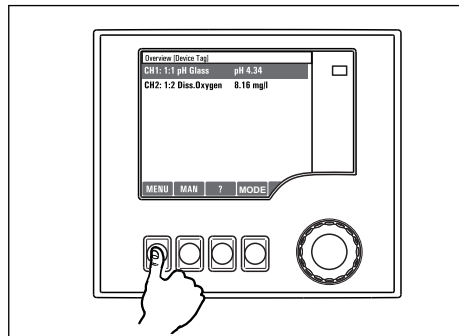
8.1.2 Display



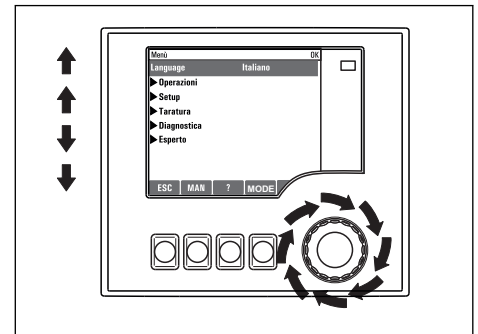
68 Display (example)

8.2 Access to the operating menu via the local display

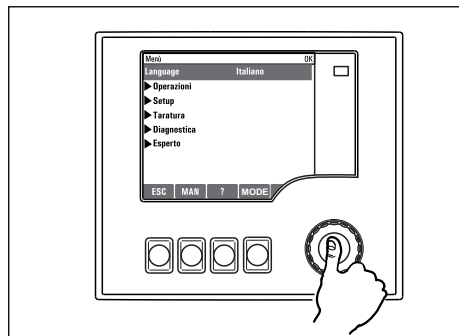
8.2.1 Operating concept



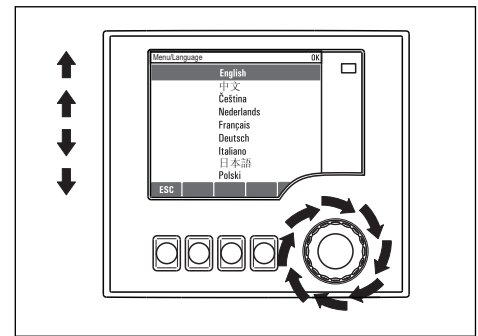
Pressing the soft key: selecting the menu directly



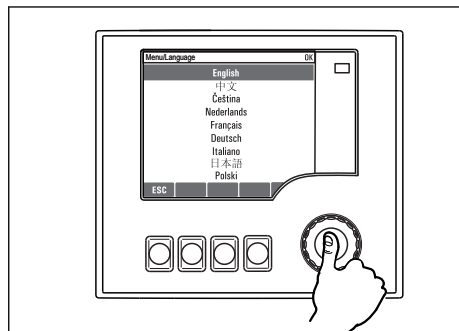
Turning the navigator: moving the cursor in the menu



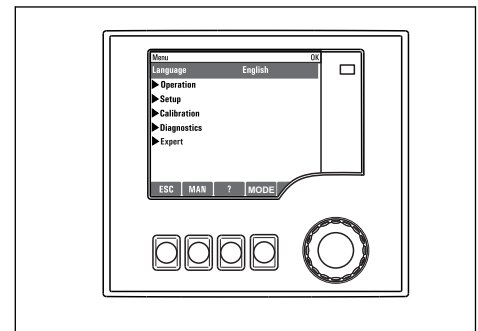
Pressing the navigator: launching a function



Turning the navigator: selecting a value (e.g. from a list)



Pressing the navigator: accepting the new value



↳ New setting is accepted


8.2.2 Locking or unlocking operating keys


Locking operating keys

- ▶ Press the navigator for longer than 2 s.
 - ↳ A context menu for locking the operating keys is displayed.


You have the choice of locking the keys with or without password protection. "With password" means that you can only unlock the keys again by entering the correct


password. This password is set here: **MenuSetupGeneral settingsExtended setupData managementChange lock password**

- ▶ Choose whether you want to lock without or without a password.
 - ↳ The keys are locked. No more entries can be made. In the soft key bar, you will see the  symbol.

 The password is 0000 when the device is delivered from the factory. **Make sure to note down any changes to the password**, as otherwise you will not be able to unlock the keypad yourself.

Unlocking operating keys

1. Press the navigator for longer than 2 s.
 - ↳ A context menu for unlocking the operating keys is displayed.
2. Select **Key unlock**
 - ↳ The keys are unlocked immediately if you did not choose to lock with a password. Otherwise you are asked to enter your password.
3. Only if keypad is password-protected: enter the right password.
 - ↳ The keys are unlocked. It is possible to access the entire onsite operation again. The  symbol is no longer visible on the display.

 The password is 0000 when the device is delivered from the factory. **Make sure to note down any changes to the password**, as otherwise you will not be able to unlock the keypad yourself.

8.3 Configuration options

8.3.1 Display only

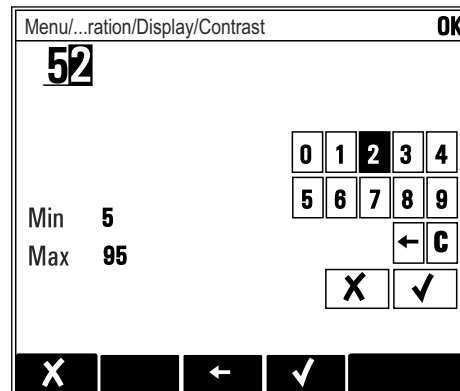
- You can only read the values but cannot change them.
- Typical read-only values are: sensor data and system information
- Example: **Menu/Setup/Inputs/..Sensor type**

8.3.2 Picklists

- You receive a list of options. In a few cases, these also appear in the form of multiple choice boxes.
- Usually you just select one option; in rare instances you select one or more options.
- Example: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Temperature unit**

8.3.3 Numerical values

- You are changing a variable.
- The maximum and minimum values for this variable are shown on the display.
- Set a value within this range.
- Example: **Menu/Operation/Display/Contrast**

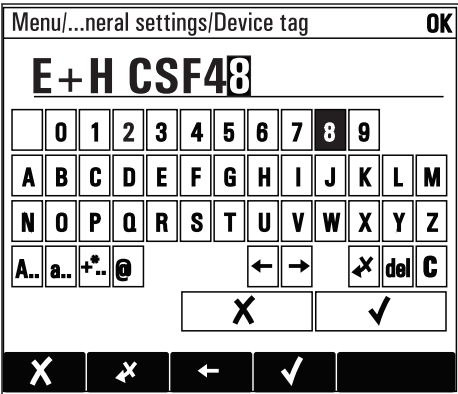


8.3.4 Actions

- You trigger an action with the appropriate function.
- You know that the item in question is an action if it is preceded by the following symbol: \triangleright
- Examples of typical actions include:
 - Deleting log entries
 - Saving or loading configurations
 - Triggering cleaning programs
- Examples of typical actions include:
 - Start a sampling program
 - Start manual sampling
 - Saving or loading configurations
- Example: **Menu/Manual sampling/Start sampling**

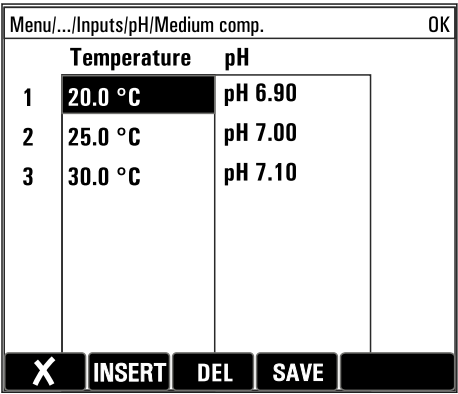
8.3.5 Free text

- You are assigning an individual designation.
- Enter a text. You can use the characters in the editor for this purpose (upper-case and lower-case letters, numbers and special characters).
- Using the soft keys, you can:
 - Cancel your entries without saving the data (X)
 - Delete the character in front of the cursor (X)
 - Move the cursor back one position (←)
 - Finish your entries and save (✓)
- Example: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Device tag**



8.3.6 Tables

- Tables are needed to map mathematical functions or to enter irregular interval samples.
- You edit a table by navigating through rows and columns with the navigator and changing the values of the cells.
- You only edit the numerical values. The controller automatically takes care of the engineering units.
- You can add lines to the table (INSERT) or delete lines from the table (DEL).
- Afterwards, you save the table (SAVE).
- You can also cancel your entries any time using the X soft key.
- Example: **Menu/Setup/Inputs/pH/Medium comp.**



9 Commissioning

9.1 Function check

WARNING

Incorrect connection, incorrect supply voltage

Safety risks for staff and device malfunctions

- ▶ Check that all connections have been established correctly in accordance with the wiring diagram.
- ▶ Ensure that the supply voltage matches the voltage indicated on the nameplate.



Saving displays as a screenshot

Via the local display, you can take screenshots at any time and save them to an SD card.

1. Insert an SD card into the SD card slot in the basic module.
2. Press the navigator button for at least 3 seconds.
3. In the context menu select the "Screenshot" item.
 - ↳ The current screen is saved as a bitmap file to the SD card in the "Screenshots" folder.

9.2 Power up

9.2.1 Setting the operating language

Configure language

If you have not already done so, close the housing cover and screw the device closed.

1. Switch on the supply voltage.
 - ↳ Wait for initialization.
2. Press the soft key **MENU**. Set your language in the top menu item.
 - ↳ The device can now be operated in your chosen language.

9.2.2 Start screen

You can find the following menu items and soft keys on the initial screen:

- **Select sampling program**
- **Edit program %OV¹⁾**
- **Start program %OV¹⁾**
- **MENU**
- **MAN**
- **MEAS**
- **MODE**

1) "%OV" here stands for text that depends on the context. This text is generated automatically by the software and inserted in place of %OV.

9.2.3 Display behavior

Menu/Operation/Display		
Function	Options	Info
Contrast	5 to 95 % Factory setting 50 %	Adjust the screen settings to suit your working environment. Backlight = Automatic
Backlight	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On Off Automatic Factory setting Automatic	The backlighting is switched off automatically after a short time if a button is not pressed. It switches back on again as soon as you press the navigator button. Backlight = On The backlighting does not switch off automatically.
Screensaver	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off Automatic Factory setting Off	The screensaver switches off the display if more than 5 minutes have elapsed since the last action executed in the software. The device continues to work as normal even when the display is switched off. Press the navigator button to reactivate the display.
Screen rotation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual Automatic Factory setting Manual	If Automatic is selected, the single-channel measured value display switches from one channel to the next every second.
Current program:	Read only	The name of the sampling program currently selected is displayed.
Status	Read only	Active The sampling program has been started and the device takes a sample as per the set parameters. Inactive No sampling program has been started, or a program that was running has been stopped.
▷ Start	Action	The selected sampling program is started.
▶ User definable screens		You can create 6 measuring screens of your own and give them a name. As the functions are the same for all 6 measuring screens, only one measuring screen is described below.
▶ Meas. screen		
Meas. screen	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On Off Factory setting Off	Once you have defined your own measuring screen, you can switch it on here. You can find the new screen under User definable screens in the "All measured values" measuring mode.
Label	Customized text, 20 characters	Name of the measuring screen Appears in the status bar of the display.
Number of lines	1 to 8 Factory setting 8	Specify the number of measured values displayed.
▶ Line 1 to 8	User interface Label	As the following functions are the same for all the lines, they are only described once. Specify the content of Label in the submenu of each line.
Signal type	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Source of data Output Factory setting Source of data	Select a source of data or an output as the signal type.

Menu/Operation/Display		
Function	Options	Info
Source of data Signal type = Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Sensor inputs Binary input Current inputs Temperature Memosens sensor input (optional) Fieldbus signals Mathematical functions Factory setting None	Select a data source. You can choose from connected sensors, available controllers, current inputs, fieldbus signals and mathematical functions. Select a binary input, current input or temperature input as the data source.
Output Signal type = Output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Binary outputs Current outputs Relay Factory setting None	Select an output. You can choose from binary outputs, current outputs and relays.
Measured value Source of data is a sensor	Selection Depends on the sensor type Factory setting None	You can display different main, secondary and raw measured values depending on the sensor type.
Measured value	Selection Depends on the source of data or output Factory setting None	You can display different measured values depending on the source of data or output.
Label	Customized text, 20 characters	User-defined name for the parameter to be displayed
▷ Set label to "%OV" ¹⁾	Action	If you perform this action you accept the parameter name that is automatically suggested. Your own parameter name (Label) is lost!
▶ Measurement		Current measured values at the inputs are displayed. Analog and binary inputs cannot be modified here.
▶ Show summary of current program		The bottle statistics for the sampler are displayed. The statistics appear for each individual bottle after the start of the program. You can find more information in the Chap. "Bottle statistics".
▶ Show summary of inputs		The configured counters of the analog and binary input are displayed. Max. 8 lines

- 1) "%OV" here stands for text that depends on the context. This text is generated automatically by the software and inserted in place of %OV. In the simplest situations, the generated text could be the name of the measuring channel, for example.

9.3 Basic setup

Making basic settings

- Go to the menu **Setup/Basic setup**.
↳ Make the following settings.
- Device tag:** Give your device any name of your choice (max. 32 characters).

3. **Set date:** Correct the set date if necessary.
4. **Set time:** Correct the set time if necessary.
5. **Number of bottles:** Correct the set number of bottles if necessary.
6. **Bottle volume:** Correct the set bottle volume if necessary.

↳ For quick commissioning, you can ignore the additional settings for outputs etc. You can make these settings later in the specific menus.
7. Return to the overview by pressing and holding the soft key for **ESC** for at least one second.

↳ Your sampler now works with your basic settings. The sensors connected use the factory settings of the sensor type in question and the individual calibration settings that were last saved.

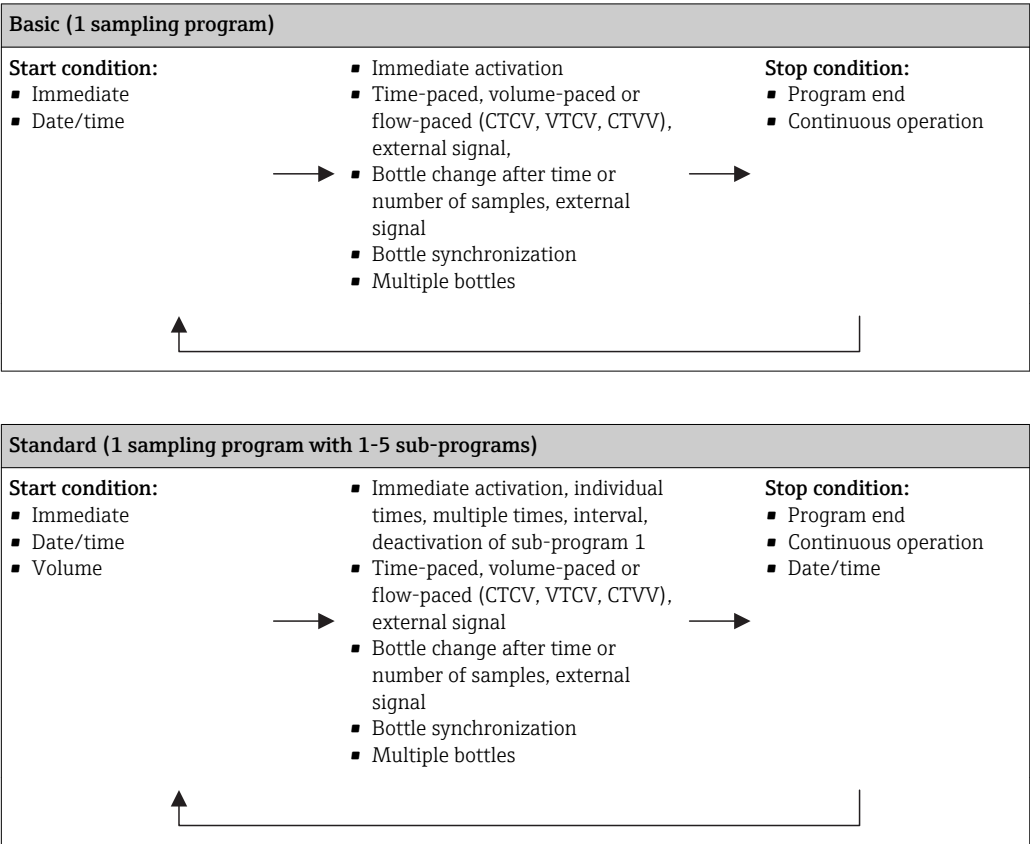
If you wish to configure your most important input and output parameters in the **Basic setup** :

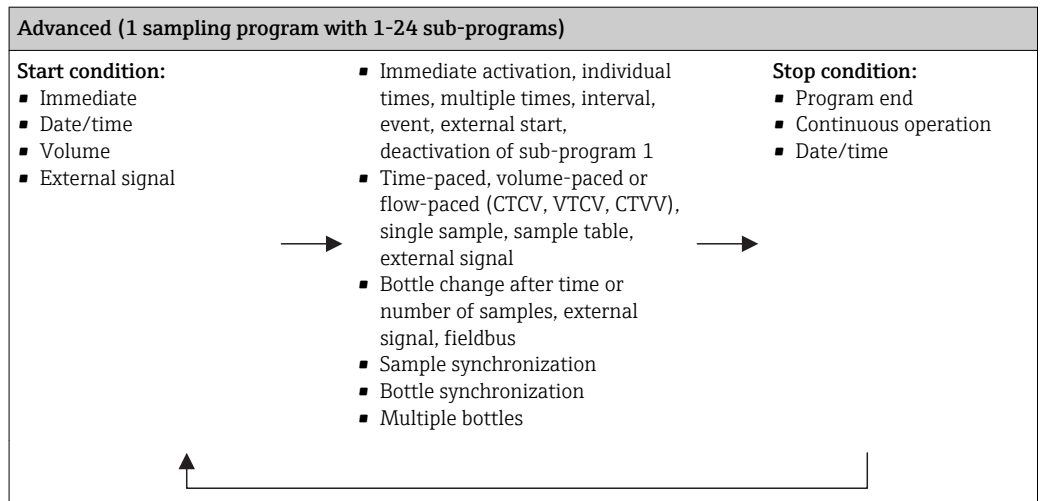
▶ Configure the current inputs, relays, limit switches, cleaning cycles and device diagnostics with the following submenus.

9.4 Sampling programs

9.4.1 Difference between program types

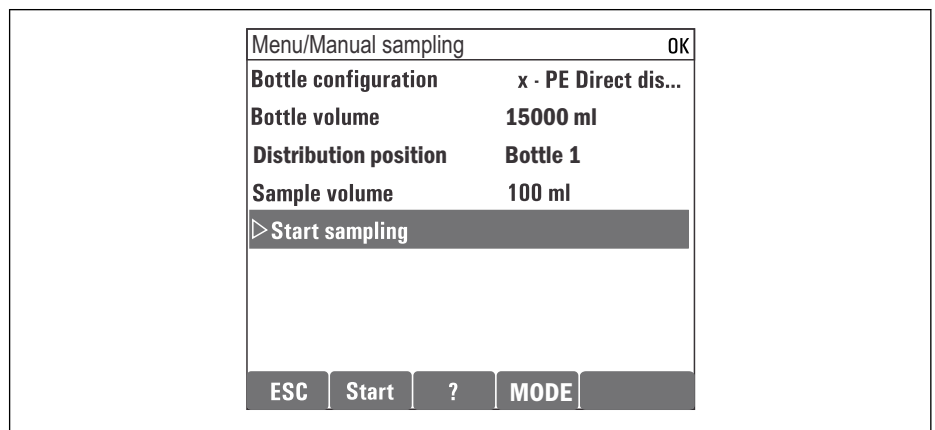
The following box provides an overview of the differences between the Basic, Standard and Advanced program types.





9.4.2 Manual sampling

- Manual sampling is triggered by the **MAN** soft key. This pauses any program currently running.
 - The current bottle configuration and the current sample volume are displayed. You can select the distributor position. In peristaltic systems, you can also change the sample volume.
- Select **Start sampling**
 - A new screen is displayed indicating the progress of the sampling process.
- After manual sampling, a running program can be displayed and continued with the ESC **ESC**
 -



A0024602-EN

The sample volume for "Manual sampling" is not taken into account in the calculated bottle volumes.


9.4.3 Programming for automatic sampling


Create a simple sampling program in the general overview under **Select sampling program/New/Basic** or in the menu **Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic**

- Enter the "Program name".
- The settings from the **Basic setup** for bottle configuration and bottle volume are displayed.
- Sampling mode=Time paced CTCV** is preset.
- Enter the **Sampling interval**

5.

Enter the **Sampling volume** per sample. (For version with vacuum pump, configure under **Menu/Setup/General settings/Sampling .**)
6.

Select the **Bottle change mode** after number of samples or time for average samples.
- 

With the option "Bottle change after a time", you can enter the change time and bottle synchronization (None, 1st bottle change time, 1st time of change + bottle number). The description for this can be found in the "Bottle synchronization" section.
- 

With the option "Bottle change after a time", you can choose the bottle synchronization before the start condition (None, 1st bottle change time, 1st time of change + bottle number). The description for this can be found in the "Bottle synchronization" section.
1.

For **Multiple bottles** enter the number of bottles the sample should be distributed over.
2.

Start condition: immediately or after date/time
3.

Stop condition: after program end or continuous operation.
4.

Pressing the **SAVE** saves the program and ends data entry.
- ↳

Example:

Menu/... programs/Setup program		OK	
Program name:		Program4	
Bottle configuration		2x - PE Direct dis...	
Bottle volume		15000 ml	
Sampling mode		Time paced CTCV	
Sampling interval		10 min	
Sampling volume		100 ml	
Samples per bottle		144	
Start condition		Immediate	
ESC	SAVE	?	MODE

A0029242-EN


The program can be started.

10 Operation

10.1 Display

10.1.1 Measuring mode

- To display the measured values, press the soft key **MEAS** in the start screen, or during operation press **STAT** under **Measurement**.

 Press the navigator button to change the mode

There are various display modes:

- *Channel overview*

The names of all the channels, the sensor type connected and the current main value are displayed.

- *Main value of the selected channel*

The name of the channel, the sensor type connected and the current main value are displayed.

- *Main value and secondary value of the selected channel*

The name of the channel, the connected sensor type and the current main value and secondary value are displayed.


Temperature sensor 1 has a special function. The states of the compressor, ventilator and heater are displayed (on/off).

- *All the measured values of all the inputs and outputs*

The current main value and secondary value as well as all the raw values are displayed.






- *User-defined measuring screens*



You configure what values you want to display. You can choose from all the measured values of physical and "virtual" sensors (calculated using mathematical functions) and output parameters.

 In the first 3 modes, you can switch between channels by turning the navigator. In addition to having an overview of all the channels, in the 4th mode you can also select a value and press the navigator to see more details for the value. You can also find your user-defined screens in this mode.



10.1.2 Device status

Icons on the display alert you to special device states.

Icon	Location	Description
F	Header bar	Diagnostic message "Failure"
M	Header bar	Diagnostic message "Maintenance request"
C	Header bar	Diagnostic message "Check"
S	Header bar	Diagnostic message "Out of specification"
	Header bar	Fieldbus or TCP/IP communication active
	Header bar	Hold active (for sensors)
	At measured value	Hold for the actuator (current output, limit switch etc.) is active
	At measured value ¹⁾	An offset has been added to the measured value
	At measured value	Measured value in "Bad" or "Alarm" state
ATC	At measured value	Automatic temperature compensation active (for sensors)
MTC	At measured value	Manual temperature compensation active (for sensors)
SIM	Header bar	Simulation mode active or Memocheck SIM connected

Icon	Location	Description
	At measured value	The measured value is influenced by a simulated value
	At measured value	The displayed measured value is simulated (for sensors)

- 1) Only pH or ORP measurement

 If two or more diagnostic messages occur simultaneously, only the icon for the message with the highest priority is shown on the display (for the order of priority according to NAMUR, →  157).


10.1.3 Assignment views

Assignment views, e.g. **Channel assignment view**, appear as the last function in many sections of the menu. You can use this function to see which actuators or functions are connected to an analyzer channel or sensor channel. The assignments appear in hierarchical order.

10.2 General settings

10.2.1 Basic settings

Some settings are visible with optional hardware only.

Menu/Setup/General settings		
Function	Options	Info
Device tag	Customized text, 32 characters	Select any name for your controller. Use the TAG name for example.
Temperature unit	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ °F ■ K Factory setting °C	
Current output range	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0..20 mA ■ 4..20 mA Factory setting 4..20 mA	In accordance with Namur NE43, the linear range is from 3.8 to 20.5 mA (4..20 mA) or from 0 to 20.5 mA (0..20 mA). If the range is exceeded or undershot, the current value stops at the range limit and a diagnostic message (460 or 461) is output. For HART communication, you must select 4..20 mA .
Error current	0.0 to 23.0 mA Factory setting 22.5 mA	The function meets NAMUR NE43. Set the current value that should be output at the current outputs in the event of an error.
 The value for Error current should be outside the measuring range. If you decided that your Current output range = 0..20 mA you should set an error current between 20.1 and 23 mA. If the Current output range = 4..20 mA you could also define a value < 4 mA as the error current. The device allows an error current within the measuring range. In such instances pay attention to possible affects this may have on your process.		


Menu/Setup/General settings		
Function	Options	Info
Alarm delay	0 to 9999 s Factory setting 0 s	The system only displays the errors that are present longer than the set delay time. This makes it possible to suppress messages that only occur briefly and are caused by normal process-specific fluctuations.
Device hold	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Disabled ■ Enabled Factory setting Disabled	You can enable an immediate, general hold (for sensors) here. The function acts in the same way as the HOLD soft key in the screens.

10.2.2 Date and time

Menu/Setup/General settings/Date/Time		
Function	Options	Info
Set date	Depends on the format	Editing mode: Day (two-digit): 01 to 31 Month (two-digit): 01 to 12 Year (four-digit): 1970 to 2106
Set time	Depends on the format	Editing mode: hh (hour): 00 to 23 / 0 am to 12 pm mm (minutes): 00 to 59 ss (seconds): 00 to 59
► Extended setup		
Date format	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DD.MM.YYYY ■ YYYY-MM-DD ■ MM-DD-YYYY Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Decide which date format you want to use.
Time format	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ HH:MM am (12h) ■ HH:MM (24h) ■ HH:MM:SS (24h) Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Decide whether you want to use the 12-hour or 24-hour clock. Seconds can also be displayed with the latter version.
Time zone	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Choice of 35 time zones Factory setting None	None = Greenwich Mean Time (London).
DST	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Europe ■ USA ■ Manual Factory setting Off	The controller adapts the summertime/normal time changeover automatically if you choose European or American daylight saving time. Manual means that you can specify the start and end of daylight saving time yourself. Here, two additional submenus are displayed in which you specify the changeover date and time.

10.2.3 Hold settings

Menu/Setup/General settings/Hold settings		
Function	Options	Info
►Settings automatic Hold		
Hold release time	0...600 s Factory setting 0 s	The hold is maintained for the duration of the delay time when you switch to the measuring mode.
Setup menu	Selection ■ Disabled ■ Enabled Factory setting Disabled	
Diagnostics menu		Decide whether a hold should be output at the current output when the particular menu is opened.
Calibration active	Factory setting Enabled	

 If a device-specific hold is enabled, any cleaning that was previously started is stopped. You can only start a manual cleaning if a hold is active. The hold has no influence on the sampling.

10.2.4 Logbooks

Logbooks record the following events:

- Calibration/adjustment events
- Operator events
- Diagnostic events
- Programming events

You define how the logbooks should store the data.


In addition, you can also define individual data logbooks .

1. Assign the logbook name.
2. Select the measured value to be recorded.
3. Set the data recording rate (**Scan time**).
 - ↳ You can set the recording rate individually for every data logbook.

 Further information on the logbooks: .

Menu/Setup/General settings/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
Logbook ident	Customized text, 16 characters	Part of the file name when exporting a logbook
Event logbook	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Ring buffer ■ Fill up buffer Factory setting Ring buffer	All diagnostic messages are recorded Ring buffer If the memory is full, the most recent entry automatically overwrites the oldest entry. Fill up buffer If the memory is full, there is an overflow, i.e. no new values can be saved. The controller displays a corresponding diagnostic message. The memory then has to be cleared manually.

Menu/Setup/General settings/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
Logbook program	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off Ring buffer Fill up buffer Factory setting Ring buffer	All program cycles are recorded Ring buffer If the memory is full, the most recent entry automatically overwrites the oldest entry. Fill up buffer The device displays a diagnostic message when the memory is 80% full. If the memory is full, there is an overflow, i.e. no new values can be saved. The controller displays a corresponding diagnostic message. The memory then has to be cleared manually.
► Overflow warnings		
Event logbook = Fill up buffer		
Calibration logbook	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Off	Decide whether you want to receive a diagnostic message if the fill-up buffer of the relevant logbook overruns.
Diagnostic logbook		
Configuration logbook		

Menu/Setup/General settings/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
► Data logbooks		
► New		You can create a maximum of 8 data logbooks.
Logbook name	Customized text, 20 characters	
Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sensor inputs ■ Controller ■ Current inputs ■ Temperature ■ Fieldbus signals ■ Binary inputs ■ Mathematical functions Factory setting None	Select a data source for the logbook entries. You can choose from connected sensors, available controllers, current inputs, fieldbus signals, binary input signals and mathematical functions.
Measured value	Selection depend on Source of data Factory setting None	You can record different measured values depending on the data source.
Scan time	00:00:01 to 01:00:00 Factory setting 00:01:00	Minimum interval between two entries Format: HH:MM:SS
Data logbook	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Ring buffer ■ Fill up buffer Factory setting Ring buffer	Ring buffer If the memory is full, the most recent entry automatically overwrites the oldest entry. Fill up buffer If the memory is full, there is an overflow, i.e. no new values can be saved. The controller displays a corresponding diagnostic message. The memory then has to be cleared manually.
Overflow warnings Event logbook = Fill up buffer	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	Decide whether you want to receive a diagnostic message if the fill-up buffer of the relevant logbook overruns.
▷ Add another logbook	Action	Only if you want to create another data logbook immediately. You add a new data logbook at a later date using New .
▷ Finished	Action	This allows you to exit the menu New .
▷ Start/stop simultaneously	Action	Appears if you have created more than one data logbook. With one mouse click, you can start or stop recording all the data logbooks.
► Logbook name		The name of this submenu is based on the name of the logbook and only appears once you have created a logbook.
 This menu appears several times if you have several data logbooks.		
Source of data	Read only	This is for information purposes only. If you want to record another value, delete this logbook and create a new data logbook.
Measured value		
Log time left Event logbook = Fill up buffer	Read only	Displays the days, hours and minutes remaining until the logbook is full.
Log size Event logbook = Fill up buffer	Read only	Displays the number of entries remaining until the logbook is full.

Menu/Setup/General settings/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
Logbook name	Customized text, 20 characters	You can change the name here again.
Scan time	00:00:01 to 01:00:00 Factory setting 00:01:00	As above Minimum interval between two entries Format: HH:MM:SS
Data logbook	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ring buffer Fill up buffer Factory setting Ring buffer	Ring buffer If the memory is full, the most recent entry automatically overwrites the oldest entry. Fill up buffer If the memory is full, there is an overflow, i.e. no new values can be saved. The controller displays a corresponding diagnostic message. The memory then has to be cleared manually.
Overflow warnings Event logbook = Fill up buffer	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Off	Decide whether you want to receive a diagnostic message if the fill-up buffer of the relevant logbook overruns.
► Line plotter		Menu to define the graphic display
Axes	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	Should the axes (x, y) be displayed (On) or not (Off)?
Orientation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Horizontal Vertical Factory setting Horizontal	You can choose whether the value curves should be displayed from left to right (Horizontal) or from top to bottom (Vertical). If you want to display two data logbooks simultaneously, make sure that both logbooks have the same settings here.
X-Description	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	Decide whether a description should be displayed for the axes and whether gridlines should be shown. In addition, you can also decide whether pitches should be displayed.
Y-Description		
Grids		
Pitches		
X Pitch/Grid distance	10 to 50%	Specify the pitches.
Y Pitch/Grid distance	Factory setting 10 %	
▷ Remove	Action	This action removes the data logbook. Any data that have not been saved are lost.

Example for setting up a new data logbook (for sensors for instance)

1. Menu/Setup/General settings/Logbooks/Data logbooks/New:

- 1.1. **Logbook name:** Assign a name, e.g. "01".
- 1.2. **Source of data:** Select a data source, e.g. the sensor connected to channel 1 (CH1).
- 1.2. **Source of data:** Select the data source, e.g. the signal connected to binary input 1.
- 1.3. **Measured value:** Select the measured value that you want to record.
- 1.4. **Scan time:** Specify the interval between two logbook entries.
- 1.5. **Data logbook:** Activate the logbook. Specify the type of memory, **Ring buffer** or **Fill up buffer**.

2. **../Finished:** Execute this action.
↳ Your new logbook now appears in the list of data logbooks.
3. Select the data logbook with the name "01".
4. If you selected **Fill up buffer** you can also decide whether you want to receive a diagnostic message in the event of memory overrun.
5. Depending on the type of memory selected, you receive information about the memory space (for **Ring buffer**) or the time remaining until memory overrun (for **Fill up buffer**).
6. Define the graphic display mode in the **Line plotter** submenu.

10.2.5 Configuring the sampling depending on the device version

The list of functions displayed depends on the device version selected with:

- Vacuum pump¹⁾
- Peristaltic pump²⁾
- Distribution drive³⁾
- Sampling assembly:⁴⁾

Menu/Setup/General settings/		
Function	Options	Info
▶ Sampling		
Number of bottles	Choice of all possible bottle combinations	The bottle configuration you ordered is preset in the device.
Bottle volume	0 to 100000 ml Factory setting Depends on the bottle configuration	If continuous operation is selected for a sampling program, there is the danger of overfilling the bottles. Do not forget to empty the bottles!
Distribution parking³⁾	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Back ■ None Factory setting Back	Causes the distribution arm to go to the center at the back or remain parked in the current position when the device is started or the program is ended.
Distribution reference	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pre sampling ■ Pre bottle change ■ Pre program start Factory setting Pre sampling	<p>The distribution arm goes through a reference point depending on the option selected.</p> <p>Pre sampling: This means that the distribution arm performs a reference test before each individual sampling.</p> <p>Pre bottle change: This means that the distribution arm performs a reference test in every subprogram.</p> <p>Pre program start: This means that a single reference test is performed before the program starts.</p>

Menu/Setup/General settings/		
Function	Options	Info
Power failure	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Resume program ■ Stop program Factory setting Resume program	Decide how the sampler should react when it is energized after a power failure. Resume program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Time and flow-paced The program calculates the omitted samples and enters them in the logbook as failed. When the program is restarted, it continues where it was interrupted. ■ Flow-paced No samples are entered in the logbook during the power failure. When the program is restarted, it continues where it was interrupted.
Sample retries ^{1), 2), 3)}	0 ... 3 Factory setting 0	If sampling is started and no sample is drawn in, sampling can be repeated up to 3 times.
Sampling delay	0 to 99 s Factory setting 0 s	The start of the sampling cycle can be delayed by up to 99 s. The binary output is switched without any delay.
Liquid detection	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Automatic ■ Semi automatic ■ Manual Factory setting Automatic	Automatic The last intake time determined is the new purge time. Semi automatic In Semi automatic purge times and intake times can be defined separately. Manual In Manual the dosing time can also be set.
Dosing volume ^{1), 4)}	¹⁾ 20 to 350 ml Factory setting 200 ml ⁴⁾ 10 to 1000 ml Factory setting 200 ml	¹⁾ Adjust the dosing tube in the dosing chamber to change the dosing volume. The level in the bottle is calculated using the set dosing volume. ⁴⁾ If the sampling assembly CSA420 is used, 10, 30 or 50 ml are the only values that are permitted.
Conductive sensor ¹⁾	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Low sensitivity ■ Medium sensitivity ■ High sensitivity Factory setting Medium sensitivity	The switching behavior can be set with the liquid detection function. Use the high sensitivity setting if the sample has a low conductivity, for example.
Dosing chamber ¹⁾	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Dose without pressure (A) ■ Dose with pressure (B) Factory setting Dose without pressure (A)	Dosing with pressure e.g. in conditions with low suction heights and slight counterpressure or low volumes.

Menu/Setup/General settings/		
Function	Options	Info
Liquid detection ²⁾	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Automatic ■ Semi automatic ■ Off Factory setting Automatic	If "Semiautomatic" is selected, the purge times and intake times can be defined separately. Off: The definition of the purge times and intake times is completely time-controlled. Automatic: The last intake time determined is the new purge time. Semi automatic: If the suction heights tend to vary greatly.
Rinse cycles ²⁾	0 ... 3 Factory setting 0	The suction line is rinsed with the sample up to 3 times.
Safety interlock ²⁾ (optional)	Selection Off Factory setting Off	If the peristaltic pump is opened, the safety interlock stops all the functions.
Sampling time ⁴⁾	1 to 20 s Factory setting 5 s	Enter the time during which the injected piston is located in the sample.
Dosing time ⁴⁾	1 to 100 s Factory setting 5 s	Enter the time until the sample is dosed.
Dose with pressure (B) ⁴⁾	Selection Dose without pressure (A) Factory setting Dose without pressure (A)	Semi automatic: The sample is conveyed with pressure from the sample compartment of the assembly into the sampler. This function is only possible if the compressed air valve is connected to binary output 1.
Time after sampling ⁴⁾ (is only displayed if more than one bottle is present)	5 to 100 s Factory setting 5 s	The time the tap waits in the bottle position when dosing has finished
Sample pre shots ⁴⁾ (is only displayed if more than one bottle is present)	5 to 10 s Factory setting 5 s	Enter the sample rinsing cycles with the current sample.
Assembly cleaning ⁴⁾ (is only displayed if more than one bottle is present)	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ with air ■ with water Factory setting Off	Select the purge medium: air connected to binary output 1 or water connected to binary output 2. In Off the binary outputs can be used as in the standard version.
► Diagnostics settings		
► Sensor fouling ¹⁾		
Warning	0 to 10 Factory setting 7	Indicates maintenance work must be performed on the conductivity sensors. If there is conductive fouling between the conductivity 1 and conductivity 2 electrode, a diagnostic message is displayed when this level of fouling is reached.


Menu/Setup/General settings/		
Function	Options	Info
Alarm	0 to 10 Factory setting 7	If there is conductive fouling between the conductivity 1 and conductivity 2 electrode, a diagnostic message is displayed when this level of fouling is reached.
► Pump tube life ²⁾		
Control	Selection ■ Off ■ On Factory setting On	Indicates the pump hose has to be exchanged.
Warning	10 to 50 h Factory setting 30 h	When the tube has been in operation for this length of time, a diagnostic message is displayed to indicate that the tube should be replaced in time.
Alarm	10 to 50 h Factory setting 30 h	
Totalizer	00-00:00 ... 49710-06:28 Factory setting 00-00:00	Operating time of the current pump hose in days, hours and minutes
▷ Reset	Action	The tube life counter is reset to 0:00 h.
► Process sealing ⁴⁾		
Control	Selection ■ Off ■ On Factory setting On	Monitoring of the process seal
Warning	100 ... 80000 Factory setting 50000	Enter the number of samples until a warning is issued.
Alarm	50000 ... 1000000 Factory setting 80000	Enter the number of samples until an alarm is issued.
Totalizer	Read only	Settings for the sample totalizer
▷ Reset	Action	
► Armature lock position ⁴⁾		Assembly is set to the lock position.
► Sample temperature (optional)		
Temp. control	Selection ■ Off ■ On Factory setting On	Switch the temperature control of the sample compartment on or off here.
Economy operation	Selection ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	On: Cooling is not enabled until the program takes the first sample. After this, the cooling regulator runs until the program is restarted.
Sample temperature	2 to 20 °C Factory setting 4 °C	Set the sample compartment temperature.


Menu/Setup/General settings/		
Function	Options	Info
Cooling control	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard operation Quick cool down Factory setting Standard operation	The temperature regulator is switched off for a certain time if quick cool-down is selected.
► Defrosting		
The automatic defrosting system is preset at the factory. The following menu items can only be viewed and changed in the Expert mode.		
Mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	Configuration of the automatic defrosting function
Interval	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hourly Daily Weekly Monthly Factory setting Hourly	Select the defrosting interval
Time	00-01:00 ... 00-23:59 Factory setting 00-04:00	
Duration	00:01 ... 02:00 Factory setting 00:05	

10.2.6 Advanced setup

Diagnostics settings

The list of diagnostic messages displayed depends on the path selected. There are device-specific messages, and messages that depend on what sensor is connected.


Menu/Setup/(General settings or Inputs<Sensor channel>)/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior		
Function	Options	Info
List of diagnostic messages		Select the message to be changed. Only then can you make the settings for this message.
Diag. code	Read only	
Diagnostic message	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On Off Factory setting Depends on the message	You can deactivate or reactivate a diagnostic message here. Deactivating means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No error message in the measuring mode No error current at the current output
Error current	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On Off Factory setting Depends on the message	Decide whether an error current should be output at the current output if the diagnostic message display is activated.  In the event of general device errors, the error current is output at all the current outputs. In the event of channel-specific errors, the error current is only output at the assigned current output.

Menu/Setup/(General settings or Inputs<Sensor channel>)/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior		
Function	Options	Info
Status signal	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maintenance (M) ■ Out of specification (S) ■ Function check (C) ■ Failure (F) Factory setting Depends on the message	The messages are divided into different error categories in accordance with NAMUR NE 107. Decide whether you want to change a status signal assignment for your application.
Diag. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Alarm relay ■ Binary output ■ Relay 1 to n (depends on the device version) Factory setting None	You can use this function to select a relay output and/or binary output to which the diagnostic message should be assigned. For sensors with the Memosens protocol: Before being able to assign the message to an output you must first configure a relay output to Diagnostics . (Menu/Setup/Outputs: Assign the Diagnostics function and set the Operating mode to as assigned.)
 An alarm relay is always available, regardless of the device version. Other relays are optional.		
Cleaning program	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Cleaning 1 ■ Cleaning 2 ■ Cleaning 3 ■ Cleaning 4 Factory setting None	Decide whether the diagnostic message should trigger a cleaning program. You can define the cleaning programs under: Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning.
Detail information	Read only	Here you can find more information on the diagnostic message and instructions on how to resolve the problem.

HART bus address

The list of diagnostic messages displayed depends on the path selected. There are device-specific messages, and messages that depend on what sensor is connected.

Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/HART		
Function	Options	Info
Bus address	0 to 63 Factory setting 0	You can change the device address to integrate several HART devices in a single network (Multidrop mode).

 If you reset the device to the factory settings (**Diagnostics/Reset/Factory default**), the bus address is not reset. Your setting is retained.

PROFIBUS DP

Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/PROFIBUS		
Function	Options	Info
Enable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting On	You can switch off communication at this point. The software can then only be accessed via local operation.
Termination	Read only	If the device is the last in the bus, you can terminate via the hardware.
Bus address	1 to 125	If you have addressed the bus via hardware (DIP switches on the module,), you can only read the address here. If an invalid address is set via the hardware, you have to assign a valid address for your device either here or via the bus.
Ident number	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Automatic ■ PA-Profile 3.02 (9760) ■ Liquistation CSFxx (155C) ■ Manufacturer specific Factory setting Automatic	

Modbus

Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Modbus		
Function	Options	Info
Enable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting On	You can switch off communication at this point. The software can then only be accessed via local operation.
Termination	Read only	If the device is the last in the bus, you can terminate via the hardware.

Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Modbus		
Function	Options	Info
Settings		
Transmission Mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TCP ■ RTU ■ ASCII Factory setting (Modbus-RS485 only) RTU	The transmission mode is displayed depending on the version ordered. In the case of RS485 transmission, you can choose between RTU and ASCII . There are no choices for Modbus-TCP.
Baudrate <i>Modbus-RS485 only</i>	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1200 ■ 2400 ■ 4800 ■ 9600 ■ 19200 ■ 38400 ■ 57600 ■ 115200 Factory setting 19200	
Parity <i>Modbus-RS485 only</i>	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Even (1 Stopbit) ■ Odd (1 Stopbit) ■ None (2 Stopbit) Factory setting Even (1 Stopbit)	
Byte order	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1-0-3-2 ■ 0-1-2-3 ■ 2-3-0-1 ■ 3-2-1-0 Factory setting 1-0-3-2	
Watchdog	0 to 999 s Factory setting 5 s	If no data transmission takes place for longer than the time set, this is an indicator that communication has been interrupted. After this time, input values received via the Modbus are considered to be invalid.

EtherNet/IP


Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Ethernet		
Function	Options	Info
Enable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	You can switch off communication at this point. The software can then only be accessed via local operation.
Settings		
Link settings	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto negotiation 10MBps Half duplex 10MBps Full duplex 100MBps Half duplex 100MBps Full duplex Factory setting Auto negotiation	Transmission methods of the communication channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full duplex: Data can be transmitted simultaneously in both directions. Half-duplex: Data can only be transmitted alternately in both directions, i.e. not at the same time. Source: Wikipedia
DHCP	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	The Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) makes it possible to assign the network configuration to clients via a server. With DHCP, it is possible to automatically integrate the device into an existing network without the need for manual configuration. Normally only the automatic assignment of the IP address must be configured at the client. During startup, the IP address, the netmask and the gateway are retrieved from a DHCP server.
IP-Address	xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx	An IP address is an address in computer networks which are based on the Internet protocol (IP).
Netmask	xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx	On the basis of the IP address of a device, the netmask specifies which IP addresses this device searches for in its own network and which addresses it could access in other networks via a router. It therefore divides the IP address into a network part (network prefix) and a device part. The network part must be identical for all devices in the individual network, and the device part must be different for every device within the network.
Gateway	x.x.x.x	A gateway (protocol converter) enables communication between networks that are based on completely different protocols.
Service switch	Read only	
MAC-Address	Read only	The MAC address (Media Access Control address) is the hardware address of every individual network adapter which is used to uniquely identify the device in a computer network.
EtherNetIP Port 44818	Read only	A port is a part of an address which assigns data segments to a network protocol.

Web server


Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Webserver		
Function	Options	Info
Webserver	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	You can switch off communication at this point. The software can then only be accessed via local operation.
Webserver TCP Port 80	Read only	The Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) is an arrangement (protocol) as to how data should be exchanged between computers. A port is a part of an address which assigns data segments to a network protocol.
Webserver login	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	You can switch user administration on and off at this point. This makes it possible to create multiple users with password access.
User administration		
List of users already created	View/edit	You can change user names or passwords or delete users. A user is already created at the factory: "admin" with password "admin".
New user:		
Name	Free text	Create new user <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Press INSERT. 2. Assign any name to the new user. 3. Select a password for the user. 4. Confirm the password. ↳ You can now change the password at any time.
Enter new user password	Free text	
Confirm new user password	Free text	
Change user password	Free text	

Data management

Firmware update

 Please contact your local sales office for information on firmware updates available for your controller and its compatibility with earlier versions.

The **current firmware version** can be found at: **Menu/Diagnostics/System information/**.

 First save your logbooks on an SD card via **DIAG/Logbooks/Save logbooks** . After updating the firmware, you can quickly restore the logbooks by uploading them from the SD card.

To install a firmware update, you must have the update available on an SD card.

1. Insert the SD card into the controller card reader.
2. Go to: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Data management/Firmware update**.
↳ The update files on the SD card are displayed.
3. Select the desired update and select yes when the following question is displayed:
The current firmware will be overwritten.
After this the device will reboot.
Do you want to proceed?
↳ The firmware is loaded and the device is then started with the new firmware.

Saving the setup

Saving the setup gives you the following advantages:

- Copying settings for other devices
- Quick and easy switching between various setups, e.g. for different user groups or for recurring sensor type change
- Restoring a tried-and-tested setup, e.g. if you have changed a lot of settings and no longer know what the original settings were

1. Insert the SD card into the controller card reader.
2. Go to: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Data management/Save setup**.
3. **Name:** Assign a file name.
4. Then select **Save**.
 - ↳ If you have already assigned the file name, you will be asked whether you want to overwrite the existing setup.
5. Select **OK** to confirm, or cancel the operation and assign a new file name.
 - ↳ Your setup is stored on the SD card and you can upload it quickly to the device at a later date.

Loading the setup

When you load a setup, the current configuration is overwritten.

1. Insert the SD card into the controller card reader. A setup must have been saved to the SD card.
2. Go to: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Data management/Load setup**.
 - ↳ A list of all the setups on the SD card is displayed.
An error message is displayed if there is no valid setup on the card.
3. Select the desired setup.
 - ↳ A warning is displayed:
The current parameters will be overwritten and the device will reboot.
Warning: Please note that cleaning and controller programs can be active.
Do you want to proceed?
4. Select **OK** to confirm, or cancel the operation.
 - ↳ If you select **OK** to confirm, the device restarts with the desired setup.


Exporting the setup

Exporting the setup offers the following advantages:

- Export in XML format with a stylesheet for formatted display in an XML-compatible application such as Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Importing the data (drag and drop the XML file into a browser window)

1. Insert the SD card into the controller card reader.
2. Go to: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Data management/Export setup**.
3. **Name:** Assign a file name.
4. Then select **Export**.
 - ↳ If you have already assigned the file name, you will be asked whether you want to overwrite the existing setup.


5. Select **OK** to confirm, or cancel the operation and assign a new file name.
 ↳ Your setup is saved on the SD card in the "Device" folder.

 You cannot upload the exported setup to the device again. You must use the **Save setup** function for this purpose. This is the only way you can save a setup to an SD card and reload it later on or upload it to other devices.

Activation code

You require activation codes for:

- Additional functions
- Firmware upgrades
- Retrofits, e.g. deactivation of fieldbus protocols

 If activation codes are available for your device, these codes are provided on the inner nameplate. The corresponding device functions are activated at the factory. You only require the codes if servicing the device or deactivating fieldbus protocols.

1. Enter the activation code: **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Data management/Activation code**.
2. Confirm your entry.
 ↳ Your new hardware or software function is activated and can be configured.

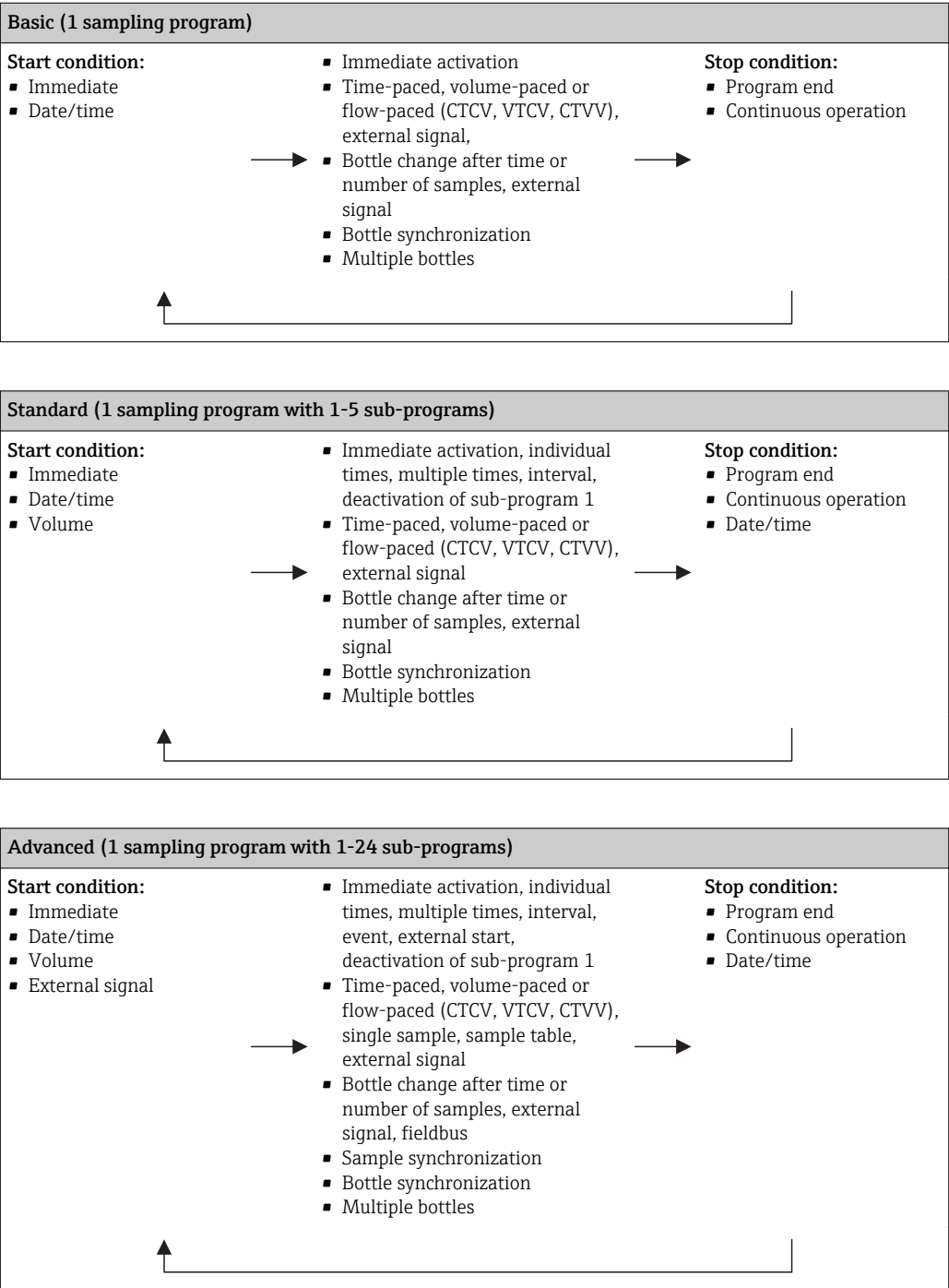
The table below tells you what functions an activation code enables:

Function	Activation code beginning with:
Second Memosens input	062...
Deactivation of fieldbus when 485 or ETH module is removed ¹⁾	0B0...
Two current outputs (BASE-E module only)	081...
HART	0B1...
PROFIBUS PA	0B2...
PROFIBUS DP	0B3...
Modbus TCP	0B4...
Modbus RS485	0B5...
EtherNet/IP	0B6...
Measuring range switching, set 1	211...
Measuring range switching, set 2 ²⁾	212...
Feedforward control	220...
Chemoclean Plus	25...

- 1) The device displays an error message if you remove the 485 or ETH module with the fieldbus protocol activated. You must now enter the activation code on the inside nameplate. The fieldbus is only deactivated once you do this. Afterwards you must enter the appropriate activation code to activate current outputs of the base module. Additional current outputs (CM444R and CM448R only) are activated as soon as the corresponding module is used.
- 2) When you order the "Measuring range switching" option, you receive two activation codes. Enter both codes to have two sets for measuring range switching.

10.3 Programming

The following box provides an overview of the differences between the Basic, Standard and Advanced program types.

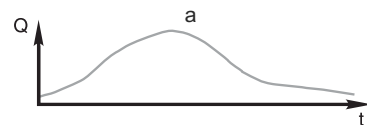


10.3.1 Overview of the possible program types

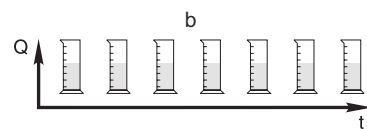
Sampling mode	Basic program type	Standard program type	Advanced program type
Vacuum/peristaltic pump, Sampling assembly:	Time-paced	Time-paced	Time-paced
	Flow-paced	Flow-paced	Flow-paced
			Single sample
			Sampling table

Sampling mode	Basic program type	Standard program type	Advanced program type
	External signal	External signal	External signal
			Fieldbus (optional)
Peristaltic pump	Flow proportional sampling/time override (CTVV)	Flow proportional sampling/time override (CTVV)	Flow proportional sampling/time override (CTVV)

The graphic below explains the various ways sampling can be controlled on the basis of a flow curve:

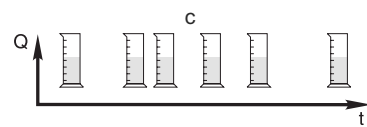


a. Flow curve



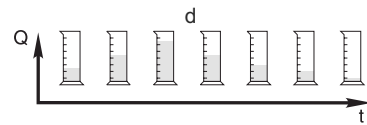
b. **Time-proportional sampling (CTCV)**

A constant sample volume (e.g. 50 ml) is taken at regular intervals (e.g. every 5 min).



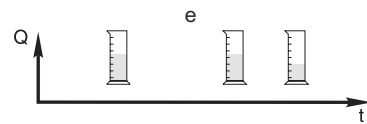
c. **Volume-proportional sampling (VTCV)**

A constant sample volume is taken at variable intervals (depending on the inflow volume).



d. **Flow-proportional sampling (CTVV)**

A variable sample volume (the sample volume depends on the flow rate) is taken at regular intervals (e.g. every 10 min).



e. **Event-controlled sampling**

Sampling is triggered by an event (e.g. pH limit value). Sampling can be time-paced, volume-paced or flow-paced, or single samples can be taken.

A0014045

69 Sampling control

Q Flow
t Time

The following table explains the various types of sampling using specific examples.

Type of sampling	Example	Info
Time-paced	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sampling interval: 5 min ▪ Sampling volume: 50 ml ▪ Bottle change mode: 2 h <p>With this setting, a 50 ml sample is taken every 5 minutes. 12 samples are thus taken every hour. Each bottle is filled over a period of 2 hours. This results in a total sampling volume of 24 samples per bottle x 50 ml = 1200 ml.</p>	<p>This type of sampling remains constant over time and does not take changes in flow or polluting load into account. It is possible to take a representative sample if the intervals are brief (e.g. 5 min).</p>
Flow-paced	<p>Controlled via current input</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Signal: 0 to 20 mA = 0 to 600 m³/h ▪ Sampling interval: 5 min ▪ Sampling volume: 50 ml ▪ Bottle change mode: 2 h <p>If 20 mA = 600 m³/h, a sample is taken every two minutes (smallest sampling interval with maximum flow rate). The total number of samples amounts to 60 samples per bottle. With a flow rate of 300 m³/h, a sample is taken every four minutes.</p> <p>Controlled via binary input</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Signal pulse: 5 m ▪ Sampling interval: 5 min ▪ Sampling volume: 50 ml ▪ Bottle change mode: 2 h <p>The pulses are scaled at the flowmeter. By multiplying the pulses at the sampling interval, the shortest sampling interval at the maximum pulse frequency can be set. Example: With a maximum flow rate of 600 m³/h, the pulse frequency at 5 m³ is 120 pulses/h or 2 pulses/min. With a sampling interval of 20 m³, a sample is taken after 4 pulses = 2 minutes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The current inputs can be configured for the current range of 0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA. ▪ The binary inputs require power (24 V DC) for floating contacts. <p>In the case of flow-paced sampling, the sampling interval is calculated on the basis of the volume flow. The same sampling volume is taken at variable intervals.</p> <p>Advantage: Good, representative results in the event of minor fluctuations in flow.</p> <p>Disadvantage: Longer intervals when the level of water is low mean that malfunctions cannot be detected.</p>


Type of sampling	Example	Info
Time/flow-paced (only possible with peristaltic pump) Time/flow-paced	<p>Controlled via current input</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signal: 0 to 20 mA Sampling interval: 10 min Sampling volume: variable <p>The maximum sampling volume is defined at the maximum flow rate. Example: The maximum flow rate at 20 mA at the current input is 160 l/s, and the maximum sampling volume is 200 ml. When transferring samples into a 30l mixed sample container, 144 samples are taken per day with a maximum sampling volume of 28.8 l. With a flow rate of 80 l/s, a sampling volume of only 100 ml would be grabbed, and a sampling volume of 50 ml would be grabbed at a flow rate of 40 l/s. The sampling volume is always calculated based on the flow.</p> <p>Controlled via binary input</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Binary input (pulse per flow unit) Sampling interval: 10 min Sampling volume: variable <p>The sampling volume is defined for a flow pulse, e.g.: 1 pulse is 20 ml. For instance, if 5 flow pulses are counted between the sampling intervals, this results in a sampling volume of $5 \times 20 = 100$ ml, and a volume of $8 \times 20 = 160$ ml for 8 pulses. If a binary input is used for time/flow-paced sampling, the sampling volume is calculated per sample as a percentage of the specified sampling volume.</p>	<p>Samples are taken at set intervals with a variable sampling volume. The sampling volume is calculated from the flow rate. More volume is grabbed when the flow is high than when it is low. Since the flow normally fluctuates and the maximum flow is only rarely a constant variable, the sampling volume transferred to the container will depend on the daily average.</p> <p>Advantage: Very good, representative sampling given large fluctuations in the flow and constant time intervals.</p> <p>Disadvantage: Too little sampling volume is made available for analysis when the flow is low.</p> <p>Advantage with current input: For the sampling interval, either the current flow rate or the average value between the last and current flow rate is used to calculate the exact sampling volume (depending on the presetting).</p> <p>Disadvantage with binary input: For the sampling interval, the pulses counted since the last sampling are multiplied by a volume. If this is too high - e.g. 100 ml - the composition of the sample is not representative for analysis.</p>
Event	<p>Event-based sampling is controlled via the current input, binary input and/or sensor input. The subprogram created waits to be activated by an event that can consist of up to 3 individual events. Every possible condition can be created using logical "and" / "or" links. For example, the information from a flowmeter connected to the current input can be linked to a rain gage and a pH sensor signal connected to the binary input. An event is defined as limit value violation (exceeded or undershot), range monitoring within or outside a range, or a rate of change. Users can decide whether additional sampling is started when the event starts and/or ends. For the duration of the event, users can choose from time-paced, flow-paced or time/flow-paced sampling, or can take single samples, use a sampling table or the external control system.</p>	<p>The sampler waits for an event. This event takes place via internal sensor signal processing or via devices connected externally. As bottle assignment is possible when using several bottles, events can be assigned to individual bottles. A maximum of 24 subprograms can be started simultaneously and assigned to individual bottles.</p>

Bottle synchronization

The bottle synchronization setting is possible with all types of program. In addition, bottle synchronization can be switched via an external signal. Bottle synchronization is only possible with a bottle change after a specific time and not with a bottle change after a number of samples.

Specific bottles can be assigned specific filling times with the bottle synchronization function. For example, bottle 1 is to be filled from midnight to 2 a.m., bottle 2 from 2 a.m. to 4 a.m. etc.. The following options are available for this:

- **None:**
The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized.
- **1. bottle change time:**
Sampling starts with the first bottle. The change to the next bottle is synchronized. For example, a time of 2 hours was set for bottle changeover, and 00:00 was set for the synchronization. If the program is started at 5:23 a.m., for example, bottle 1 is initially filled. The system switches for the first time to bottle 2 at midnight (00:00), to bottle 3 at 2 a.m. etc.
- **Time of change + bottle number:** A specific filling time is assigned to every bottle.
E.g.: 00:00 to 02:00: bottle 1;
02:00 to 04:00: bottle 2;
04:00 to 06:00: bottle 3, etc.
If the program is started at 10:00, for example, the device starts by filling bottle 6. It is also possible to start synchronization on a specific day of the week. For example, a time of 24 hours was set for bottle changeover, Monday 00:00 was the time set for synchronization, and Tuesday 8 a.m. was set for starting the program. The system fills bottle 2 until 00:00 on Wednesday and then switches to bottle 3.
- **External signal:**
The system changes to the next bottle when an external signal is received. The external signal first has to be configured via the binary input. The binary input can then be selected as the source.

 In the Standard and Advanced program, the bottle position is not currently restored following a power failure.

10.3.2 Program type: Basic


With the Basic program type, you can create simple sampling programs quickly based on time, volume and flow.

In the case of volume- and flow-controlled sampling, the inputs must be configured appropriately beforehand. If you want to create a program and use it immediately, you must check the configuration of the sampler before programming.

The dosing volume setting makes it possible to correctly calculate the level in the bottle and is a reliable way of preventing the bottles from being overfilled.

Here you can adjust the bottle configuration, the bottle volume and, in the case of the device version with vacuum pump, the correct dosing volume:

► **Menu /Setup/General settings/Sampling**

 You can go to **Setup program** either via the overview under **Select sampling program** or via the path **Menu/Setup/Sampling programs**

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Current program:	Read only	The last sampling program to be created or used is displayed.
Status	Read only	User interface Active : The sampling program has been started and the device takes a sample as per the set parameters. User interface Inactive : No sampling program has been started, or a program that was running has been paused. User interface Pause : Sampling program paused.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
► Setup program		
New		A list of all the programs created is displayed. For this reason, it is often helpful to add a "B" for Basic in the program name.
<p>Program 1, which is supplied with the device, is displayed, as is a list of all the programs already created (Basic, Standard or Advanced programs). You can either create a new program or select an existing one. If you select an existing program, you can edit, delete, start or duplicate it. Furthermore, you can also see whether this program is a Basic, Standard or Advanced program. If you are creating a new program, select the Basic, Standard or Advanced program type.</p>		
► Basic		
Program name	Free text	Use a distinct name for your sampling program. The program name can be up to 16 characters long.
Bottle configuration	<p>Choice of all possible bottle combinations</p> <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 x PE direct distribution ■ 2 x PE direct distribution ■ 4 x PE direct distribution ■ 4 x glass, Schott GLS80 <p>Direct distribution</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x PE direct distribution ■ 12 x PE/glass distributor plate ■ 24 x PE direct distribution ■ 24 x PE/glass distributor plate ■ 6 x + 1 x PE/glass distributor plate ■ 6 x + 2 x PE+PE distributor plate ■ 6 x + 2 x PE+glass <p>Distribution plate</p> <p>12 x + 1 x PE/glass</p> <p>Distribution plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x + 2 x PE+PE distributor plate ■ 12 x + 2 x PE+glass <p>Distribution plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 12 x + 6 x PE direct distribution ■ 12 x + 6 x PE/glass <p>Distribution plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 x PE direct distribution ■ 12 x PE direct distribution ■ 24 x PE direct distribution 	The ordered bottle configuration is preset or the configuration selected in the setup is displayed.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Bottle volume	0 to 100000 ml Factory setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 30000 ml ■ 20000 ml 	Set the bottle volume. The preset value depends on the bottle configuration configured. The bottle volume is always 30 l for individual containers. The preset value depends on the bottle configuration. The bottle volume is always 20 l for individual containers. In the case of asymmetric distribution, e.g. 6 x 3 l + 2 x 13 l or 12 x 1 l + 6 x 2 l, you can set the bottle volume on the left and right in the menu items that follow.
Sampling mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Time paced CTCV ■ Flow paced VTCV ■ Time/flow paced CTVV ■ External signal Factory setting Time paced CTCV	The following functions depend on the option selected. These versions are illustrated individually in the following section to provide a clearer understanding of the options. Time paced CTCV A constant sampling volume is taken at steady intervals. In "Advanced" only: Time monitoring (min: 00:01:00; max: 99:59:00) Flow paced VTCV A constant sampling volume is taken at variable intervals. Time/flow paced CTVV A sampling volume adjusted to the flow rate is taken at steady intervals. The sampling volume is calculated based on the current flow rate or the average value between two samples. External signal Controlled via binary input.

Settings with a time-paced Basic program*Settings with the Basic program type with 1 bottle***Sampling mode = Time paced CTCV**

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling interval (for version with vacuum pump or peristaltic pump) (for version with sampling assembly)	00:01:00 ... 99:59:00 HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS	Set the sampling interval.
Dosing volume (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly) Sampling volume (for version with peristaltic pump) Sampling volume	Factory setting Vacuum pump: 200 ml Peristaltic pump: 100 ml Sampling assembly: 200 ml	Set the dosing volume or the sampling volume. Set the sampling volume. In the version with a vacuum pump or sampling assembly, the volume is taken from the setup and can only be modified there. The volume accuracy and the repeatability of a sampling volume < 20 ml may vary with the peristaltic pump depending on the specific application.
Multiplier (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly)	1 to 10 Factory setting 1	You can change the sampling volume using the multiplier. For example, if the dosing volume is set to 200 ml, set the multiplier to 2 for a sampling volume of 400 ml. 2 samples are taken in succession when sampling.
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of samples Time External signal Factory setting External signal	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
If is selected: Bottle change mode Number of samples:		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples. If the bottle is full beforehand based on the calculated level, the system prevents more samples being added to the bottle. Such samples are logged as failed samples in the program logbook. At the same time, the diagnostics message "Overfill check" (F353) is also triggered. Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time:		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 1. bottle change time 1. Time of change + bottle number Factory setting None	None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized. 1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. Set the synchronization time. 1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is assigned to a specific fill time. Set the synchronization time and the weekday.
Having selected Bottle change mode Bottle change external signal:		
External event	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bottle change input configured Binary input Sx Factory setting No bottle change input configured	A binary input must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under "Inputs".
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles: "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Immediate:		
Sample at start	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No Factory setting Yes	Yes The first sample is taken when the program is started. No The system waits for the interval to elapse before the first sample is taken.
Having selected Start condition Date/time:		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program end Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No binary output configured Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings with the Basic program type with multiple bottles

Sampling mode = Time paced CTCV

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling interval (for version with vacuum pump or peristaltic pump) (for version with sampling assembly)	00:01:00 ... 99:59:00 HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS	Set the sampling interval.
Dosing volume (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly) Sampling volume (for version with peristaltic pump) Sampling volume	Factory setting Vacuum pump: 20 to 350 ml Peristaltic pump: 10 to 10000 ml Sampling assembly: 10 to 1000 ml Factory setting Vacuum pump: 200 ml Peristaltic pump: 100 ml Sampling assembly: 200 ml	Set the dosing volume or the sampling volume. Set the sampling volume. In the version with a vacuum pump or sampling assembly, the volume is taken from the setup and can only be modified there. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.
Multiplier (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly)	1 to 10 Factory setting 1	You can change the sampling volume using the multiplier. For example, if the dosing volume is set to 200 ml, set the multiplier to 2 for a sampling volume of 400 ml. 2 samples are taken in succession when sampling.
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of samples Time External signal Factory setting External signal	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
If is selected: Bottle change mode Number of samples		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples. If the bottle is full beforehand based on the calculated level, the system prevents more samples being added to the bottle. Such samples are logged as failed samples in the program logbook. At the same time, the diagnostics message "Overfill check" (F353) is also triggered. Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
External event	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bottle change input configured Binary input Sx Factory setting No bottle change input configured	A binary input must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under "Inputs".
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 1. bottle change time 1. Time of change + bottle number Factory setting None	None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized. 1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. Set the synchronization time. 1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is assigned to a specific fill time. Set the synchronization time and the weekday.
Having selected Bottle change mode External signal		
Bottle chg. sig. input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bottle change input configured Binary input Sx Factory setting No bottle change input configured	A binary input must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under "Inputs".
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Immediate		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sample at start	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No Factory setting Yes	Yes The first sample is taken when the program is started. No The system waits for the interval to elapse before the first sample is taken.
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program end Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No binary output configured Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings with a flow-paced Basic program

Settings with the Basic program type with 1 bottle

Sampling mode = Flow paced VTCV

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Flowmeter input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No flow input configured Binary input S:x Current input S:x Factory setting No flow input configured	Select the flow input. The binary input or the current input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a flow input are displayed.
Sampling interval (for version with vacuum pump or peristaltic pump) Sampling interval	1000 to 9,999,000 m ³ 3 Factory setting 10,000 m ³ 3	Set the sampling interval. The unit and the number of decimal places are displayed as configured under Setup/ Inputs .

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Dosing volume (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly) Sampling volume (for version with peristaltic pump)	Factory setting Vacuum pump: 20 to 350 ml Peristaltic pump: 10 to 10000 ml Sampling assembly: 10 to 1000 ml Factory setting ■ Vacuum pump: 200 ml ■ Peristaltic pump: 100 ml ■ Sampling assembly: 200 ml	Set the dosing volume or the sampling volume. In the version with a vacuum pump or sampling assembly, the volume is taken from the setup and can only be modified there. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.
Multiplier (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly)	1 to 10 Factory setting 1	You can change the sampling volume using the multiplier. For example, if the dosing volume is set to 200 ml, set the multiplier to 2 for a sampling volume of 400 ml. 2 samples are taken in succession when sampling.
Bottle change mode	Selection ■ Number of samples ■ Time ■ External signal Factory setting External signal	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
If is selected: Bottle change mode Number of samples		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Bottle synchronization	Selection ■ None ■ 1. bottle change time ■ 1. Time of change + bottle number Factory setting None	None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized. 1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. Set the synchronization time. 1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is assigned to a specific fill time. Set the synchronization time and the weekday.
Start condition	Selection ■ Immediate ■ Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Immediate		
Sample at start	Selection ■ Yes ■ No Factory setting Yes	Yes The first sample is taken when the program is started. No The system waits for the interval to elapse before the first sample is taken.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program end Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No binary output configured Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings with the Basic program type with multiple bottles

Sampling mode = Flow paced VTCV

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Flowmeter input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No flow input configured Binary input S:x Current input S:x Factory setting No flow input configured	Select the flow input. The binary input or the current input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a flow input are displayed.
Sampling interval (for version with vacuum pump or peristaltic pump) Sampling interval	1000 to 9,999,000 m ³ 3 Factory setting 10,000 m ³ 3	Set the sampling interval. The unit and the number of decimal places are displayed as configured under Setup/ Inputs .
Dosing volume (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly) Sampling volume (for version with peristaltic pump) Sampling volume	Factory setting Vacuum pump: 20 to 350 ml Peristaltic pump: 10 to 10000 ml Sampling assembly: 10 to 1000 ml Factory setting Vacuum pump: 200 ml Peristaltic pump: 100 ml Sampling assembly: 200 ml	Set the dosing volume or the sampling volume. Set the sampling volume. In the version with a vacuum pump or sampling assembly, the volume is taken from the setup and can only be modified there. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Multiplier (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly)	1 to 10 Factory setting 1	You can change the sampling volume using the multiplier. For example, if the dosing volume is set to 200 ml, set the multiplier to 2 for a sampling volume of 400 ml. 2 samples are taken in succession when sampling.
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Number of samples ■ Time ■ External signal Factory setting External signal	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
If is selected: Bottle change mode Number of samples		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ 1. bottle change time ■ 1. Time of change + bottle number Factory setting None	None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized. 1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. Set the synchronization time. 1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is assigned to a specific fill time. Set the synchronization time and the weekday.
Having selected Bottle change mode External signal		
Bottle chg. sig. input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No bottle change input configured ■ Binary input Sx Factory setting No bottle change input configured	The bottle change input can be configured under ► Inputs . A binary input must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under "Inputs".
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Immediate ■ Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Having selected Start condition Immediate		
Sample at start	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Yes ■ No Factory setting Yes	Yes The first sample is taken when the program is started. No The system waits for the interval to elapse before the first sample is taken.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Program end ■ Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No binary output configured ■ Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings for the time/flow-paced Basic program (only for version with peristaltic pump)

Settings with the Basic program type with 1 bottle

Sampling mode = Time/flow paced CTVV

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling volume input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No flow input configured ■ Binary input S:x ■ Current input S:x Factory setting No flow input configured	Select the sampling volume input. The binary input or the current input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a sampling volume input are displayed.
Sampling interval	00:01:00 ... 99:59:00 HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS	Set the sampling interval.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
If is selected: Sampling volume input Binary input		
Sampling volume	10 to 10000 ml Factory setting 20 ml	Set the sampling volume. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.
If is selected: Sampling volume input Current input		
Sampling volume 20mA	10 to 10000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Set what sampling volume should be grabbed at 20 mA. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.
Flow calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Average flow Factory setting Current	Current: The current flow is converted to the sampling volume at the time of sampling. Average flow: The system calculates the mean between the last and the current sample and sets the sampling volume accordingly.
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of samples Time External signal Factory setting External signal	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
Having selected Bottle change mode Number of samples		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 1. bottle change time 1. Time of change + bottle number Factory setting None	None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized. 1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. Set the synchronization time. 1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is assigned to a specific fill time. Set the synchronization time and the weekday.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program end Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No binary output configured Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings with the Basic program type with multiple bottles

Sampling mode = Time/flow paced CTVV

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling volume input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No flow input configured Binary input S:x Current input S:x Factory setting No flow input configured	Select the sampling volume input. The binary input or the current input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a sampling volume input are displayed.
Sampling interval	00:01:00 ... 99:59:00 HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS HH:MM:SS Factory setting 00:10:00 HH:MM:SS	Set the sampling interval.
If is selected: Sampling volume input Binary input		
Sampling volume	10 to 10000 ml Factory setting 20 ml	Set the sampling volume. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.
If is selected: Sampling volume input Current input		
Sampling volume 20mA	10 to 10000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Set what sampling volume should be grabbed at 20 mA. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.
Flow calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Average flow Factory setting Current	Current: The current flow is converted to the sampling volume at the time of sampling. Average flow: The system calculates the mean between the last and the current sample and sets the sampling volume accordingly.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of samples Time External signal Factory setting External signal	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
Having selected Bottle change mode Number of samples		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles: "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Having selected Bottle change mode External signal		
Bottle chg. sig. input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bottle change input configured Binary input Sx Factory setting No bottle change input configured	The bottle change input can be configured under ►Inputs . A binary input must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under "Inputs".
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles: "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program end Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No binary output configured Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings with a Basic program and external signal

Settings with the Basic program type via an external signal with 1 bottle

Sampling mode = External signal

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling volume input	10 to 1000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Enter the sample volume.
Sampling signal input	Selection No sampling input configured Factory setting No sampling input configured	Select the input for the sampling signal. The fieldbus must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under ►Inputs .
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of samples Time Number of samples Factory setting Number of samples	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
Having selected Bottle change mode Number of samples		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 1. bottle change time 1. Time of change + bottle number Factory setting None	None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized. 1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. Set the synchronization time. 1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is assigned to a specific fill time. Set the synchronization time and the weekday.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Immediate ■ Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Immediate		
Sample at start	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Yes ■ No Factory setting Yes	Yes The first sample is taken when the program is started. No The system waits for the interval to elapse before the first sample is taken.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Program end ■ Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No binary output configured ■ Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

Settings with the Basic program type via an external signal with multiple bottles

Sampling mode = External signal

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling volume input	10 to 1000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Enter the sample volume.
Sampling signal input	Selection No sampling input configured Factory setting No sampling input configured	Select the input for the sampling signal. The fieldbus must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under ►Inputs .

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of samples Time Number of samples Factory setting Number of samples	The bottle can be changed after a specific number of samples, after a time or by an external signal.
Having selected Bottle change mode Number of samples		
Samples per bottle	1 ... 9999 Factory setting 1	Set the number of samples.
Having selected Bottle change mode Time		
Time interval	00-00:02 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-01:00 DD-HH:MM	Set the time (days, hours and minutes) after which the system should change to the next bottle.
Having selected Bottle change mode External signal		
Bottle chg. sig. input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bottle change input configured Binary input Sx Factory setting No bottle change input configured	The bottle change input can be configured under Inputs . A binary input must be configured for this function. The sampling input can be configured under "Inputs".
Multiple bottles	0 ... 23 The configuration options depend on the current number of bottles Factory setting 0	Multiple bottles: "Simultaneous" transfer of two samples to separate bottles.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate Date/time Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately or at a specific, configurable time.
Having selected Start condition Immediate		
Sample at start	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No Factory setting Yes	Yes The first sample is taken when the program is started. No The system waits for the interval to elapse before the first sample is taken.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New/Basic		
Function	Options	Info
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Program end ■ Continuous Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles.
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No binary output configured ■ Binary output Sx Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.

10.3.3 Program types: Standard and Advanced

Standard program:

Comprises a maximum of five subprograms

Advanced program:

- Comprises a maximum of 24 subprograms.
- These subprograms can be run simultaneously or consecutively.
- Each event subprogram can consist of up to 3 conditions.
- As the device contains dual bottle trays, you can assign a program easily, and easily detect a change in the program.

Settings for the Standard program

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
►Setup program		
New		A list of all the programs created is displayed. For this reason, it is often helpful to add an "S" for Standard in the program name.
►Standard		
Program name	Free text	Use a distinct name for your sampling program. The program name can be up to 16 characters long.
Bottle volume	0 to 100000 ml 0 to 20000 ml Factory setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 30000 ml ■ 20000 ml 	Set the bottle volume. The preset value depends on the bottle configuration configured. The bottle volume is always 30 l for individual containers. The preset value depends on the bottle configuration. The bottle volume is always 20 l for individual containers. In the case of asymmetric distribution, e.g. 6 x 3 l + 2 x 13 l, you can set the bottle volume on the left and right in the menu items that follow.
Bottle configuration	Choice of all possible bottle combinations	The ordered bottle configuration is preset or the configuration selected in the setup is displayed.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Immediate ■ Date/time ■ Volume Factory setting Immediate	The sampling program can be started either immediately, at a specific, configurable time, or when a certain totalized flow is reached.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Having selected Start condition Volume		
Start volume input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No flow input configured ■ Binary input S:x ■ Current input S:x Factory setting No flow input configured	Select the start volume input. The binary input or the current input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured for flow measurement are displayed.
Start flow sum	1000 to 9,999,000 m ³ Factory setting 10,000 m ³	Set the start volume.
Stop condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Program end ■ Continuous ■ Date/time Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles. Date/time The device stops the set program at a specific time.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Stop date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the stop date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Stop time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is stopped. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
►Setup subprogram		
New		
Programpart		Use a distinct name for your subprogram. The program name can be up to 16 characters long.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Sampling mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time paced CTCV Flow paced VTCV Time/flow paced CTVV External signal Factory setting	Time paced CTCV A constant sampling volume is taken at steady intervals. Flow paced VTCV A constant sampling volume is taken at variable intervals. Time override can be enabled in an advanced program. With time monitoring, it is possible to interrupt long, flow-controlled sampling intervals caused by a low flow rate. A sample which is also time-controlled is taken. Time/flow paced CTVV <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (only for version with peristaltic pump) A variable sampling volume is taken at steady intervals. External signal A pulse at the binary input starts a sampling cycle.
The settings that depend on the sampling mode are listed in the "Program type: Basic" section.		
Enable subprogram	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate Individual dates Repeating date Interval Deactivation Factory setting Immediate	Immediate The subprogram is enabled immediately. Individual dates Set the start and stop dates for enabling the subprogram. Repeating date Set the start condition, activity time and repetition interval for the subprogram. Interval Set the start condition, activity time and inactivity time for the subprogram. Deactivation Subprogram 2 or 2+n is started as soon as subprogram 1 is disabled. Only possible with multiple subprograms.
Having selected Enable subprogram Individual dates		
▶ Individual dates Set the start and stop times for the subprogram. Enter a new date via "INSERT". Delete a date via "DELETE". You can assign a maximum of 25 start and stop dates.		
Having selected Enable subprogram Repeating date		
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No delay Date/Time Time No delay (sync) Factory setting No delay (sync)	No delay The subprogram is started when the program is enabled. Date/Time Set the start date and start time for enabling the subprogram. Time Set the start time for enabling the subprogram. No delay (sync) Only possible on program start Immediate and with bottle assignment "Dynamic or Static".
Activity time	00:01 to 99:59 HH:MM Factory setting 00:01 HH:MM	Specify how long the subprogram should be active in hours and minutes. The time to be selected depends on the setting for the repetition mode.
▶ Multiple date		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Repetition mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Daily interval ■ Weekly interval ■ Days of week Factory setting Daily interval	Daily interval Specify whether the subprogram should be repeated every day. Weekly interval Specify whether the subprogram should be repeated every week. Days of week Specify whether the subprogram should be repeated on certain days of the week. --> Select the days of the week in the subsequent menu item.
Repetition interval (only with Daily interval and Weekly interval)	1 ... 999 Factory setting 1	Specify for how many days or weeks the subprogram should be active. Example: Repetition mode = daily interval Repetition interval = 2 The subprogram is enabled every second day from the start condition.
Having selected Enable subprogram Interval		
Ensure activation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No ■ Daily ■ Weekly Factory setting No	Ensures that the subprogram is activated at the specified intervals. If necessary, the inactivity time is shortened by one day or one week.
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No delay ■ Date/Time ■ Time ■ No delay (sync) Factory setting No delay (sync)	The subprogram is started when the program is enabled. Date/Time Set the start date and start time for enabling the subprogram. Time Set the start time for enabling the subprogram. No delay (sync) Only possible on program start Immediate and with bottle assignment "Dynamic or Static".
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the 1st interval. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting 00-00:01 DD-HH:MM	Set the time for the 1st interval. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Activity time	00-00:01 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-00:01 DD-HH:MM	Specify how long the subprogram should be active in days, hours and minutes. The subprogram always begins with an activation.
Inactivity time	00-00:01 ... 31-00:00 DD-HH:MM Factory setting 00-00:01 DD-HH:MM	Specify how long the subprogram should be inactive in days, hours and minutes.
Sample at enable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Yes ■ No Factory setting Yes	Specify whether the first sample should be taken directly when the subprogram is enabled. For example, with intervals, a sample is taken at the start of every activation interval.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Sample at disable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Yes ■ No Factory setting No	Specify whether a sample should be taken when the subprogram is disabled. For example, with intervals, a sample is taken at the end of every activation interval.
New bottle at disable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Yes ■ No Factory setting Yes	
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ 1. bottle change time ■ 1. Time of change + bottle number ■ External BC sync input Factory setting None	<p>Specific bottles can be assigned specific filling times with the bottle synchronization function. For example, bottle 1 is to be filled from midnight to 2 a.m., bottle 2 from 2 a.m. to 4 a.m. etc..</p> <p>None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized.</p> <p>1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. The change to the next bottle is synchronized.</p> <p>1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is allocated a specific filling time.</p> <p>External BC sync input The system changes to the next bottle when an external signal is received. The external signal first has to be configured via the binary input. The binary input can then be selected as the source.</p>
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No binary output configured ■ Binary output S:x Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
Use "SAVE" to save the subprogram setup. Then press "ESC" to return to the main program. A prompt to save the program appears if you have not yet saved the subprogram. You can avoid saving the program by pressing "ESC".		
►Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.
Bottle assignment (only possible with multiple bottles) This menu item appears when more than one bottle is available, regardless of the number of subprograms.	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No bottle assignment ■ Dynamical bottle assignment ■ Statical bottle assignment Factory setting Dynamical bottle assignment	<p>No bottle assignment: Each subprogram fills the same bottle until the bottle is full. All the subprograms then change to the next bottle. Only visible if there is more than one subprogram.</p> <p>Dynamical bottle assignment: When the subprogram changes, the system switches to the next empty bottle</p> <p>Statical bottle assignment: A table can be used to assign a subprogram to each bottle</p>
Via the "Bottle change" menu item, the bottle change can be configured after a certain time or number of samples if bottle distribution with more than one bottle has been selected and either dynamic or static bottle assignment has been selected.		
Having selected Bottle assignment Statical bottle assignment:		
►Bottle assignment table Select a bottle and assign it a subprogram.		

Programming example: Program switchover

The following example explains how to program a program change in the Standard program.


Flow-paced sampling

- Daily average sample
- From Monday to Friday

Time-paced sampling

- In a composite container
- On Saturday and Sunday

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
► Standard	
Program name	TDVT 6+20
Bottle configuration	6x + 1x
Bottle volume left	3000 ml
Bottle volume right	20000 ml
Start condition	Date/time
Start date	DD.MM.YYYY e.g. 03.06.2010
Start date	HH:MM:SS e.g. 12:00:00
Stop condition	Continuous
► Setup subprogram	
Programpart	MO - FR
"SAVE" - saves the "MO - FR" subprogram	
► Setup subprogram	
Programpart	SAT - SUN
"SAVE" - saves the "SAT - SUN" subprogram	
"ESC" - the main program is displayed	
Bottle assignment	Statical bottle assignment
► Programpart: MO - FR	
► Edit	
Sampling mode	Flow paced VTCV
Flow measurement	Current input S:1
Sampling interval	1000 m ³
Sampling volume	80 ml
Bottle change mode	Time
Time interval	04:00
Multiple bottles	0
Enable subprogram	Multiple date
Start condition	No delay
Activity time	24:00
► Repeating date	
Repetition mode	Days of week
Monday	Yes
Tuesday	Yes

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
Wednesday	Yes
Thursday	Yes
Friday	Yes
Saturday	No
Sunday	No
Sample at enable	Yes
Sample at disable	No
"SAVE" - saves the "MO - FR" subprogram	
"ESC" - "ESC"	
▶ Setup subprogram: SAT - SUN	
▶ Edit	
Sampling mode	Time paced CTCV
Sampling interval	15 min
Sampling volume	100 ml
Bottle change mode	Time
Time interval	48:00
Multiple bottles	0
Enable subprogram	Multiple date
Start condition	No delay
Activity time	24:00
▶ Repeating date	
Repetition mode	Days of week
Monday	No
Tuesday	No
Wednesday	No
Thursday	No
Friday	No
Saturday	Yes
Sunday	Yes
Sample at enable	Yes
Sample at disable	No
"SAVE" - saves the "SAT - SUN" subprogram	
"ESC" - "ESC"	
▶ Bottle assignment table	
Bottle 1	MO - FR
Bottle 6	
Bottle 7	SAT - SUN
▶ Inputs	
Press the "SAVE" soft key to save the program.	
 In the overview, you can start the program created under "Select sampling program".	

Settings for the Advanced program

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
► Setup program		
New		A list of all the programs created is displayed. For this reason, it is often helpful to add an "S" for Standard in the program name.
► Advanced		
Program name	Free text	Use a distinct name for your sampling program. The program name can be up to 16 characters long.
Bottle configuration	Choice of all possible bottle combinations	The ordered bottle configuration is preset or the configuration selected in the setup is displayed.
Bottle volume	0 to 100000 ml Factory setting ■ 30000 ml ■ 20000 ml	Set the bottle volume. The preset value depends on the bottle configuration configured. The bottle volume is always 30 l for individual containers. The preset value depends on the bottle configuration. The bottle volume is always 20 l for individual containers. In the case of asymmetric distribution, e.g. 6 x 3 l + 2 x 13 l, you can set the bottle volume on the left and right in the menu items that follow.
Start condition	Selection ■ Immediate ■ Date/time ■ Volume ■ External start ■ External duration ■ Fieldbus(optional) Factory setting Immediate	Immediate The sampling program is started immediately. Date/time The sampling program is started at a specific time that can be configured. Volume The sampling program is started when a certain totalized flow is reached. External start The sampling program is started by a pulse at the configured binary input. External duration The sampling program is active as long as the configured input has the corresponding level Fieldbus (optional) The sampling program is started by a signal from the control system.
Having selected Start condition Date/time		
Start date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the start date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Start time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is started. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Having selected Start condition Volume		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Start volume input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No flow input configured Binary input S:x Current input S:x Factory setting No flow input configured	Select the start volume input. The binary input or the current input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured for flow measurement are displayed.
Start flow sum	1000 to 9,999,000 m ³ Factory setting 10,000 m ³	Set the start volume.
Having selected Start condition External start		
Start signal input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No program start input configured Binary input S:x Factory setting No program start input configured	Select the program start input. The binary input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a program start input are displayed.
Having selected Start condition External duration		
Start signal input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No program start input configured Binary input S:x Factory setting No program start input configured	Select the program duration input. The binary input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a program start input are displayed.
Having selected Start condition PROFIBUS DP or Modbus		
Start signal input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None %0V DO 01 %0V DO 02 %0V DO 03 %0V DO 04 %0V DO 05 %0V DO 06 %0V DO 07 %0V DO 08 Factory setting None	Select the program start input.
Stop condition (not for external start)	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program end Continuous Date/time External duration Fieldbus (optional) Factory setting Program end	Program end The device stops sampling automatically once it has run through the set program. Continuous The device runs through the set program continuously in an infinite loop. Do not forget to empty the bottles. External duration The device stops the set program if a pulse is sent to a binary input configured accordingly. Fieldbus (optional) The sampling program is stopped by a signal from the control system.
Having selected Stop condition Date/time		
Stop date	01.01.2000 ... 31.12.2099 Factory setting DD.MM.YYYY	Set the stop date for the sampling program. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Stop time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 Factory setting HH:MM:SS (24h)	Set the time when the sampling program is stopped. The format depends on the option configured under general settings.
Having selected Stop condition External signal		
Stop signal input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No program start input configured ■ Binary input S:x ■ Factory setting No program start input configured	Select the program stop input. The binary input must be configured for this function. Only the inputs configured as a program stop input are displayed.
Having selected Stop condition PROFIBUS DP or Modbus		
Stop signal input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ %0V DO 01 ■ %0V DO 02 ■ %0V DO 03 ■ %0V DO 04 ■ %0V DO 05 ■ %0V DO 06 ■ %0V DO 07 ■ %0V DO 08 Factory setting None	Select the program stop input.
► Setup subprogram		
New		
Program part		Use a distinct name for your subprogram. The program name can be up to 16 characters long.
Sampling mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Time paced CTCV ■ Flow paced VTCV ■ Time/flow paced CTVV ■ Single sample ■ Sampling table ■ External signal ■ ■ Fieldbus Factory setting Flow paced VTCV	Time paced CTCV A constant sampling volume is taken at steady intervals. Flow paced VTCV A constant sampling volume is taken at variable intervals. Time/flow paced CTVV <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ (only for version with peristaltic pump) ■ A variable sampling volume is taken at steady intervals. Single sample The device takes a single sample with a specific volume. Sampling table The time and the sampling volume is assigned to a certain bottle in the sampling table. External signal A sample is taken when an external signal is received. Fieldbus The sampling cycle is triggered via the control system.
The settings that depend on the sampling mode (time-paced, flow-paced and time/flow-paced sampling) are listed in the "Program type: Basic" section.		
Having selected Sampling mode Single sample		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Dosing volume (for version with vacuum pump or sampling assembly) Sampling volume (for version with peristaltic pump)	Vacuum pump: 20 to 350 ml Peristaltic pump: 10 to 10000 ml Sampling assembly: 10 to 1000 ml Factory setting Vacuum pump: 200 ml Peristaltic pump: 100 ml Sampling assembly: 200 ml	Depending on the version, set the dosing volume or the sampling volume The volume is taken from the setup in the version with a vacuum pump or sampling assembly. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml may vary depending on the specific application
Sampling volume	10 to 10000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Set the sampling volume. The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml may vary depending on the specific application
Having selected Sampling mode Sampling table		
<p>►Sampling table</p> <p>Assign the time and sampling volume to a certain bottle. Add a new entry via "INSERT". Delete an entry via "DELETE". You can make a maximum of 24 entries.</p>		
Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Bottle 1 ■ Bottle 2 	Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Delta (=waiting time): 01:00:00 ■ Delta (=waiting time): 00:10:00 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume: 100 ml ■ Volume: 100 ml
<p>1st sampling one hour after program start: 100 ml in bottle 1 2nd sampling 10 minutes later: 100 ml in bottle 2 The sampling table indicates: After the defined "Delta time" (column 2) the volume of column 3 will be dosed into the bottle of column 1.</p>		
Having selected Sampling mode External signal		
Sampling signal input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ %0V DO 01 ■ %0V DO 02 ■ %0V DO 03 ■ %0V DO 04 ■ %0V DO 05 ■ %0V DO 06 ■ %0V DO 07 ■ %0V DO 08 Factory setting None	Select the input for the sampling signal. The fieldbus must be configured for this function.
Change signal This item only appears if bottle changeover is set to fieldbus.	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ %0V DO 01 ■ %0V DO 02 ■ %0V DO 03 ■ %0V DO 04 ■ %0V DO 05 ■ %0V DO 06 ■ %0V DO 07 ■ %0V DO 08 Factory setting None	Select the input for the bottle change signal.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Enable subprogram	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Immediate ■ Individual dates ■ Repeating date ■ Interval ■ Event ■ External start ■ Deactivation ■ Fieldbus (optional) Factory setting Immediate	Immediate The subprogram is enabled immediately. Individual dates Set the start and stop dates for enabling the subprogram. Repeating date Set the start condition, activity time and repetition interval for the subprogram. Interval Set the start condition, activity time and inactivity time for the subprogram. Event The subprogram is enabled by an event. Up to three measuring signals are linked to form a start signal using "and"/"or" links. External start The subprogram is enabled by a pulse at a binary input configured accordingly. Deactivation Subprogram 2 or 2+n is started as soon as subprogram 1 is disabled. Only possible with multiple subprograms. Fieldbus (optional) The subprogram is enabled by a signal from the control system.
Having selected Enable subprogram Event		
Start condition	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No delay ■ Date/Time ■ Time Factory setting Date/Time	No delay The subprogram is started when the program is enabled. Date/Time Set the start date and start time for enabling the subprogram. Time Set the start time for enabling the subprogram.
► Activation event		
Number of events	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 ■ 2 ■ 3 Factory setting 1	Specify how many measuring inputs (1-3) you want to link to generate an activation signal.
► Event Editor 1 If you have more than one event editor, the "Event editor" menu item appears often. Use the "Link" menu item to configure the logical link between the signals.		
Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Binary input S:x ■ Current input S:x ■ Temperature Input ■ Fieldbus Factory setting None	Select the input via which the activation event is to be output. The inputs are configured in the menu Setup Inputs . The binary inputs are only visible if they have been configured accordingly (rainfall or flow).

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Measured value	Options (depends on sensor/data source) <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ None■ Totalized flow■ Current■ Temperature■ PROFIBUS AO 0x Factory setting None	
Operating mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Upper limit■ Lower limit■ Within range■ Out of range■ Rate of change Factory setting Upper limit	Type of limit value monitoring: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Limit value overshoot or undershoot■ Measured value within or outside a range■ Rate of change
Limit value	Range of adjustment and factory setting Depends on the measured value	Operating mode = Above limit check or Below limit check <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The event is triggered if the limit value + hysteresis is exceeded for the switch-on duration.■ The event is reset again if the limit value - hysteresis is undershot for the duration of the switch-off delay at least.
Range lower value	Range of adjustment and factory setting Depends on the measured value	Operating mode = In range check or Out of range check <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The event is triggered if the range lower value + hysteresis is exceeded for the switch-on duration.■ The event is reset again if the range upper value - hysteresis is undershot for the duration of the switch-off delay at least.
Range upper value		
Hysteresis	Range of adjustment and factory setting Depends on the measured value	The hysteresis is the difference between the switch-on point and the switch-off point if values, which cause the limit switch to pick up, become closer or move further apart. It is needed to ensure a stable switching behavior.
Start delay	0 to 9999 s	Synonyms: pick-up and drop-out delay
Switch off delay	Factory setting 0 s	
Delta value	Range of adjustment and factory setting Depends on the measured value	Operating mode = Change rate The event is triggered if the measured value changes by at least the delta value (both positive and negative) within the set delta time. The event is deleted as soon as the rate of change is lower than the set value and the auto confirmation time has elapsed.
Delta time	00:01 ... 23:59 Factory setting 01:00	
Auto Confirm	00:01 ... 23:59 Factory setting 01:00	
Having selected Activation input External start		

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Activation input	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No program part start input configured Binary input S:x Factory setting No program part start input configured	Select the input for start of the subprogram. The binary input must be configured for this function. Only the configured inputs are displayed.
Having selected Activation input PROFIBUS DPor Modbus:		
Activation signal	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None PROFIBUS AO 0x Factory setting	Enable subprogram via fieldbus.
Sample at enable (not for single sample and sampling table and also not for "Immediate" and event)	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No Factory setting Yes	Specify whether the first sample should be taken directly when the subprogram is enabled. For example, with intervals, a sample is taken at the start of every activation interval.
Sample at disable	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No Factory setting No	Specify whether a sample should be taken when the subprogram is disabled. For example, with intervals, a sample is taken at the end of every activation interval.
Deactivation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bottles full Enable invalid Deactivation with event Factory setting Enable invalid	Select the disable function of the subprogram: Bottles full The subprogram is disabled once all the assigned bottles have been filled. Enable invalid Disable via limit value Deactivation with event New parameter can be defined
Bottle change mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No Yes Factory setting Yes	No The bottle is changed following a disable/enable Yes When the cycle is finished, the system continues filling the last bottle.
Synchronize samplings	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subprogram start To clock Factory setting	To subprogram start The intervals defined in the sampling mode are enabled when the subprogram is started. To clock The intervals defined in the sampling mode are enabled after a specific time. For example, if 30 min is entered this means that the interval is only activated at a time of xx:30. --> You configure this time in the " Offset synchronization " menu item.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs		
Function	Options	Info
Bottle synchronization	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 1. bottle change time 1. Time of change + bottle number External BC sync input Factory setting None	<p>Specific bottles can be assigned specific filling times with the bottle synchronization function. For example, bottle 1 is to be filled from midnight to 2 a.m., bottle 2 from 2 a.m. to 4 a.m. etc..</p> <p>None The sampling and bottle change times are not synchronized.</p> <p>1. bottle change time Sampling starts with the first bottle. The change to the next bottle is synchronized.</p> <p>1. Time of change + bottle number Each bottle is allocated a specific filling time.</p> <p>External BC sync input The system changes to the next bottle when an external signal is received. The external signal first has to be configured via the binary input. The binary input can then be selected as the source.</p>
Assignment bin. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No binary output configured Binary output S:x Factory setting No binary output configured	Assignment of the binary output to the program cycle.
Use "SAVE" to save the subprogram setup. Then press "ESC" to return to the main program.		
► Inputs		Settings for the inputs can be made as described in the "Inputs" section.
Bottle assignment (only possible with multiple bottles) This menu item appears when more than one bottle is available, regardless of the number of subprograms.	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No bottle assignment Dynamical bottle assignment Statical bottle assignment Statical bottle assignment Factory setting Dynamical bottle assignment	<p>No bottle assignment: Each subprogram fills the same bottle until the bottle is full. All the subprograms then change to the next bottle. Only visible if there is more than one subprogram.</p> <p>Dynamical bottle assignment: When the subprogram changes, the system switches to the next empty bottle</p> <p>Statical bottle assignment: A table can be used to assign a subprogram to each bottle</p>
Via the "Bottle change" menu item, the bottle change can be configured after a certain time or number of samples if bottle distribution with more than one bottle has been selected and either dynamic or static bottle assignment has been selected.		
Having selected Bottle assignment Statical bottle assignment:		
► Bottle assignment table Select a bottle and assign it a subprogram.		

Programming example: Event program

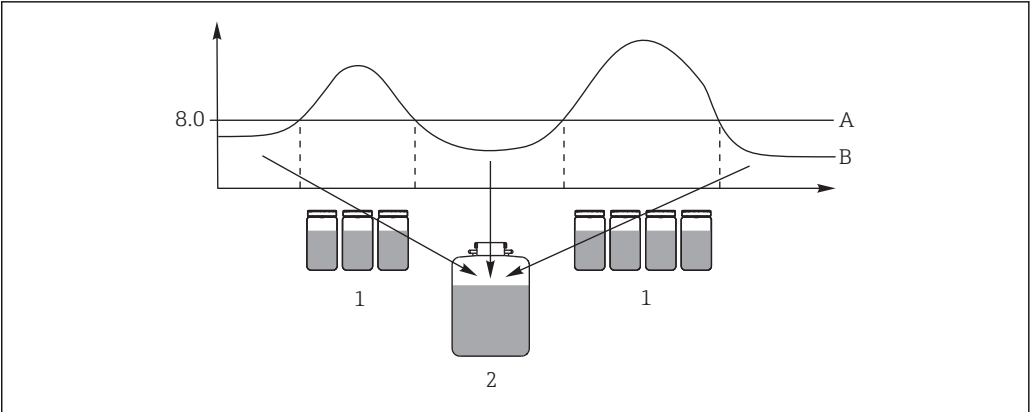
The following example explains how to program a program change in the Event program.

Time-paced sampling

- In a composite container
- Daily emptying

Time-paced sampling

- In a composite container
- In individual bottles




A0014126

70 Event-controlled sampling

- A pH value: 8.0
- B pH value
- 1 Sampling into individual bottles when pH value > 8.0
- 2 Sampling into composite container when pH value < 8.0

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
► Advanced	
Program name	TDTE 12+20
Bottle configuration	12x + 1x
Bottle volume left	1000 ml
Bottle volume right	2000 ml
Start condition	Immediate
Stop condition	Continuous
Bottle assignment	Statical bottle assignment
► Setup subprogram: New	
Programpart	TD1
Sampling mode	Time paced CTCV
Sampling interval	15 min
Sampling volume	100 ml
Multiple bottles	1
Enable subprogram	Immediate
Sample at enable	Yes
Synchronize samplings	To subprogram start
-> "SAVE" -> "ESC"	
► Setup subprogram: New	
Programpart	EE1
Sampling mode	Time paced CTCV
Sampling interval	6 min
Sampling volume	100 ml
Multiple bottles Only having selected Bottle assignment = Statical bottle assignment in the main program	Number of samples
Samples per bottle	10

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
Multiple bottles	0
Enable subprogram	Event
Start condition	No delay
► Activation event	
Number of events	1
► Event Editor 1	
Source of data	CH1: 1:1 pH glass
Measured value	pH
Operating mode	Upper limit
Limit value	pH 8.00
Hysteresis	pH 0.20
Start delay	0 s
Switch off delay	0 s
Sample at enable	Yes
Sample at disable	No
Deactivation	Enable invalid
Synchronize samplings	To subprogram start
-> "SAVE" -> "ESC" -> "ESC"	
Bottle assignment	
► Bottle assignment table	
Bottle 1	EE1
...	EE1
Bottle 12	TD1
Bottle 13	
-> "ESC"	
Press the "SAVE" soft key to save the program.	
 In the overview, you can start the program created under "Select sampling program".	

Programming example: Limit value-controlled program

The following example explains how to program a limit value-controlled sampling program.

Flow-paced sampling

Individual bottles above the limit value


Time-paced sampling

Individual bottles below the limit value

When the subprogram changes, the system switches to the next bottle.

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
► Advanced	
Program name	UVT 12x3
Bottle configuration	12x
Bottle volume left	3000 ml

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
Start condition	Date/time
Start date	DD.MM.YYYY e.g. 03.06.2010
Start time	HH:MM:SS e.g. 12:00:00
Stop condition	Continuous
► Setup subprogram: New	
Programpart	VD1
"SAVE" - saves the "VD1" subprogram	
► Setup subprogram: New	
Programpart	ZD1
"SAVE" - saves the "ZD1" subprogram	
"ESC" - the main program is displayed	
Bottle assignmentVD1	Dynamical bottle assignment
► Setup subprogram: VD1	
► Edit	
Sampling mode	Flow paced VTCV
Flow measurement	Current input S:1 (max. 15 samples/h = 4 min)
Sampling interval	50 m ³
Sampling volume	100 ml
Bottle change mode	Time
Time interval	06:00
Multiple bottles	0
Enable subprogram	External activation
Start condition	No delay
► Activation event	
Number of events	1
► Event Editor 1	
Source of data	Current input S:1
Measured value	Flow rate
Operating mode	Upper limit
Limit value	155 l/s
Hysteresis	5 l/s
Start delay	0 s
Switch off delay	0 s
Sample at enable	Yes
Sample at disable	No
Deactivation	Enable invalid
Synchronize samplings	To subprogram start
► Setup subprogram:	
► Edit	
Sampling mode	Time paced CTCV
Sampling interval	15 min
Sampling volume	100 ml

Menu/Setup/Sampling programs/Setup program/New	
Function	Entry for sample program
Bottle change mode	Time
Time interval	06:00
Multiple bottles	0
Enable subprogram	Event
Start condition	No delay
► Activation event	
Number of events	1
► Event Editor 1	
Source of data	Current input S:1
Measured value	Flow rate
Operating mode	Lower limit
Limit value	150 l/s
Hysteresis	5 l/s
Start delay	0 s
Switch off delay	0 s
"ESC" - "ESC"	
Sample at enable	Yes
Sample at disable	No
Stop condition	Enable invalid
Synchronize samplings	To subprogram start
"ESC" - "ESC"	
Press the "SAVE" soft key to save the program.	
 In the overview, you can start the program created under "Select sampling program".	

10.3.4 Selecting and executing the program

In the overview, under **Select sampling program** you can see all the programs created. Here you can also use **New** to create a new program.

Using the navigator, you can select the program you want to execute here and then choose from the following menu items:

- Edit
- Start
- Duplicate
- Cancel

Setup program	
Function	Info
► Edit	The selected program is displayed and can be edited. Press the "SAVE" button to save the changes.
► Delete	The selected program is deleted following a confirmation prompt.

Setup program	
Function	Info
► Start	The selected program is started immediately. The program can be canceled or paused by pressing the OFF button. If there are differences between the setup and the selected program, the Program configuration contains errors message appears, e.g. the bottle configuration in the program does not match the configuration in the setup. The program is not started. In this example, the actual bottle configuration must be checked against the configuration in the setup and the program and changed accordingly. Only the bottle configuration entered in the setup is valid for the program to be executed.
► Duplicate	The selected program is duplicated and saved with an ID.
► Cancel	Back to the overview.

The **Setup program** display features the **ESC**, **MAN**, **?** and **MODE** softkeys.

The **Program enabled** display features the **ESC**, **STAT** and **MODE** softkeys.

Setup program	
Function	Info
► ESC	Back to the overview. Any program currently running is canceled.
► MAN	Manual sampling can be configured and started here. Any program currently running is paused. -> See "Sampling program/Manual sampling" section
► ?	A help text is displayed for the item.
► STAT	For selecting statistics about measured values, sampling and inputs, see the "Display behavior" section.
► MODE	<p>If no program is enabled, the device can be switched off here. If a program is enabled, the following options appear:</p> <p>Power down sampler: Following a confirmation prompt, the device is set to the standby mode. Power continues to be supplied to the device and the LED flashes green. The display goes dark.</p> <p>Stop program %OV: ¹⁾ Stops a program currently running following a confirmation prompt. The overview display appears.</p> <p>Pause program %OV: Is selected if maintenance work is pending. The program is paused and the pause time is entered in the logbook. After pressing the Resume program button, the current program is continued.</p>

- 1) "%OV" here stands for text that depends on the context. This text is generated automatically by the software and inserted in place of %OV. In the simplest scenario, this could be the name of the measuring channel, for example.

10.4 Inputs

As standard, Liquistation CSF48 has:

- Two binary inputs
- Two current inputs
- Galvanically isolated from one another

10.4.1 Binary inputs

The binary inputs are used to control the sampler using external signals.

With the CSF48, the power supply of 24 V DC from the terminal block in the connection compartment of the sampler can be used for floating contacts (see the "Electrical connection" section).

Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
► Binary input S:x		
Mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	Switches the function on or off
Input mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow rate ■ Rainfall ■ External event ■ Armature end position detection (only for version with sampling assembly) Factory setting Flow rate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pulse input for connected flowmeters or rain gages ■ Control of sampling functions via external signals
Having selected Input mode Flow rate		
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Low-High ■ High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Preselect the level change of the signal.
Unit	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ m³ ■ l ■ cf ■ gal Factory setting m ³	Select the unit.
Meas. value format	Factory setting #.#	Specify the number of decimal places for the flow.
1 Impulse =	0 to 1000 m ³ Factory setting 10 m ³	Definition of the pulse value, limits are calculated depending on the unit
► Unit of totalized flow		
Current totalized flow	- - -	The totalized flow values are displayed.
Reset totalizer	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Manual ■ Automatic ■ At program start Factory setting Manual	Manual Reset the counter manually. Automatic The counter is reset automatically at intervals. At program start The counter is reset at program start.
Having selected Reset totalizer Manual		
▷ Reset totalized flow	Action	The totalized flow currently calculated is set to zero when the counter is reset.
Having selected Reset totalizer Automatic		

Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
Interval	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Daily ▪ Weekly ▪ Monthly Factory setting Daily	Daily If a daily interval is selected, set the Time menu item. Weekly If a weekly interval is selected, set the Day of week and the Time menu item. Monthly If a monthly interval is selected, set the Day of month and the Time menu item.
Time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 HH:MM:SS Factory setting 12:00:00 HH:MM:SS	
Having selected Input mode Rainfall		
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Low-High ▪ High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Preselect the level change of the signal.
Unit	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mm ▪ inch Factory setting mm	Select the unit.
Meas. value format	Factory setting #. #	Specify the number of decimal places.
1 Impulse =	0.00 to 5.00 mm Factory setting 1.0 mm	Definition of the pulse value, limits are calculated depending on the unit. The correct switch value is provided in the Operating Instructions of your rain gage.
Intensity	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mm/min ▪ mm/h ▪ mm/d Factory setting mm/min	Select the intensity per minute, hour or day according to your requirements.
► Totalized rainfall		
Totalized rainfall	- - -	The totalized rainfall is displayed.
Reset totalizer	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Manual ▪ Automatic ▪ At program start Factory setting Manual	Manual Reset the counter manually. Automatic The counter is reset automatically at intervals. At program start The counter is reset at program start.
Having selected Reset totalizer Manual		
▷ Reset totalized rainfall	Action	The totalized rainfall currently calculated is set to zero when the meter is reset manually.
Having selected Reset totalizer Automatic		

Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
Interval	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Daily▪ Weekly▪ Monthly Factory setting Daily	Daily If a daily interval is selected, set the Time menu item. Weekly If a weekly interval is selected, set the Day of week and the Time menu item. Monthly If a monthly interval is selected, set the Day of month and the Time menu item.
Time	00:00:00 ... 23:59:59 HH:MM:SS Factory setting 12:00:00 HH:MM:SS	
Having selected Input mode External event		

Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
Operation	<p>Selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No operation ■ Start sampling ■ Program start ■ Program stop ■ Program duration ■ Program pause ■ Sampling hold ■ Partprogram start ■ Partprogram stop ■ Partprog. duration ■ Change bottle ■ Bottle synchronization ■ External hold ■ Start cleaning <p>Factory setting No operation</p>	<p>No operation No action is executed.</p> <p>Start sampling A pulse triggers sampling.</p> <p>Program start A pulse starts a program.</p> <p>Program stop A pulse stops all running programs.</p> <p>Program duration A program is active as long as the input signal is present. The signal is a level signal, i.e. the action takes effect as long as the level is present. The level that triggers the action is configured in the menu item that follows Signal slope.</p> <p>Program pause The input signal pauses all running programs. The programs are continued when the signal disappears. Samples that have not been taken are included. The signal is a level signal, i.e. the action takes effect as long as the level is present. The level that triggers the action is configured in the menu item that follows Signal slope.</p> <p>Sampling hold The input signal suppresses sampling and bottle changes. The input signal pauses all running programs. The programs are continued when the signal disappears. Samples that have not been taken are included. The signal is a level signal, i.e. the action takes effect as long as the level is present. The level that triggers the action is configured in the menu item that follows Signal slope.</p> <p>Partprogram start A pulse starts the subprogram.</p> <p>Partprogram stop A pulse stops the subprogram.</p> <p>Partprog. duration A subprogram is active whenever an input signal is present.</p> <p>Change bottle A pulse triggers a changeover to the next bottle.</p> <p>Bottle synchronization A pulse triggers a changeover to the set bottle position. --> Then select the bottle position (depends on the bottle configuration).</p> <p>External hold The input signal triggers an external hold at all connected sensors. The signal is a level signal, i.e. the action takes effect as long as the level is present. The level that triggers the action is configured in the menu item that follows Signal slope.</p> <p>Start cleaning A pulse triggers the cleaning.</p>


Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Low-High ■ High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Preselect the level change of the signal. --> If Low-High is selected, the high level brings about the corresponding setting.
Having selected Input mode Armature end position detection (only for version with sampling assembly)		
Position	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Front (sampling) ■ Back (dosing) Factory setting Off	Setting specifying the assembly position (front or back) to which the end position sensor is connected.
▷ Binary input assignment view		Overview of the outputs to which this binary input is linked.

10.4.2 Current inputs

The current input must be assigned an analog signal for the functions described. Active and passive current inputs are available to connect two-wire or four-wire devices.

For the correct wiring of the current inputs see the "Electrical connection" section → 26

Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
►Current input S:x		
Mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ 0..20 mA ■ 4..20 mA Factory setting Off	Enter the output signal of the connected device: 0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA.
Input mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flow rate ■ Parameter ■ Current Factory setting Current	Select the input variable. Flow rate The input can be used as the source for time/flow-paced or flow-paced sampling programs. Parameter The input can be used as the source for limit switches, logbooks and enabling and disabling events for sampling programs. Current The input can be used as the source for limit switches, logbooks and enabling and disabling events for sampling programs. A unit name cannot be specified.
Having selected Input mode Flow rate		
Unit of flow	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ l/s ■ m³/s ■ m³/h ■ m³/d ■ cfs ■ gpm ■ gph ■ mgd Factory setting l/s	Select the unit.

Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
Unit of totalized flow	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> l m³ cf gal Factory setting m ³	Select the unit for the totalized flow.
Meas. value format	Factory setting #.#	Specify the number of decimal places for the flow.
Minimum flow	0 to 10000 l/s Factory setting 0 l/s	The set limit value prevents sampling if the flow falls below this value (only for time/flow-paced sampling).
Lower range value	0 to 10000 l/s Factory setting 0 l/s	Enter a value for the start of the measuring range. 0/4 mA is assigned to this value as per your specifications.
Upper range value	0 to 10000 l/s Factory setting 100000 l/s	Enter a value for the end of the measuring range. 20 mA is assigned to this value as per your specifications.
Damping	0 ... 60 s Factory setting 0 s	The damping causes a floating average curve of the measured values over the time specified.
► Totalized flow  The totalized flow is calculated when the program is started if you use a sampling program with volume, flow-paced sampling or time/flow-paced sampling as the start condition. The samples are taken based on this value. The current totalizer is used for calculating purposes if the totalized flow is used as the measured value for an enabling or disabling event.		
Current totalized flow	- - -	The totalized flow values are displayed.
Reset totalizer	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual Automatic At program start Factory setting Manual	Manual Reset the counter manually. Automatic The counter is reset automatically at intervals. At program start The counter is reset at program start.
Flow rate	- - -	The current flow rate is displayed.
Having selected Reset totalizer Manual		
▷ Reset totalized flow	Action	The totalized flow currently calculated is set to zero when the counter is reset.
Having selected Reset totalizer Automatic		
Interval	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily Weekly Monthly Factory setting Daily	Daily If a daily interval is selected, set the Time menu item. Weekly If a weekly interval is selected, set the Day of week and the Time menu item. Monthly If a monthly interval is selected, set the Day of month and the Time menu item.
Having selected Input mode Parameter		
Meas. value format	Factory setting #.#	Specify the number of decimal places.
Parameter name	Free text	Assign a name.
Unit of measure	Free text	Enter the engineering unit.


Menu/Setup/Inputs		
Function	Options	Info
Lower range value	-20 ... 10000 Factory setting 0	Enter a value for the start of the measuring range. 0/4 mA is assigned to this value as per your specifications.
	-20 ... 10000 Factory setting 10	Enter a value for the end of the measuring range. 20 mA is assigned to this value as per your specifications.
Upper range value	0 ... 60 s Factory setting 0 s	The damping causes a floating average curve of the measured values over the time specified.
Having selected Input mode Current		
Meas. value format	Factory setting #.#	Specify the number of decimal places.
Damping	0 ... 60 s Factory setting 0 s	The damping causes a floating average curve of the measured values over the time specified.


10.5 Outputs

10.5.1 Binary outputs

The basic version of the device always has two binary outputs.

Possible application --> For outputting a manipulated variable to connected actuators

 The binary output must be assigned in the program or subprogram before it can be activated.

Menu/Setup/Outputs		
Function	Options	Info
► OutputBinary		
Function	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Event ■ Limit value ■ Diagnostics message ■ Cleaning (only for version with sensors with the Memosens protocol) Factory setting Off	The following functions depend on the option selected. Function = "Off" switches off the function of the binary output and means no further settings are required.  In Cleaning: The outputs can only switch 100mA. A relay must be added to control valves or motors.
Having selected Function Event		
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Low-High ■ High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Select the level change of the signal

Menu/Setup/Outputs		
Function	Options	Info
Event	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Program enabled End of program Sampling start End of sampling End of mult. samp. Dosing Sampling cycle Bottle change External stop No sample Sub program enabled Sub prog. activ. Sub prog. deactiv. Factory setting Sampling cycle	Program enabled A permanent signal is switched when the sampling program starts. End of program A pulse or permanent signal is switched when the sampling program ends. Sampling start A pulse is switched when a sample is taken. End of sampling A pulse is switched when sampling has ended. End of mult. samp. A pulse is switched when sampling of the last multiple bottle has ended. Dosing A pulse is switched at the start of dosing. Sampling cycle The output signal is switched for the duration of the sampling cycle. Bottle change A pulse is switched when a bottle is changed. External stop A pulse is switched when an external stop is performed. No sample The output signal is switched if no sample was taken. Sub program enabled The output signal is switched if this subprogram is active. Sub prog. activ. The output signal is switched when the subprogram starts. Sub prog. deactiv. The output signal is switched when the subprogram ends.
Having selected Function Limit value		
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low-High High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Preselect the level change of the signal.
Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Limit switch 1-8 Factory setting None	Select the limit switch via which the status of the relay is to be output. The limit switches are configured in the menu "Setup/Additional functions/LimitSwitch" .
Having selected Function Diagnostics message		
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low-High High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Preselect the level change of the signal.

Menu/Setup/Outputs		
Function	Options	Info
Operating mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> as assigned Namur M Namur S Namur C Namur F Factory setting as assigned	as assigned If this option is selected, the diagnostics messages which you have individually assigned to the binary output are output via the binary output. Namur M to F If you decided to use one of the Namur classes, all the messages that are assigned to the individual class are output via the binary output. You can also change the Namur class assignment for every diagnostics message. (Menu/Setup/General settings/Diagnostics/Device behavior or Menu/Setup/Inputs/.../Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior)
▷Attributed diagnostic messages	Read-only list of diagnostic messages	All the messages assigned to the relay output appear on the display. You do not have the option of editing the information here.
Having selected Function Cleaning (only for version with sensors with the Memosens protocol)		
Signal slope	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low-High High-Low Factory setting Low-High	Preselect the level change of the signal.
Assignment	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Cleaning 1-4 Factory setting None	Use this function to choose the cleaning instance which should be started when the binary output is active.

10.5.2 Current outputs

Two current outputs are optionally available on the base module-E.

Setting the current output range

- **Menu/Setup/General settings:** select **0..20 mA** or **4..20 mA**.


Possible applications

- For outputting a measured value to a process control system or an external recorder
- For outputting a manipulated variable to connected actuators



The current output curve is always linear.

Menu/Setup/Outputs/Current output x:y ¹⁾		
Function	Options	Info
Current output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Off	Use this function to activate or deactivate a variable being output at the current output
Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Connected inputs Temperature sensors Factory setting None	The sources of data on offer depend on your device version.

Menu/Setup/Outputs/Current output x:y ¹⁾		
Function	Options	Info
Measured value	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Depends on the Source of data Factory setting None	The measured value you can select depends on the option selected under Source of data .
 The list of the dependent measured values can be found in the Measured value table depending on the Source of data → 133.		
Range lower value	Range of adjustment and factory settings depending on the Measured value	You can output the entire measuring range or just some of it at the current output. For this purpose, specify the upper and lower range values in accordance with your requirements.
Range upper value		
Hold behavior	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Freeze Fixed value None Factory setting Depends on the channel:output	Freeze The device freezes the last current value. Fixed value You define a fixed current value that is output at the output. None A hold does not affect this current output.
Hold current Hold behavior = Fixed value	0.0 to 23.0 mA Factory setting 22.0 mA	Specify which current should be output at this current output in the hold state.

1) x:y = slot: output number

Measured value depending on the Source of data

Source of data	Measured value
pH Glass	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Raw value mV pH Temperature
pH ISFET	
ORP	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature ORP mV ORP %
Oxygen (amp.)	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature Partial pressure Concentration liquid Saturation Raw value nA (only Oxygen (amp.)) Raw value µs (only Oxygen (opt.))
Oxygen (opt.)	
Cond i	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature Conductivity Resistance (only Cond c) Concentration (only Cond i and Cond c 4-pol)
Cond c	
Cond c 4-pol	
Chlorine	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature Current Concentration

Source of data	Measured value
ISE	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ pH ■ Ammonium ■ Nitrate ■ Potassium ■ Chloride
TU/TS	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Turbidity g/l (only TU/TS) ■ Turbidity FNU (only TU/TS) ■ Turbidity Formazine (only TU) ■ Turbidity solid (only TU)
TU	
Nitrate	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ NO₃ ■ NO₃-N
Ultrasonic interface	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Interface ■ Turbidity
SAC	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ SAC ■ Transm. ■ Absorption ■ COD ■ BOD
Current input 1 ... 3	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Bipolar (only for current outputs) ■ Unipolar+ ■ Unipolar-
Temperature 1 ... 3	
Mathematical functions	All the mathematical functions can also be used as a data source and the calculated value can be used as the measured value.

10.5.3 Alarm relays and optional relays Functions of the optional binary outputs

The basic version of the device always has one alarm relay. Additional relays are also available depending on the version of the device.

The following functions can be output via a relay:

- Limit switch status
- Controller manipulated variable for controlling an actuator
- Diagnostic messages
- Status of a cleaning function in order to control a pump or a valve

 You can assign a relay to multiple inputs in order to clean several sensors with just one cleaning unit, for example.

Menu/Setup/Outputs/Alarm relay or relay at channel no.		
Function	Options	Info
Function	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off LimitSwitch Controller Diagnostics Cleaning (sensor) Factory setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm relays: Diagnostics Other relays: Off 	<p>The following functions depend on the option selected. These versions are illustrated individually in the following sections to provide a clearer understanding of the options.</p> <p>Function = Off Switches off the relay function and means no further settings are required.</p>

Outputting the status of a limit switch

Function = LimitSwitch		
Function	Options	Info
Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Limit switch 1 ... 8 Factory setting None	<p>Select the limit switch via which the status of the relay is to be output.</p> <p>The limit switches are configured in the menu: Setup/Additional functions/Limit switches.</p>

Outputting diagnostics messages via the relay

If a relay is defined as a diagnostic relay (**Function = Diagnostics**), it works in the "**fail-safe mode**".

This means that the relay is always energized ("normally closed", n.c.) in the basic state if an error is not present. In this way it can also indicate a drop in voltage, for example.

The alarm relay always works in the failsafe mode.

You can output two categories of diagnostic messages via the relay:

- Diagnostic messages from one of the 4 Namur classes
- Diagnostic messages which you have individually assigned to the relay output

A message is individually assigned to the relay output at 2 specific points in the menu:

- Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior** (device-specific messages)
- Menu/Setup/Inputs/<Sensor>/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior** (sensor-specific messages)



Before being able to assign the relay output to a special message in **Diag. behavior** you must first configure **Outputs/Relay x:y** or **/Alarm relay/Function = Diagnostics**.

Function = Diagnostics		
Function	Options	Info
Operating mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> as assigned Namur M Namur S Namur C Namur F Factory setting as assigned	as assigned If this option is selected, the diagnostic messages which you have individually assigned to the relay are output via the relay. Namur M ... Namur F If you decided to use one of the Namur classes, all the messages that are assigned to the individual class are output via the relay. You can also change the Namur class assignment for every diagnostic message. (Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior or Menu/Setup/Inputs/<Sensor>/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior)
Attributed diagnostic messages Operating mode = as assigned	Read only	All the messages assigned to the relay output appear on the display. You do not have the option of editing the information here.

Outputting the status of a cleaning function

Function = Cleaning		
Function	Options	Info
Assignments	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Depends on the type of cleaning Factory setting None	Here you can specify how a cleaning function should be displayed for the relay. Depending on the cleaning program selected (Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning) you can choose from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cleaning type = Standard clean Cleaning 1 - Water, Cleaning 2 - Water, Cleaning 3 - Water, Cleaning 4 - Water Cleaning type = Chemoclean Cleaning 1 - Water, Cleaning 1 - Cleaner, Cleaning 2 - Water, Cleaning 2 - Cleaner, Cleaning 3 - Water, Cleaning 3 - Cleaner, Cleaning 4 - Water, Cleaning 4 - Cleaner Cleaning type = Chemoclean Plus 4x Cleaning 1 - %OV, 4x Cleaning 2 - %OV¹⁾

- 1) %OV is variable text which you can assign in **Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Chemoclean Plus/Output label 1 ... 4** .

10.5.4 HART

Specify which device variables should be output via HART communication.

You can define a maximum of 16 device variables.

1. Define the data source.
↳ You can choose from sensor inputs and controllers.
2. Choose the measured value which should be output.
3. Define how the device should behave in a hold state. (Configuration options of **Source of data**, **Measured value** and **Hold behavior**) → 133

Please note that if you select **Hold behavior = Freeze** , the system not only flags the status but also actually "freezes" the measured value.



More information is provided in:

Operating Instructions "HART Communication", BA00486C

10.5.5 PROFIBUS DP

Device variables (device → PROFIBUS)

Specify which process values should be mapped to the PROFIBUS function blocks and are thereby available for transmission via PROFIBUS communication.

You can define a maximum of 16 device variables (AI Blocks).

1. Define the data source.
 - ↳ You can choose from sensor inputs, current inputs and mathematical functions.
2. Choose the measured value which should be transmitted.

In addition, you can define 8 binary variables (DI Blocks):

1. Define the data source.
2. Select the limit switch or relay whose status should be transmitted.

PROFIBUS variables (PROFIBUS → device)

A maximum of 4 analog (AO) and 8 digital (DO) PROFIBUS variables are available as measured values in the controller, limit switch or current output menus.

Example: Using an AO or DO value as the set point for the controller

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Controller 1

1. In the menu mentioned, define PROFIBUS as the data source.
2. Select the desired analog output (AO) or digital output (DO) as the measured value.



More information is provided in:

Guidelines for Communication via PROFIBUS, SD01188C

10.5.6 Modbus RS485 and Modbus TCP

Specify which process values should be output via Modbus RS485 communication or via Modbus TCP.

In the case of Modbus RS485, you can switch between the RTU and the ASCII protocol.

You can define a maximum of 16 device variables.

1. Define the data source.
 - ↳ You can choose from sensor inputs and controllers.
2. Choose the measured value which should be output.
3. Define how the device should behave in the event of a "Hold". (Configuration options of **Source of data**, **Measured value** and **Hold behavior**) → 133

Please note that if you select **Hold behavior** = **Freeze**, the system not only flags the status but also actually "freezes" the measured value.



More information is provided in:


Guidelines for Communication via Modbus, SD01189C

10.5.7 EtherNet/IP

Specify which process values should be output via EtherNet/IP communication.

You can define a maximum of 16 analog device variables (AI).

1. Define the data source.
 - ↳ You can choose from sensor inputs and controllers.

2. Choose the measured value which should be output.
3. Define how the device should behave in the event of a "Hold" . (Configuration options of **Source of data**, **Measured value** and **Hold behavior**) →  133
4. In the case of controllers, also specify the type of manipulated variable.

Please note that if you select **Hold behavior** = **Freeze** , the system not only flags the status but also actually "freezes" the measured value.

In addition you can define digital device variables (DI):

- ▶ Define the data source.
 - ↳ You can choose from relays, binary inputs and limit switches.



More information is provided in:

Guidelines for Communication via EtherNet/IP, SD01293C

10.6 Additional functions

10.6.1 Limit contactors

There are different ways to configure a limit switch:

- Assigning a switch-on and switch-off point
- Assigning a switch-on and switch-off delay for a relay
- Setting an alarm threshold and also outputting an error message
- Starting a cleaning function

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Limit switches/Limit switch 1 ... 8		
Function	Options	Info
Source of data	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ None ■ Sensor inputs ■ Binary inputs ■ Controller ■ Fieldbus signals ■ Mathematical functions ■ MRS set 1 ... 2 Factory setting None	Specify the input or output which should be the source of data for the limit switch. The sources of data on offer depend on your device version. You can choose from connected sensors, binary inputs, fieldbus signals, mathematical functions, controllers and sets for measuring range switching.
Measuring value	Selection Depends on: Source of data	Select the measured value, see the following table.

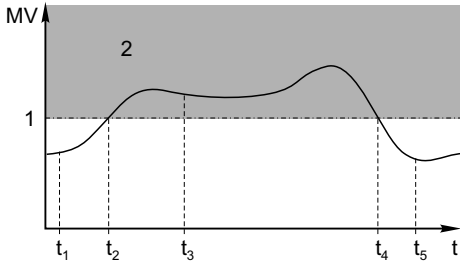
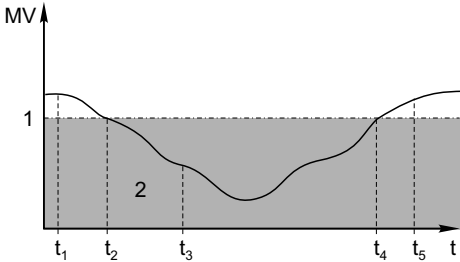
Measured value *depending on the* Source of data

Source of data	Measured value
pH Glass	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Raw value mV ■ pH ■ Temperature
pH ISFET	
ORP	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ ORP mV ■ ORP %

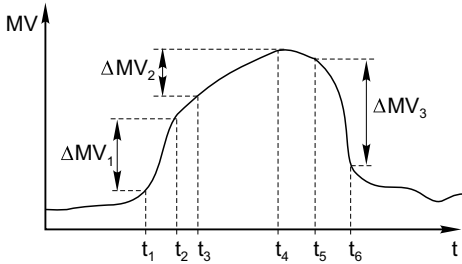
Source of data	Measured value
Oxygen (amp.)	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Partial pressure ■ Concentration liquid ■ Saturation ■ Raw value nA (only Oxygen (amp.)) ■ Raw value µs (only Oxygen (opt.))
Oxygen (opt.)	
Cond i	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Conductivity ■ Resistance (only Cond c) ■ Concentration (only Cond i and Cond c 4-pol)
Cond c	
Cond c 4-pol	
Chlorine	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Current ■ Concentration
ISE	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ pH ■ Ammonium ■ Nitrate ■ Potassium ■ Chloride
TU/TS	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Turbidity g/l (only TU/TS) ■ Turbidity FNU (only TU/TS) ■ Turbidity Formazine (only TU) ■ Turbidity solid (only TU)
TU	
Nitrate	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ NO3 ■ NO3-N
Ultrasonic interface	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ Interface ■ Turbidity
SAC	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature ■ SAC ■ Transm. ■ Absorption ■ COD ■ BOD
Current input 1 ... 3	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Bipolar (only for current outputs) ■ Unipolar+ ■ Unipolar-
Temperature 1 ... 3	
Mathematical functions	All the mathematical functions can also be used as a data source and the calculated value can be used as the measured value.



You can monitor the manipulated variable by assigning the controller manipulated variable to a limit switch (e.g. configure a dosing time alarm).

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Limit switches/Limit switch 1 ... 8		
Function	Options	Info
Cleaning program	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none">NoneCleaning 1 ... 4 Factory setting None	Use this function to choose the cleaning instance which should be started when the limit switch is active.
Function	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none">OffOn Factory setting Off	Activating/deactivating the limit switch
Operating mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none">Above limit checkBelow limit checkIn range checkOut of range checkChange rate Factory setting Above limit check	Type of limit value monitoring: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Limit value overshoot or undershoot → 71Measured value within or outside a range → 72Rate of change → 74
Limit value	Settings depend on the measured value	Operating mode = Above limit check or Below limit check
<div><div><p>(A)</p></div><div><p>(B)</p></div></div> <p>A0028523</p> <p>71 Exceeding (A) and undershooting (B) a limit value (without hysteresis and switch-on delay)</p> <p>1 Limit value 2 Alarm range $t_{1,3,5}$ No action $t_{2,4}$ An event is generated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">If the measured values (MV) are increasing, the relay contact is closed when the on-value is exceeded (Limit value + Hysteresis) and the start delay (Start delay) has elapsed.If the measured values are decreasing, the relay contact is reset when the off-value is undershot (Limit value - Hysteresis) and following the drop-out delay (Switch off delay).		

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Limit switches/Limit switch 1 ... 8		
Function	Options	Info
Range lower value	Settings depend on the measured value	Operating mode = Out of range check or In range check
Range upper value		
<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>(A)</div></div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>(B)</div></div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>72</div></div><div>Range monitoring outside (A) and within (B) a range (without hysteresis and switch-on delay)</div></div><div><div>1</div><div>End of range</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>Start of range</div></div><div><div>3</div><div>Alarm range</div></div><div><div>t₁₋₄</div><div>An event is generated</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>■</div></div><div>If the measured values (MV) are increasing, the relay contact is closed when the on-value is exceeded (Range lower value + Hysteresis) and the start delay (Start delay) has elapsed.</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>■</div></div><div>If the measured values are decreasing, the relay contact is reset when the off-value is undershot (Range upper value - Hysteresis) and following the drop-out delay (Switch off delay).</div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Hysteresis</div></div><div>Settings depend on the measured value</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>MV</div></div><div></div><div><div></div><div>t</div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>73</div></div><div>Hysteresis taking the example of limit value overshoot</div></div><div><div>1</div><div>Limit value</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>Alarm range</div></div><div><div>3</div><div>Hysteresis range</div></div><div><div>t_{1,2}</div><div>An event is generated</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Start delay</div></div><div>0 to 9999 s</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Operating mode ≠ Change rate</div></div><div>Factory setting 0 s</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Switch off delay</div></div><div>Operating mode ≠ Change rate</div></div><div>Factory setting 0 s</div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Synonyms: pick-up and drop-out delay</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>		

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Limit switches/Limit switch 1 ... 8		
Function	Options	Info
Delta value	Settings depend on the measured value	Operating mode = Change rate The slope of the measured value (MV) is monitored in this mode. An event is generated if, in the given timeframe (Delta time), the measured value increases or decreases by more than the specified value (Delta value). No further event is generated if the value continues to experience such a steep increase or decrease. If the slope is back below the limit value, the alarm status is reset after a preset time (Auto Confirm). Events are triggered by the following conditions in the example given: $t_2 - t_1 < \text{Delta time}$ and $\Delta MV_1 > \text{Delta value}$ $t_4 - t_3 > \text{Auto Confirm}$ and $\Delta MV_2 < \text{Delta value}$ $t_6 - t_5 < \text{Delta time}$ and $\Delta MV_3 > \text{Delta value}$
Delta time	00:01 to 23:59 Factory setting 01:00	
Auto Confirm	00:01 to 23:59 Factory setting 00:01	
 <p>74 Rate of change</p> <p>A0028526</p>		

10.6.2 Sensor cleaning programs

CAUTION

Cleaning not switched off during calibration or maintenance activities

Risk of injury due to medium or cleaning agent

- ▶ If a cleaning system is connected, switch it off before removing a sensor from the medium.
- ▶ If you wish to check the cleaning function and have therefore not switched off the cleaning system, please wear protective clothing, goggles and gloves or take other appropriate measures.

Selecting the cleaning type

The user can choose from the following cleaning types:

- Standard clean
- Chemoclean
- Chemoclean Plus

i State of cleaning: Indicates whether the cleaning program is active or not. This is for information purposes only.

Selecting the cleaning type

1. **Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning:** Select a cleaning program.
 - ↳ You can configure 4 different types of cleaning which you can assign individually to the inputs.
2. **Cleaning type:** For each cleaning program decide which type of cleaning should be performed.

Standard cleaning

Standard cleaning involves cleaning a sensor with compressed air, for instance, as performed with the ion-selective sensor CAS40D (connection of the cleaning unit for CAS40D → 41).

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1 ... 4/Standard clean		
Function	Options	Info
Cleaning time	5 to 600 s Factory setting 10 s	Cleaning duration The cleaning duration and interval depend on the process and sensor. Determine the variables empirically or based on experience.

► Defining the cleaning cycle → 144

Chemoclean

An example is the use of the CYR10 injector unit to clean pH glass sensors. (CYR10 connection → 42)

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1 ... 4/Chemoclean		
Function	Options	Info
Cleaning time	0 to 900 s Factory setting 5 s	Cleaning duration
Prerinse time	0 to 900 s	The cleaning duration, pre-rinse and post-rinse times and the interval depend on the process and sensor. Determine the variables empirically or based on experience.
Postrinse time	Factory setting 0 s	

Chemoclean Plus

An example is the use of the CYR10 injector unit to clean pH glass sensors. (CYR10 connection → 42)

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1 ... 4/Chemoclean Plus/ChemoCleanPlus setup		
Function	Options	Info
Cleaning steps setup	Table to create a time program	You define a maximum of 30 program steps which should be performed one after the other. For each step enter the duration [s] and the state (0 = "off", 1 = "on") of each relay or output. You can specify the number and name of the outputs further down in the menu. See below for an example of programming.
Failsafe step setup	Table view	In the table specify the states that the relays or outputs should assume in the event of an error.
Limit contacts	0 to 2	Select the number of digital input signals (e.g. from limit position switches of the retractable assembly).
Limit contact 1 ... 2	Selection ■ Binary inputs ■ Fieldbus signals	Define the signal source for each limit position switch.
Outputs	0 to 4	Select the number of outputs that actuators, such as valves or pumps, should activate.
Output label 1 ... 4	Free text	You can assign a meaningful name to each output, e.g. "assembly", "acid", "base" etc.

Programming example: regular cleaning with acid and base

Limit switch	Duration [s]	Assembly	Water	Acid	Alkali
ES1 0 (Assembly in "Measure" position)	1	0	0	0	0
ES1 1 (Assembly in "Service" position)	5	1	0	0	0
ES1 1	10	1	1	0	0
ES1 1	2	1	1	1	0
ES1 1	10	1	1	0	0
ES1 1	2	1	1	0	1
ES1 1	10	1	1	0	0
ES1 1	2	1	0	0	0
ES1 0	5	0	0	0	0

The pneumatic retractable assembly, e.g. CPA875, is activated by compressed air via a two-way valve. As a result, the assembly assumes either the position 0 ("Measure" - sensor in medium) or position 1 ("Service" - sensor in rinse chamber). Media such as water, acids or bases are supplied via valves or pumps. Here there are two states: 0 (= "off" or "closed") and 1 (= "on" or "open").



The hardware required for "Chemoclean Plus", such as control valves, pumps, compressed air supply, media etc., must be provided by the customer.

Defining the cleaning cycle

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1 ... 4		
Function	Options	Info
Cleaning cycle	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off Interval Weekly program Factory setting Weekly program	Choose from a cleaning routine that is restarted at set intervals and a user-definable weekly program.
Cleaning interval Cleaning cycle = Interval	00-00:01 to 07-00:00 (DD-hh:mm) Factory setting 01-00:00	The interval value can be between 1 minute and 7 days. Example: You have set the value "01-00:00". Each day, the cleaning cycle starts at the same time you started the first cleaning cycle.
Daily event times Cleaning cycle = Weekly program	00:00 to 23:59 (HH:MM)	1. Define up to 6 times (Event time 1 ... 6). ↳ You can then choose from these for each weekday afterwards. 2. For each day of the week, individually choose which of the 6 times is to be used for a cleaning routine on this particular day. In this way you create weekly programs that are perfectly adapted to suit your process.
Weekdays Cleaning cycle = Weekly program	Selection Monday ... Sunday	

Other settings and manual cleaning

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1 ... 4		
Function	Options	Info
Start signal	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Fieldbus signals Signals of digital or analog inputs Factory setting None	In addition to cyclic cleaning, you can also use an input signal to start event-controlled cleaning. Choose the trigger for such a cleaning process here. Interval programs and weekly programs are executed as normal, i.e. conflicts can occur. Priority is given to the cleaning program that was the first to be started.
Hold	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	Decide whether there should be a hold during the cleaning process. This hold affects the inputs to which this cleaning process is assigned.
▷ Start single	Action	Start an individual cleaning process with the selected parameters. If cyclical cleaning is enabled, there are times in which it is not possible to manually start the process.
▷ Stop or Stop Failsafe	Action	End the cleaning process (cyclically or manually)
► Outputs		Goes to the menu Outputs
► Cleaning program assignment view		Shows an overview of the cleaning processes

10.6.3 Cleaning programs, sampling technology

CAUTION

Risk of injury due to medium or cleaning agent

Cleaning not switched off during calibration or maintenance activities

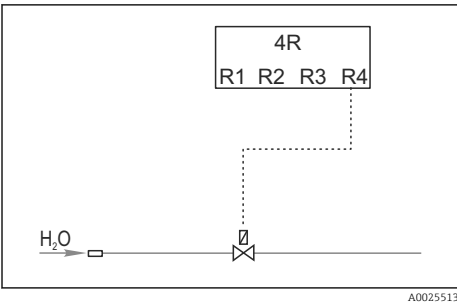
- If a cleaning system is connected, switch it off before removing a sensor from the medium.
- If you wish to check the cleaning function and have therefore not switched off the cleaning system, please wear protective clothing, goggles and gloves or take other appropriate measures.

Dosing chamber rinsing



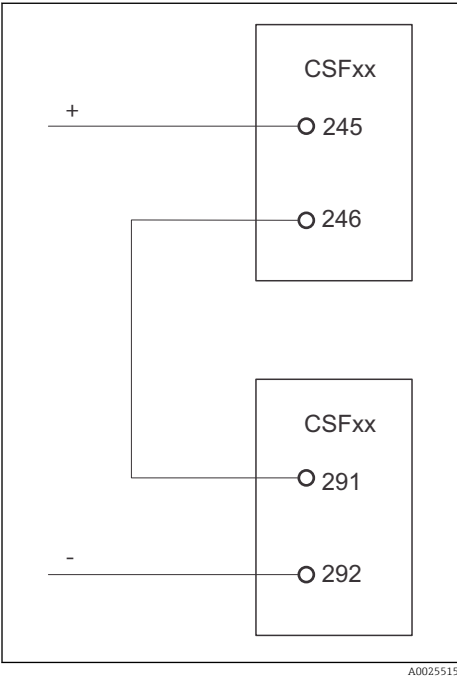
The sampler must be ordered with TSP modification 71265624 to commission this function.

The following hardware changes have already been made:



75 Cleaning valve

Control of cleaning valve via relay R4 for dosing chamber rinsing.



76 Cleaning valve

Binary output S:2 is configured for "End of sampling". or "Bottle change" and is connected to binary input S:2 which starts the Chemoclean Plus function.

Cleaning/rinsing the dosing chamber

- 1. Select **Menu/Setup/Inputs/Binary input** and configure binary input S:2.

MenuSetup/Inputs/Binary input	
Function	Entry for sample program
MODE	On
Input mode	External signal -> Control of sampling functions via external signals
Having selected input variable External signal :	
Operation	Start cleaning -> A pulse triggers the cleaning.
Signal slope	Low-High Factory setting: Low-High.

- 2. Select **Menu/Setup/Additional functions** and configure the binary output:

MenuSetup/Inputs/Outputs	
Function	Entry for sample program
Having selected input variable Binary output	
Mode	Event Factory setting: Off
Having selected input variable Event :	
Slope of signal	Low-High Factory setting: Low-High.
Event	End of sampling A pulse is switched when sampling has ended. Bottle change A pulse is switched when a bottle is changed.

3. Select **Menu/Setup/Additional functions** and configure the binary output:

MenuSetup/Inputs/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1	
Function	Entry for sample program
Cleaning type	Chemoclean Plus Dosing chamber rising is only enabled in this way
Cleaning steps setup	Table to create a time program: You define a maximum of 30 program steps which should be performed one after the other. For each step, enter the duration [s] and the state (0="off", 1="on") for each relay or output. You can specify the number and name of the outputs further down in the menu. See below for program examples.
Failsafe step setup	Table view: In the table specify the states that the relays or outputs should assume in the event of an error.
Outputs	1 Select the number of outputs that the actuators, such as valves or pumps, should activate. 0....4
Output label 1	Test (out 1) You can assign a meaningful name to each output, e.g.: "assembly", "acid", "base" etc.

Example of a cleaning phase table

#	Duration (s)	Water	Info
1	5	0	Arm at tundish
2	5	1	Water valve
3	5	0	Drip time

The distribution arm only goes to the bottle at the next sampling.

MenuSetup/Inputs/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1/Chemoclean Plus/ChemoCleanPlus setup	
Function	Entry for sample program
Cleaning cycle	Off Only active via external controller.
Start signal	Binary input Select the sensors and their measured variables that should be used as the minuend (Y1) or subtrahend (Y2).
Start signal	Binary input The input must be selected beforehand.

MenuSetup/Inputs/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1/Chemoclean Plus/ChemoCleanPlus setup	
Function	Entry for sample program
► Outputs	
► OutputRelay	Cleaning
► Assignment	Cleaning 1 - Out 1 Press the navigator to confirm.

4. Please check the function in **Menu/Setup/Output/Relay %0V** .

10.6.4 Other settings and manual cleaning

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning/Cleaning 1 ... 4		
Function	Options	Info
Start signal	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Fieldbus signals Signals of digital or analog inputs Factory setting None	In addition to cyclic cleaning, you can also use an input signal to start event-controlled cleaning. Choose the trigger for such a cleaning process here. Interval programs and weekly programs are executed as normal, i.e. conflicts can occur. Priority is given to the cleaning program that was the first to be started.
Hold	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting On	Decide whether there should be a hold during the cleaning process. This hold affects the inputs to which this cleaning process is assigned.
▷ Start single	Action	Start an individual cleaning process with the selected parameters. If cyclical cleaning is enabled, there are times in which it is not possible to manually start the process.
▷ Stop or Stop Failsafe	Action	End the cleaning process (cyclically or manually)
► Outputs		Goes to the menu Outputs
► Cleaning program assignment view		Shows an overview of the cleaning processes

10.6.5 Mathematical functions

In addition to "real" process values, which are provided by connected physical sensors or analog inputs, mathematical functions can be used to calculate a maximum of 6 "virtual" process values.

The "virtual" process values can be:

- Output via a current output or a fieldbus
- Used as a controlled variable
- Assigned as a measured variable to a limit switch
- Used as a measured variable to trigger cleaning
- Displayed in user-defined measuring menus

Difference

You can subtract the measured values of two sensors and use the result to detect incorrect measurements, for example.

To calculate a difference, you must use two measured values with the same engineering unit.

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Mathematical functions/MF1 to 6/Mode = Difference		
Function	Options	Info
Calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	On/off switch for the function
Y1	The options depend on the sensors connected	Select the sensors and the measured variables that should act as the minuend (Y1) or subtrahend (Y2).
Measured value		
Y2		
Measured value		
Difference value	Read only	View this value in a user-defined measuring screen or output the value via the current output.
► Mathematical function assignment view		Overview of the configured functions


Redundancy

Use this function to monitor two or three sensors with redundant measurements. The arithmetic average of the two closest measured values is calculated and output as the redundancy value.

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Mathematical functions/MF1 to 6/Mode = Redundancy		
Function	Options	Info
Calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	On/off switch for the function
Y1	The options depend on the sensors connected	You can select a maximum of 3 different types of sensor that output the same measured value. Example for temperature redundancy You have a pH sensor and an oxygen sensor at inputs 1 and 2. Select the pH sensor as Y1 and the oxygen sensor as Y2 . Measured value: In each case select Temperature .
Measured value		
Y2		
Measured value		
Y3 (optional)		
Measured value		
Deviation control	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	You can monitor the redundancy. Specify an absolute limit value that may not be exceeded.
Deviation limit	Depends on the selected measured value	
Redundancy	Read only	View this value in a user-defined measuring screen or output the value via the current output.
► Mathematical function assignment view		Overview of the configured functions

rH value

To calculate the rH value, a pH sensor and an ORP sensor must be connected. It is irrelevant whether you are using a pH glass sensor, an ISFET sensor or the pH electrode of an ISE sensor.

 Instead of the mathematical functions, you can also connect a combined pH/ORP sensor. Simply set the main measured value to rH (**Setup/**).

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Mathematical functions/MF1 to 6/Mode = rH calculation		
Function	Options	Info
Calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	On/off switch for the function
pH source	Connected pH sensor	Set the input for the pH sensor and the input for the ORP sensor. Measured value interrogation is obsolete as you must select pH or ORP mV.
ORP source	Connected ORP sensor	
Calculated rH	Read only	View this value in a user-defined measuring screen or output the value via the current output.
► Mathematical function assignment view		Overview of the configured functions

Degassed conductivity

Carbon dioxide from the air can be a contributing factor to the conductivity of a medium. The degassed conductivity is the conductivity of the medium excluding the conductivity caused by carbon dioxide.

Advantages of using degassed conductivity taking the example of a power station:

- The conductivity caused by corrosion products or contamination in the feed water is determined as soon as the turbines are started. The system excludes the initially high conductivity values resulting from the ingress of air.
- If carbon dioxide is regarded as non-corrosive, the live steam can be directed to the turbine far earlier during startup.
- If the conductivity value increases during normal operation, it is possible to immediately determine an ingress of coolant or air by calculating the degassed conductivity.

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Mathematical functions/MF1 to 6/Mode = Degassed conductivity		
Function	Options	Info
Calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	On/off switch for the function
Cation conductivity	Connected conductivity sensor	Cation conductivity is the sensor downstream from the cation exchanger and upstream from the "degassing module", Degassed conductivity is the sensor at the outlet of the degassing module. Measured value interrogation is obsolete as you can only choose conductivity.
Degassed conductivity	Connected conductivity sensor	
CO2 concentration	Read only	View this value in a user-defined measuring screen or output the value via the current output.
► Mathematical function assignment view		Overview of the configured functions

Dual conductivity

You can subtract two conductivity values and use the result, for example, to monitor the efficiency of an ion exchanger.

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Mathematical functions/MF1 to 6/Mode = Dual conductivity		
Function	Options	Info
Calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	On/off switch for the function
Inlet	The options depend on the sensors connected	Select the sensors that should act as the minuend (Inlet , e.g. sensor upstream from the ion exchanger) or subtrahend (Outlet , e.g. sensor downstream from the ion exchanger).
Measured value		
Outlet		
Measured value		
Main value format	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ # ■ #.# ■ #.## ■ #.### Factory setting Auto	Specify the number of decimal places.
Cond. unit	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ µS/cm ■ mS/cm ■ S/cm ■ µS/m ■ mS/m ■ S/m Factory setting Auto	
Dual conductivity	Read only	View this value in a user-defined measuring screen or output the value via the current output.
► Mathematical function assignment view		Overview of the configured functions

Calculated pH value

The pH value can be calculated from the measured values of two conductivity sensors under certain conditions. Areas of application include power stations, steam generators and boiler feedwater.

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Mathematical functions/MF1 to 6/Mode = pH calculation from conductivity		
Function	Options	Info
Calculation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Off	On/off switch for the function
Method	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NaOH NH₃ LiOH Factory setting NaOH	The calculation is performed on the basis of Guideline VGB-R-450L of the Technical Association of Large Power Plant Operators (Verband der Großkesselbetreiber, (VGB)). NaOH $\text{pH} = 11 + \log \{(\kappa_v - 1/3 \kappa_h)/273\}$ NH₃ $\text{pH} = 11 + \log \{(\kappa_v - 1/3 \kappa_h)/243\}$ LiOH $\text{pH} = 11 + \log \{(\kappa_v - 1/3 \kappa_h)/228\}$ $\kappa_v \dots \text{Inlet} \dots \text{direct conductivity}$ $\kappa_h \dots \text{Outlet} \dots \text{acid conductivity}$
Inlet	The options depend on the sensors connected	Inlet Sensor upstream from the cation exchanger, "direct conductivity" Outlet Sensor downstream from the cation exchanger, "acid conductivity" The choice of measured value is obsolete since it must always be Conductivity .
Measured value		
Outlet		
Measured value		
Calculated pH	Read only	View this value in a user-defined measuring screen or output the value via the current output.
► Mathematical function assignment view		Overview of the configured functions

10.6.6 Measuring range switching

A measuring range switching (MRS) configuration includes the following options for each of the four binary input states:

- Operating mode (conductivity or concentration)
- Concentration table
- Temperature compensation
- Current output turndown
- Limit switch range

An MRS set is assigned to a channel and switched on. The measuring range configuration selected via the binary inputs is now applied instead of the normal configuration of the

linked sensor channel. For current outputs and limit switches to be controlled by the MRS, they must be linked to the MRS set, not to the measuring channel. Current outputs and limit switches can be linked to an MRS set. This MRS set gives you the measured value and the associated turn down (current outputs) or the range for limit value monitoring (limit switches).

A limit switch connected to an MRS set always uses the **Out of range check** mode.

Consequently, it switches when the value is outside the configured range.

If a current output or limit switch is connected to an MRS set, the turndown, monitoring range and limit switch mode can no longer be configured manually. Therefore, these options are hidden in the menus (current outputs and limit switch).

Programming example: CIP cleaning in a brewery

	Beer	Water	Alkali	Acid
Binary input 1	0	0	1	1
Binary input 1	0	1	0	1
	Measuring range 00	Measuring range 01	Measuring range 10	Measuring range 11
Operating mode	Conductivity	Conductivity	Concentration	Concentration
Conc. Table	-	-	NaOH 0..15%	User table 1
Compensation	User table 1	Linear	-	-
Current output				
Range lower value	1.00 mS/cm	0.1 mS/cm	0.50 %	0.50 %
Range upper value	3.00 mS/cm	0.8 mS/cm	5.00 %	1.50 %
Limit switches				
Range lower value	2.3 mS/cm	0.5 mS/cm	2.00 %	1.30 %
Range upper value	2.5 mS/cm	0.7 mS/cm	2.10 %	1.40 %

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Measuring range switch		
Function	Options	Info
► MRS set 1 ... 2		If you enter both activation codes, you have two independent parameter sets available for measuring range switching. The submenus are the same for both sets.
MRS	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Off	Switches the function on or off
Sensor	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Connected conductivity sensors Factory setting None	This function can be used on conductivity sensors only.
Binary input 1 ... 2	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Binary inputs Fieldbus signals Limit switches Factory setting None	Source of the switching signal, can be selected for input 1 and 2 in each case

Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Measuring range switch		
Function	Options	Info
► Measuring range 00 ... 11		Select the MRSs; a maximum of 4 are possible. The submenus are identical for each and thus are displayed only once.
Operating mode	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conductivity Concentration TDS Resistance Factory setting Conductivity	Selection depends on the sensor used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inductive sensor and conductive four-pin sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conductivity Concentration TDS Conductive sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conductivity Resistance TDS
Conc. Table Operating mode = Concentration	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NaOH 0..15% NaOH 25..50% HCl 0..20% HNO₃ 0..25% HNO₃ 24..30% H₂SO₄ 0..28% H₂SO₄ 93..100% H₃PO₄ 0..40% NaCl 0..26% User table 1 ... 4 Factory setting NaOH 0..15%	Concentration tables saved at the factory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NaOH: 0 to 15%, 0 to 100 °C (32 to 212 °F) NaOH: 25 to 50%, 2 to 80 °C (36 to 176 °F) HCl: 0 to 20%, 0 to 65 °C (32 to 149 °F) HNO₃: 0 to 25%, 2 to 80 °C (36 to 176 °F) H₂SO₄: 0 to 28%, 0 to 100 °C (32 to 212 °F) H₂SO₄: 40 to 80%, 0 to 100 °C (32 to 212 °F) H₂SO₄: 93 to 100%, 0 to 100 °C (32 to 212 °F) H₃PO₄: 0 to 40%, 2 to 80 °C (36 to 176 °F) NaCl: 0 to 26%, 2 to 80 °C (36 to 176 °F)
Compensation Operating mode = Conductivity	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Linear NaCl (IEC 746-3) Water ISO7888 (20°C) Water ISO7888 (25°C) UPW NaCl UPW HCl User table 1 ... 4 Factory setting Linear	Various methods are available to compensate for the temperature dependency. Depending on your process, decide which type of compensation you want to use. Alternatively, you can also select None and thus measure uncompensated conductivity.
► Current output		
Range lower unit	Depends on the Operating mode	Units are only queried for Operating mode = Conductivity . The other units are pre-defined and cannot be modified. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conductivity S/m, mS/cm, µS/cm, S/cm, µS/m, mS/m Concentration % TDS ppm Resistance Ωcm
Range lower value		
Range upper unit		
Range upper value		
► Limit switches		
Range lower unit	Depends on the Operating mode	Units are only queried for Operating mode = Conductivity . The other units are pre-defined and cannot be modified. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conductivity S/m, mS/cm, µS/cm, S/cm, µS/m, mS/m Concentration % TDS ppm Resistance Ωcm
Range lower value		
Range upper unit		
Range upper value		

11 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

11.1 General troubleshooting

The sampler continuously monitors its functions itself.

The color of the display background changes to red if a diagnostic message for error category "F" occurs.

The LED beside the display flashes red if a diagnostic message for error category "M" occurs.

11.1.1 Troubleshooting

A diagnostic message appears on the display, measured values are not plausible, or you identify a fault.

1. See the Diagnostics menu for the details on the diagnostic message.
 - ↳ Follow the instructions to rectify the problem.
2. If this does not help: search for the diagnostic message under "Overview of diagnostic information" in these Operating Instructions. Use the message number as a search criterion. Ignore the letters indicating the Namur error category.
 - ↳ Follow the troubleshooting instructions provided in the last column of the error tables.
3. If the measured values are implausible, the local display is faulty or you encounter other problems, search for the faults under "Process errors without messages" (→ Operating Instructions for Memosens, BA01245C) or "Device-specific errors" ().
 - ↳ Follow the recommended measures.
4. Contact the Service Department if you cannot rectify the error yourself. Only cite the error number.

11.1.2 Process errors without messages



Operating Instructions for "Memosens", BA01245C

11.1.3 Device-specific errors

Problem	Possible cause	Tests and/or remedial measures
Dark display	No supply voltage	Check if supply voltage applied.
	Base module defective	Replace base module
Values appear on display but: ▪ Display does not change and / or ▪ Device cannot be operated	Module not wired correctly	Check modules and wiring.
	Impermissible operating system condition	Switch off device and switch it on again.
Implausible measured values	Inputs defective	First perform tests and take measures as outlined in "Process-specific errors" section Measuring input test: ► Connect the Memocheck Sim CYP03D to the input and use it to check the function of the input.
Controller signals not accepted or outputs do not switch	Incorrect program setting	Check program setting
	Incorrect wiring	Check wiring
	Electronics failure	Replace base module
Sample not representative	Siphon in sampling hose	Check the sampling hose

Problem	Possible cause	Tests and/or remedial measures
	Connection not tight/ sampling hose drawing in air	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Check hoses/connections ■ Check routing of the sampling hose
	Bottles not filling correctly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incorrect distribution selected in operation ■ Calibrate the distribution arm
	Distribution arm stops	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Incorrect distribution selected in operation ■ Check the distribution arm connection ■ Distributor defective, replace the distributor or ■ Have repaired by E+H Service
	Incorrect bottle filled	Incorrect distribution selected in operation
	No sample cooling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Check the setting for the sample compartment temperature at the console ■ Refrigeration system defective --> have repaired by E+H Service
	Incorrect pump tubing	Only use the original pump tubing
	Sensory mechanism is faulty	Replace the sensory mechanism (contact E+H Service)
No sampling	Connection not tight	Check tightness of hoses/connections
	Sampling hose drawing in air	Check routing of the sampling hose
	Air manager defective	Have repaired by E+H Service
	Vacuum pump defective	Have repaired by E+H Service
	Incorrect pump tubing	Only use the original pump tubing
	Sensory mechanism is faulty	Replace the sensory mechanism (contact E+H Service)
Current output, incorrect current value	Incorrect adjustment	Check with integrated current simulation, connect mA meter directly to current output.
	Load too large	
	Shunt / short to ground in current loop	
No current output signal	Base module defective	Check with integrated current simulation, connect mA meter directly to current output.

11.2 Diagnostic information on local display

Up-to-date diagnostic events are displayed along with their status category, diagnostic code and short text. Clicking on the navigator lets you retrieve more information and tips on remedial measures.

11.3 Diagnostic information via web browser

The same information as for the local display is available via the web server.

11.4 Diagnostic information via fieldbus

Diagnostic events, status signals and more information are transmitted according to the definitions and technical capability of the respective fieldbus systems.

11.5 Adapting the diagnostic information

11.5.1 Classification of diagnostics messages

In the **DIAG/Diagnostics list** menu you can find more detailed information on the current diagnostic messages displayed.

In accordance with Namur specification NE 107, the diagnostic messages are characterized by:

- Message number
- Error category (letter in front of the message number)
 - **F** = (Failure) a malfunction has been detected
The cause of the malfunction is to be found in the sampling point/measuring point. Any control system connected should be set to manual mode.
 - **C** = (Function check), (no error)
Maintenance work is being performed on the device. Wait until the work has been completed.
 - **S** = (Out of specification), the measuring point is being operated outside its specification
Operation is still possible. However, you run the risk of increased wear, shorter operating life or lower measurement accuracy. The cause of the problem is to be found outside the measuring point.
 - **M** = (Maintenance required), action should be taken as soon as possible
The device still measures/takes samples correctly. Immediate measures are not necessary. However, proper maintenance efforts would prevent a possible malfunction in the future.
- Message text



If you contact the Service Department, please cite the message number only. Since you can individually change the assignment of an error to an error category, the Service Department cannot use this information.

11.5.2 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

All the diagnostic messages are assigned to specific error categories at the factory. Since other settings might be preferred depending on the application, error categories and the effect errors have on the measuring point can be configured individually. Furthermore, every diagnostic message can be disabled.


Example

Diagnostic message 531 **Logbook full** appears on the display. You want to change this message so that an error is not shown on the display for example.

1. Select the diagnostic message and press the navigator button.
2. Decide: (a) Should the message be deactivated? (**Diagnostics message = Off**)
(b) Do you want to change the error category? (**Status signal**)
(c) Should an error current be output? (**Error current = On**)
(d) Do you want to trigger a cleaning program? (**Cleaning program**)
3. Example: You deactivate the message.
 - ↳ The message is no longer displayed. In the **DIAG** menu, the message appears as **Past message**.

Possible settings

The list of diagnostic messages displayed depends on the path selected. There are device-specific messages, and messages that depend on what sensor is connected.

Menu/Setup/.../Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior		
Function	Options	Info
List of diagnostic messages		Select the message to be changed. Only then can you make the settings for this message.
Diag. code	Read only	
Diagnostic message	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Depends on the Diag. code	You can deactivate or reactivate a diagnostic message here. Deactivating means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No error message in the measuring mode No error current at the current output
Error current	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Off On Factory setting Depends on the Diag. code	Decide whether an error current should be output at the current output if the diagnostic message display is activated. In the event of general device errors, the error current is switched to all the current outputs. In the event of channel-specific errors, the error current is only switched to the current output in question.
Status signal	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance (M) Out of specification (S) Function check (C) Failure (F) Factory setting Depends on the Diag. code	The messages are divided into different error categories in accordance with NAMUR NE 107. Decide whether you want to change a status signal assignment for your application.
Diag. output	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Binary outputs Alarm relay Relay Factory setting None	You can use this function to select a relay output and/or binary output to which the diagnostic message should be assigned.  An alarm relay is always available, regardless of the device version. Other relays are optional. Before you can assign the message to an output: Configure one of the output types mentioned as follows: Menu/Setup/Outputs/(Alarm relay or Binary output or relay)/Function = Diagnostics and Operating mode = as assigned.
Cleaning program	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None Cleaning 1 ... 4 Factory setting None	Decide whether the diagnostic message should trigger a cleaning program. You can define cleaning programs under: Menu/Setup/Additional functions/Cleaning.
► Detail information	Read only	Here you can find more information on the diagnostic message and instructions on how to resolve the problem.

11.6 Overview of diagnostic information

11.6.1 Device-specific, general diagnostic messages

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
202	Selftest active	F	On	Off	Wait for self-test to be finished
216	Hold active	C	On	Off	Output values and status of the channel are on hold

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
241	Firmware failure	F	On	On	Internal device error 1. Update the software 2. Contact the Service Department 3. Replace the backplane (Service)
242	Firmware incomp.	F	On	On	
243	Firmware failure	F	On	On	
261	Electronics module	F	On	On	Electronics module defective 1. Replace the module 2. Contact the Service Department
262	Module connection	F	On	On	Electronics module not communicating 1. Check the cable connection , replace it if necessary 2. Check the power supply of the sampling control module 3. Contact the Service Department
263	Incomp. detected	F	On	On	Wrong kind of electronics module 1. Replace the module 2. Contact the Service Department
284	Firmware update	M	On	Off	Update completed successfully
285	Update error	F	On	On	Firmware update failed 1. Repeat update 2. SD card error → use another card 3. Incorrect firmware → repeat with suitable firmware 4. Contact the Service Department
302	Battery low	M	On	Off	Buffer battery of real time clock is low The date and time are lost if the power is interrupted. ► Contact the Service Department (battery replacement)
304	Module data	F	On	On	At least 1 module has incorrect configuration data 1. Check the system information 2. Contact the Service Department
305	Power consumption	F	On	On	Total power consumption too high 1. Check installation 2. Remove sensors/modules
306	Software error	F	On	On	Internal firmware error ► Contact the Service Department
310	Temperature sensor	F	On	On	Temperature sensor PT1 in the climate control module for sample compartment measurement is defective ■ No temperature regulation possible for the sample compartment ■ Unable to cancel the sampling program ► Contact the Service Department
311	Temperature sensor	F	On	On	Temperature sensor PT2 in the sample compartment is defective ■ No sample temperature measurement possible ■ An in-progress sampling program cannot be canceled ► Replace sensor

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
312	Temperature sensor	F	On	On	Temperature sensor PT3 for ambient temperature measurement is defective. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Winter operation regulation not possible Sampling and distribution arm blocked to protect against freezing <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disable winter operation under Setup/Inputs/Temperature S:3/Winter operation 2. Replace sensor
313	Safety sensor	M	On	On	Safety switch LF2 for sample sensor active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact electrodes for sample detection are fouled The sample continues to be taken <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean sample detection sensor LF1 in the dosing glass 2. Contact the Service Department
314	No sample flow	F	On	On	A vacuum cannot be generated in the peristaltic pump. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the pump hose for leaks 2. Immerse the suction line in the medium
315	Refrigeration	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sample compartment target temperature not reached Cooling regulation not possible <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the sample compartment door 2. Perform a module test under Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest/Cooling system/Check cooling 3. Contact the Service Department
316	Heating	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sample compartment target temperature not reached Heating regulation not possible <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the sample compartment door 2. Perform a module test under Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest/Cooling system/Check heating 3. Contact the Service Department
317	Liquidsensor	M	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor LF1 for sample detection fouled Five samples still possible <p>► Clean sensor LF1 in the dosing glass</p>
318	Liquidsensor	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor LF1 for sample detection defective No sampling possible <p>► Contact the Service Department</p>
319	Safety sensor	M	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety switch LF2 fouled Five samples still possible <p>► Clean sensor LF2 in the dosing glass</p>
320	Safety sensor	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Safety switch LF2 defective No sampling possible <p>► Contact the Service Department</p>

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
321	Liquid sensor	F	On	On	Capacitance sensor adjusted incorrectly or defective <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No medium detection possible in the dosing glass ■ No sampling possible <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clean sensor 2. Contact the Service Department
322	Read sub-program	F	On	On	Selected subprogram cannot be read from the program memory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Create a new subprogram
323	Write sub-program	F	On	On	Subprogram created cannot be saved <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hardware error 2. Contact the Service Department
324	Delete sub-program	F	On	On	Selected subprogram cannot be deleted from the program memory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Perform a software reset
325	Read subprogram list	F	On	On	Subprogram list cannot be read from the program memory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Perform a software reset
326	Membrane pump	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vacuum pump defective ■ Motor cable broken <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Contact the Service Department
327	Air-Manager	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Air manager for compressed air distribution defective ■ Photoelectric barrier defective ■ Cable defective <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Contact the Service Department
328	Distribution arm	F	On	On	Distribution arm zero point not found during reference run <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Perform a distribution arm test under Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest/Distribution arm 2. Contact the Service Department
329	Pump failure	F	On	On	Pump motor is drawing excess current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Contact the Service Department
330	Membrane pump	F	On	On	Vacuum pump control defective <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Contact the Service Department
331	Peristaltic pump	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Peristaltic pump defective ■ Motor cable broken <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Contact the Service Department
332	Peristaltic pump	F	On	On	Control of peristaltic pump defective <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► Contact the Service Department
333	Pressure sensor	F	On	On	Medium detection not possible, sampling not possible <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Suction line not drained before sampling ■ Pressure sensor defective <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the suction line, if necessary using the pump test under Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest/Pump purge 2. Contact the Service Department

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
334	Cooling system	F	On	On	Climate control module defective 1. Replace the climate control module 2. Contact the Service Department
335	Fan defective	F	On	On	Ventilator defective 1. Replace the ventilator 2. Contact the Service Department
337	Pump hose warning	M	On	Off	End of pump hose service life will be reached shortly Displayed under Menu/Diagnostics/Operating time information/Pump tube life 1. Schedule replacement 2. After replacement, reset the operating time under Menu/Diagnostics/Operating time information
338	Pump hose alarm	M	On	Off	End of pump hose service life reached Displayed under Menu/Diagnostics/Operating time information/Pump tube life 1. Replacing the pump hose 2. After replacement, reset the operating time under Menu/Diagnostics/Operating time information
339	Liquidsensor	M	On	Off	Sensor LF1 fouled 1. Clean the sensor soon 2. Set the sensitivity under: Setup/General settings/Sampling/Conductive sensor
340	Liquidsensor	M	On	Off	Sensor LF1 fouled 1. Clean sensor 2. Set the sensitivity under: Setup/General settings/Sampling/Conductive sensor
343	Power supply	M	On	Off	Power supply failure
344	Program pause	C	On	Off	Sampling program paused
345	Time changeover	M	On	Off	Daylight saving time/winter time setting Normal time (winter time) active
346	Time changeover	M	On	Off	Daylight saving time/winter time setting Daylight saving time active
347	No sample confirm.	F	On	On	Sampling command has not been processed 1. Check the internal cable to 1IF 2. Perform a software reset
348	Read program	F	On	On	Selected program cannot be read from the program memory ► Create new program
349	Read program	F	On	On	Program created cannot be saved Hardware error has occurred ► Contact the Service Department
351	Delete program	F	On	On	Selected program cannot be deleted from the program memory ► Perform a software reset
352	Read Programlist	F	On	On	Program list cannot be read from the program memory ► Perform a device reset: Menu/Diagnostics/Device restart

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
353	Overfill check	F	On	Off	Total capacity of bottle reached No further sampling to current bottle is triggered ► If desired, make changes to the sampling program under Select sampling program
354	Bottle check	F	On	Off	No empty bottles available for current program No further sampling ► Check the program settings under Select sampling program
355	Start time over	M	On	Off	Start time entered is in the past ► Enter a new start time
356	Overfill check	F	On	Off	The total sample volume does not fit in the sample bottle ► Change the sample volume
357	Sampling faulted	M	On	Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sample discarded ■ There are too many sampling requests pending ► Make changes to the sampling program under: Select sampling program
358	Configuration	F	On	On	Program configuration does not match the current device configuration ► Adjust the configuration
359	Emptying error	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Error during emptying ■ Emptying and sampling program is canceled 1. Check the connection to the FMSY1 module 2. Check the 4R module, replace it if necessary 3. Perform a software restart under Setup/Diagnostics/Systemtest/Restart
366	Module connection	F	On	On	No communication with the actuator module ► Check the internal connecting cable to the 11F module
370	Internal voltage	F	On	On	Internal voltage outside the valid range ► Check supply voltage
373	Electronic temp. high	M	On	Off	High electronics temperature ► Check ambient temperature and energy consumption
374	Sensor check	F	On	Off	No measurement signal from sensor 1. Check sensor connection 2. Check sensor, replace if necessary
375	No 4R module	F	On	On	No connection to the 4R module 1. Check the 4R module, replace it if necessary 2. Restart the software under: Menu/Diagnostics/Device restart
401	Factory reset	F	On	On	Factory reset is performed
403	Device verification	M	Off	Off	Device verification active, please wait
405	Service IP active	C	Off	Off	Service switch is switched on The device can be addressed at 192.168.1.212. ► Switch off the service switch to change to the saved IP settings
406	Param. active	C	Off	Off	► Wait for configuration to be finished
407	Diag. active	C	Off	Off	► Wait for maintenance to be finished

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
412	Writing backup	F	On	Off	► Wait for the write process to be finished
413	Reading backup	F	On	Off	► Wait
460	Output below limit	S	On	Off	Reasons <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sensor in air ▪ Air pockets in assembly ▪ Sensor fouled ▪ Incorrect flow to sensor <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check sensor installation 2. Clean sensor 3. Adjust assignment of current outputs
461	Output above limit	S	On	Off	
502	No text catalog	F	On	On	► Contact the Service Department
503	Language change	M	On	Off	Language change failed ► Contact the Service Department
530	Logbook at 80%	M	On	Off	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Save the logbook to the SD card and then delete the logbook in the device 2. Set memory to ring memory 3. Deactivate logbook
531	Logbook full	M	On	Off	
532	License error	M	On	Off	► Contact the Service Department
540	Parameter save fail	M	On	Off	Storage of configuration has failed ► Repeat
541	Parameter load ok	M	On	Off	Configuration successfully loaded
542	Parameter load fail	M	On	Off	Loading of configuration has failed ► Repeat
543	Parameter load abort	M	On	Off	Configuration loading aborted
544	Parameter reset ok	M	On	Off	Factory default successful
545	Parameter reset fail	M	On	Off	Setting of device configuration to factory setting has failed
730	Cleaning solution	M	On	Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Level warning for cleaner of sample preparation system ▪ Depending on the duration of cleaning, the cleaning interval and external events, the remaining quantity is sufficient for a few hours or days <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Top up cleaner for the sample preparation system 2. Check the level switch for the cleaning solution
903	Minimum flow	F	On	On	The flow is too low for flow-proportional sampling <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the medium flow 2. Check the flowmeter 3. Check configuration under Setup/Inputs/Current input S:x
910	Limit switch	S	On	Off	Limit switch activated
920	No sample	F	On	On	No inflow during dosing process <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Suction line blocked or leaking ▪ No inflow of sample <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check suction line and suction strainer 2. Check inflow of sample

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
921	Pump bracket open	F	On	On	<p>The pump bracket is detected as open</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pump bracket open ■ Reed contact defective <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close the pump bracket 2. Contact the Service Department
922	Armature cycle	M	On	Off	<p>O-ring seals on sampling assembly approaching end of operating life Displayed under Diagnostics/Operating time information/Inline armature</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the seals 2. Switch off monitoring under Setup/General settings/Sampling/Diagnostics settings/Process sealing 3. Contact the Service Department
923	Armature cycle	M	On	On	<p>O-ring seals on sampling assembly have reached end of operating life Displayed under Diagnostics/Operating time information/Inline armature</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the seals 2. Switch off monitoring under Setup/General settings/Sampling/Diagnostics settings/Process sealing 3. Contact the Service Department
924	Inline armature	F	On	On	<p>Final sampling position (in the process) of sampling assembly not reached or detected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Final position switch is damaged ■ Supply cables are damaged <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the final position switches 2. Check the supply cables to the final position switches 3. Contact the Service Department
925	Inline armature	F	On	On	<p>Final sampling position (in the process) of sampling assembly not reached or detected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assembly blocked ■ Final position switch is damaged ■ Supply cables are damaged <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the assembly 2. Check the final position switches 3. Check the supply cables to the final position switches 4. Contact the Service Department
926	Inline armature	F	On	On	<p>Final dosing position (outside the process) of sampling assembly not reached or detected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Assembly blocked ■ Final position switch is damaged ■ Supply cables are damaged <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the assembly 2. Check the final position switches 3. Check the supply cables to the final position switches 4. Contact the Service Department

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
927	Winter operation	S	On	Off	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Winter operation active 2. Outside temperature too low 3. No sampling
928	No sample	F	On	On	<p>Sample intake not possible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Suction line clogged ▪ Suction height too high <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check suction line and suction strainer 2. Ensure suitable suction height (< 8 m)
929	Input signal	F	On	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sensors reversed ▪ Sensor not present <p>► Check measuring inputs</p>
930	No sample	F	On	On	<p>Sample flow interrupted during aspiration</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Suction line blocked or leaking ▪ No inflow of sample <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check suction line and suction strainer 2. Check inflow of sample
937	Controller Variable	S	On	Off	<p>Controller input warning Status of the controller variable is not OK</p> <p>► Check application</p>
938	Controller Setpoint	S	On	Off	<p>Controller input warning Status of set point is not OK</p> <p>► Check application</p>
939	Control. Disturbance	S	On	Off	<p>Controller input warning Status of disturbance variable is not OK</p> <p>► Check application</p>
951 - 958	Hold active CH1 ..	C	On	Off	Output values and status of the channels are on hold. Wait until the hold is released again.
961 - 968	Diagnostic module 1 (961) ... Diagnostic module 8 (968)	S	Off	Off	Diagnostic module is enabled
969	Modbus Watchdog	S	Off	Off	The device did not receive a Modbus telegram from the master within the specified time. The status of Modbus process values received is set to invalid
970	Curr. input overload	S	On	On	<p>Current input overloaded The current input is switched off from 23 mA due to overload and reactivated automatically when a normal load is present.</p>
971	Current Input low	S	On	On	<p>Current input too low At 4 to 20 mA, the input current is less than the lower error current.</p> <p>► Check the input for short-circuiting</p>
972	Curr. input > 20 mA	S	On	On	Current output range exceeded
973	Current Input < 4 mA	S	On	On	Current output range undershot
974	Diagnostics confirm.	C	Off	Off	User has acknowledged the message displayed in the measuring menu.

No.	Message	Factory settings			Tests or remedial action
		S ¹⁾	D ²⁾	F ³⁾	
975	Device restart	C	Off	Off	Device reset
978	ChemoClean Failsafe	S	On	On	No feedback signal detected within the configured period. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the application 2. Check the wiring 3. Extend the duration
990	Deviation limit	F	On	On	Redundancy: limit value of percentage deviation exceeded
991	CO ₂ conc. range	F	On	On	CO ₂ concentration (degassed conductivity) outside the measuring range
992	pH calculation range	F	On	On	pH calculation outside the measuring range
993	rH calculation range	F	On	On	rH calculation outside the measuring range
994	Difference conduct.	F	On	On	Dual conductivity outside the measuring range

- 1) **Status signal**
2) **Diagnostic message**
3) **Error current**

11.6.2 Sensor-specific diagnostics messages



Operating Instructions for "Memosens", BA01245C

11.7 Pending diagnostic messages

The Diagnostics menu contains all the information on the device status.

Furthermore, various service functions are available.

The following messages are directly displayed every time you enter the menu:

- **Most important message**
Diagnostic message recorded with the highest criticality level
- **Past message**
Diagnostic message whose cause is no longer present.

All the other functions in the Diagnostics menu are described in the following chapters.

Diagnostic messages associated with sampling are deleted under the following conditions:

- Diagnostic messages caused by sampling are deleted automatically with the next successful sampling.
- Diagnostic messages caused by the level of medium in the bottle are deleted the next time the bottle is changed.



If the diagnostic message "M313 liquid sensor" appears 5 times in succession when executing a program, the active program is aborted for reasons of safety. This behavior on the part of the device cannot be altered by deactivating the diagnostic message under **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings**.

11.8 Diagnosis list

All the current diagnostic messages are listed here.

A time stamp is available for each message. Furthermore, the user also sees the configuration and description of the message as saved in **Menu/Setup/General settings/Extended setup/Diagnostics settings/Diag. behavior**.

11.9 Logbooks

11.9.1 Available logbooks

Types of logbooks

- Logbooks physically available (all apart from the overall logbook)
- Database view of all logbooks (=overall logbook)

Logbook	Visible in	Max. entries	Can be disabled ¹⁾	Logbook can be deleted	Entries can be deleted	Can be exported
Overall logbook	All events	1000	Yes	No	Yes	No
Calibration logbook	Calibration events	75	(Yes)	No	Yes	Yes
Operation logbook	Configuration events	250	(Yes)	No	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics logbook	Diagnostic events	250	(Yes)	No	Yes	Yes
Program log	Program logbook	5000	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Version logbook	All events	50	No	No	No	Yes
Hardware version logbook	All events	125	No	No	No	Yes
Data logbook for sensors (optional)	Data logbooks	150 000	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Debugging logbook	Debug events (only accessible by entering the special service activation code)	1000	Yes	No	Yes	Yes

1) Data in brackets means this depends on the overall logbook

11.9.2 Logbooks menu

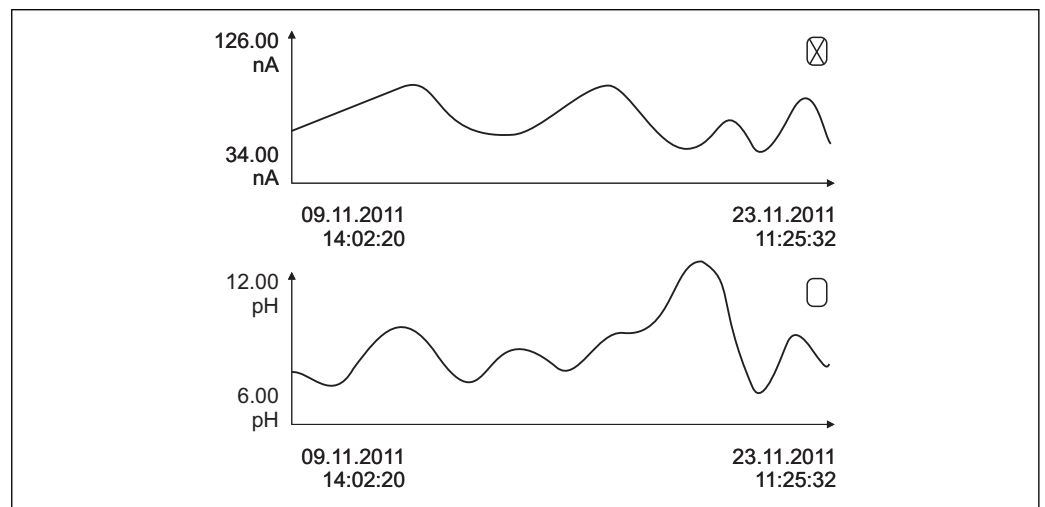
DIAG/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
► All events		Chronological list of all the logbook entries, with information on the type of event
► Show	Events are displayed	Select a particular event to display more detailed information.
► Go to date	User entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Go to date ■ Time 	Use this function to go directly to a specific time in the list. In this way, you avoid having to scroll through all the information. The complete list is always visible, however.
► Calibration events		Chronological list of the calibration events
► Show	Events are displayed	Select a particular event to display more detailed information.
► Go to date	User entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Go to date ■ Time 	Use this function to go directly to a specific time in the list. In this way, you avoid having to scroll through all the information. The complete list is always visible, however.
▷ Delete all entries	Action	You can delete all the calibration logbook entries here.

DIAG/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
► Configuration events		Chronological list of the configuration events.
► Show	Events are displayed	Select a particular event to display more detailed information.
► Go to date	User entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Go to date ▪ Time 	Use this function to go directly to a specific time in the list. In this way, you avoid having to scroll through all the information. The complete list is always visible, however.
▷ Delete all entries	Action	You can use this to delete all the operation logbook entries.
► Diagnostic events		Chronological list of the diagnostics events
► Show	Events are displayed	Select a particular event to display more detailed information.
► Go to date	User entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Go to date ▪ Time 	Use this function to go directly to a specific time in the list. In this way, you avoid having to scroll through all the information. The complete list is always visible, however.
▷ Delete all entries	Action	You can use this to delete all the diagnostics logbook entries.

You can view your data logbook entries graphically on the display (**Show plot**).


You can also adapt the display to suit your individual requirements:

- Press the navigator button in the graphic display: you are given additional options such as the zoom function and x/y movement of the graph.
- Define the cursor: if you select this option, you can move along the graph with the navigator and view the logbook entry (data stamp/measured value) in text form for every point in the graph.
- Simultaneous display of two logbooks: **Select 2nd plot** and **Show plot**
 - A small cross marks the currently selected graph for which the zoom can be changed or a cursor used, for example.
 - In the context menu (press the navigator button), you can select the other graph. You can then apply the zoom function, a movement or a cursor to this graph.
 - Using the context menu, you can also select both graphs simultaneously. This enables you, for example, to use the zoom function on both graphs simultaneously.



77 Simultaneous display of two graphs, the upper one is "selected"

A0016688

DIAG/Logbooks		
Function	Options	Info
► Data logbooks		Chronological list of the data logbook entries for sensors
Data logbook 1 ... 8 <Logbook name>		This submenu is available for each data logbook that you have set up and activated.
Source of data	Read only	Input or mathematical function is displayed
Measured value	Read only	Measured value being recorded is displayed
Log time left	Read only	Display of days, hours and minutes until logbook is full. Pay attention to the information on selecting the memory type in the General settings/Logbooks menu.
► Show	Events are displayed	Select a particular event to display more detailed information.
► Show plot	Graphic display of the logbook entries	The entries are displayed according to your settings in the General settings/Logbooks menu.
Select 2nd plot	Selecting another data logbook	You can view a second logbook at the same time as the current one.
► Go to date	User entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Go to date Time 	Use this function to go directly to a specific time in the list. In this way, you avoid having to scroll through all the information. The complete list is always visible, however.
▷ Delete all entries	Action	You can use this to delete all data logbook entries.
► Save logbooks		
File format	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSV FDM 	Save the logbook in the preferred file format. You can then open the CSV file you saved on the PC in MS Excel, for example, and process it further ¹⁾ . You can import the FDM files into Fieldcare and archive them so they are tamper-proof.
▷ Program logbook ▷ All data logbooks ▷ Data logbook 1 ... 8 ▷ All event logbooks ▷ Calibration logbook ▷ Diagnostic logbook ▷ Configuration logbook ▷ HW version logbook ▷ Version logbook	Action, commences as soon as the option is selected	Use this function to save the logbook to an SD card. ► Insert the SD card into the device card reader and select the logbook to be saved. Save the logbook in the preferred file format. You can then open the saved CSV file on a computer, such as in MS Excel, and make further edits there. You can import the FDM files into Fieldcare and archive them so they are tamper-proof.
 The file name consists of Logbook ident (Menu/Setup/General settings/Logbooks) , an abbreviation for the logbook and a time stamp.		

- 1) CSV files use international number formats and separators. Therefore they must be imported into MS Excel as external data with the correct format settings. If you double-click the file to open it, the data are only displayed correctly if MS Excel is installed with the US country setting.

11.9.3 Program logbook


Entry	Example	Info
Timestamp	05.05.2010 12:40	Time stamp - the start time in the case of sampling
Event	BasicPrgStart	Power on --> Time the device is started Power failure --> Time the power failed (to the minute) BasicPrgStart, StdPrgStart --> Time the program was started BasicSampling, StdSampling --> Entry made during sampling PrgPartStart, PrgPartStop --> Time a subprogram is enabled and disabled PrgStop --> Time the program was ended
Name	Program1	In the case of BasicPrgStart, StdPrgStart, BasicSampling or PrgStop --> The name of the program appears In the case of StdSampling, PrgPartStart or PrgPartStop --> The name of the subprogram appears
Bottle configuration	12x+6x - PE/glass plate distribution	The selected bottle configuration is displayed
Left bottle volume	1000	The bottle volume is displayed
Right bottle volume	3000	--> "Right bottle volume" remains empty for bottle configurations with different volumes
Sampling mode	Time-paced CTCV	Time-paced CTCV Time-paced Flow-paced VTCV Flow-paced Time/flow-paced CTVV Time/flow-paced Single sample Single sample Sample table Single sample Sampling mode Display of the sampling mode
Sampling interval/unit	10 min	Display of the interval and the unit
Samples/bottle	4	With bottle change Number of samples per bottle .
Bottles/sample	0	Multiple bottles,
Sampling volume/unit	100 ml	Sample volume when sampling
Start mode	Immediate	Field only populated for PrgPartStart, BasicPrgStart and StdPrgStart : --> The program start setting is displayed ▪ Immediate --> immediately ▪ Date/time --> after date/time ▪ Volume --> with a volume ▪ Event --> when an event occurs ▪ Interval --> after an interval ▪ Individual dates --> individual timetable ▪ Multiple date --> multiple dates

Entry	Example	Info
Start date	05.05.2010	Field only populated if Start mode = Date/Time : --> The start date is displayed
Stop mode	Program end	The program stop setting is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Program end --> when the program ends ■ Continuous --> continuous operation ■ Bottles full --> when bottles are full ■ Date/time --> after date/time ■ Event --> when an event occurs
Stop date	06.05.2010	Field only populated if Program end = Date/Time : --> The date the program was stopped is displayed
Start flow sum/unit	100 m ³	Field only populated if Start mode = Volume : --> The starting volume is displayed
Bottle number	1	Field only populated for BasicSampling or StdSampling : --> The bottle which was filled with the sample is displayed
Sample nbr	2	Number of samples transferred to the current bottle
Sampling result	Sampling Ok	Sampling Ok --> sampling ok Sampling nOk --> sampling failed --> For detailed diagnostics messages, see the diagnostics logbook
Running sample number	1	Running sample number in the current program
Flow sum since last sampling	1	For flow-paced and time/flow-paced sampling: --> Flow since the last sampling For all other types of sampling: --> Display: 0

11.9.4 Bottle statistics

The bottle statistics of the sampler are displayed:

- In **Menu/Diagnostics/Logbooks/Logbook program** select the menu item **Show summary of current program** Off
 - ↳ The statistics are displayed for each individual bottle when the program is started. This gives you detailed feedback on the last sampling operations.

 The statistics are deleted when the following event occurs:
Program is started

The statistics are selectively overwritten when the following event occurs:
When the first bottle is reached in situations where "Continuous operation" is configured as the end of the program in the program settings

The statistics are displayed as follows:

Menu/...rogram logbook/OverviewOK

	hh:mm	bt	Smp	n.s.	n.f.	ml	Q
1	11:02	1	1	0	0	10	0.000000
2	11:12	2	1	1	0	10	0.000000
3							


X

A0016750-EN

Column	User interface	Info
1	hh:mm	The time the first sample was transferred to the bottle is displayed.
2	bt	The bottle number is displayed.
3	Smp	Displays how often sampling was triggered per bottle.
4	n.s.	Indicates the number of times a sample was not taken even though sampling was triggered. This can occur if the maximum permissible fill volume for the bottle has been reached but the system is still supposed to transfer samples to the bottle. The "Overfill sensor" message is displayed while the program is active.
5	n.f.	The value indicates how often sampling was canceled since the system was unable to take in any medium, or enough medium, into the dosing chamber to cover the LF1 probe.
6	ml	The sampling volume collected per bottle is displayed.
7	Q	The total flow for every bottle is displayed (if connected).

11.10 Device information

11.10.1 System information

DIAG/System information		
Function	Options	Info
Device tag	Read only	Individual device designation, → General settings
Order code	Read only	You can order identical hardware with this code. This code changes on account of changes to the hardware and you can enter the new code you received from the manufacturer here ¹⁾ .
<div> To establish your device version, enter the order code into the search field at the following address: www.endress.com/order-ident</div>		
Orig. order code ext.	Read only	Complete order code for the original device, resulting from the product structure.
Current order code ext.	Read only	Current code, taking into account changes to the hardware. You must enter this code yourself.
Serial number	Read only	The serial number allows you to access device data and documentation on the Internet: www.endress.com/device-viewer
Software version	Read only	Current version
Sw version FMSY1	Read only	Current version

DIAG/System information		
Function	Options	Info
FMSY1 proj. version	Read only	Current version
► HART <i>only with the HART option</i>	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Bus address ▪ Unique address ▪ Manufacturer ID ▪ Device type ▪ Device revision ▪ Software revision 	HART-specific information The unique address is linked to the serial number and is used to access devices in a multidrop environment. Device and software version numbers are incremented as soon as changes have been made.
► Modbus <i>only with the Modbus option</i>	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Enable ▪ Bus address ▪ Termination ▪ Modbus TCP Port 502 	Modbus-specific information
► PROFIBUS <i>only with the PROFIBUS option</i>	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Termination ▪ Bus address ▪ Ident number ▪ Baudrate ▪ DPV0 state ▪ DPV0 fault ▪ DPV0 master addr ▪ DPV0 WDT [ms] 	Module status and other PROFIBUS-specific information
► Ethernet <i>only with the Ethernet, EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, Modbus RS485 or PROFIBUS DP option</i>	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Enable ▪ Webserver ▪ Link settings ▪ DHCP ▪ IP-Address ▪ Netmask ▪ Gateway ▪ Service switch ▪ MAC-Address ▪ EtherNetIP Port 44818 ▪ Modbus TCP Port 502 ▪ Webserver TCP Port 80 	Ethernet-specific information Display depends on the fieldbus protocol used.
► SD card	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Total ▪ Free memory 	
► System modules		
Backplane	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Description ▪ Serial number ▪ Order code ▪ Hardware version ▪ Software version 	This information is provided for every electronics module available. Specify the serial numbers and order codes when servicing, for example.
Base		
Extension module 1 ... 8		
► Sensors	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Description ▪ Serial number ▪ Order code ▪ Hardware version ▪ Software version 	This information is provided for every sensor available. Specify the serial numbers and order codes when servicing, for example.
► Save system information		
▷ Save to SD card	File name assigned automatically (includes a time stamp)	The information is saved on the SD card in a "sysinfo" subfolder. The csv file can be read and edited in MS Excel for example. This file can be used when servicing the device.

1) Provided you give the manufacturer all the information about changes to the hardware.

11.10.2 Sensor information

- Select the channel you want from the list of channels.

Information in the following categories is displayed:


- **Extreme values**
Extreme conditions to which the sensor was previously exposed, e.g. min./max. temperatures²⁾
- **Operating time**
Operating time of the sensor under defined extreme conditions
- **Calibration information**
Calibration data of the last calibration
- **Sensor specifications**
Measuring range limits for main measured value and temperature
- **General information**
Sensor identification information

The specific data that are displayed depends on what sensor is connected.

11.11 Simulation

You can simulate values at inputs and outputs for testing purposes:

- Current values at current outputs
- Measured values at inputs
- Relay contact opening or closing

 Only current values are simulated. Via the simulation function, it is not possible to calculate the totalized value for the flow or rainfall.

- Before simulation: enable the inputs and outputs in the Setup menu.

DIAG/Simulation		
Function	Options	Info
► Current output x:y		Simulation of an output current This menu appears once for each current output.
Simulation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	If you simulate the value at the current output, this is indicated on the display by a simulation icon in front of the current value.
Current	2.4 to 23.0 mA Factory setting 4 mA	Set the desired simulation value.
► Alarm relay ► Relay x:y		Simulation of a relay state This menu appears once for each relay.
Simulation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	If you simulate the relay state, this is indicated on the display by a simulation icon in front of the relay display.
State	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Low ■ High Factory setting Low	Set the desired state. The relay switches in accordance with your setting when you switch on the simulation. In the measured value display you see On (= Low) or Off (= High) for the simulated relay state.



2) Not available for all sensor types.

DIAG/Simulation		
Function	Options	Info
► Meas. inputs		Simulation of a measured value (only for sensors)
Channel : parameter		This menu appears once for each measuring input.
Simulation	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	If you simulate the measured value, this is indicated on the display by a simulation icon in front of the measured value.
Main value	Depends on the sensor	Set the desired simulation value.
Sim. temperature	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On Factory setting Off	If you simulate the temperature measured value, this is indicated on the display by a simulation icon in front of the temperature.
Temperature	-50.0 to +250.0 °C (-58.0 to 482.0 °F) Factory setting 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)	Set the desired simulation value.

11.12 Device test

Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest		
Function	Options	Info
Power Supply	Read only	The current supply voltage is displayed.
► Cooling system (only for version with sample compartment temperature regulation)		
► Check cooling		
Power supply	Read only	The current supply voltage is displayed. With AC power supply: 24 V ±0.5 V With DC power supply: 22 to 28 V
Overcurrent	Read only	No: no error Yes: the fan in the climate control module is defective -> Contact the Service Department
Sample compartment	Read only	The current temperature of the sample compartment is displayed.
Sample compartment	Read only	When you start the cooling test, the temperature at the start time is displayed
Cooling test off or Cooling test on -> progress is displayed		
▷ Start Test	Action	Start the cooling test.
▷ Stop test	Action	End the cooling test.
► Check heating		
Power supply	Read only	The current supply voltage is displayed. With AC power supply: 24 V ±0.5 V With DC power supply: 22 to 28 V
Overcurrent	Read only	No: no error Yes: the heating is defective -> Contact the Service Department
Overcurrent	Read only	No: no error Yes: the fan is defective -> Contact the Service Department
Sample compartment	Read only	The current temperature of the sample compartment is displayed.
Sample compartment	Read only	When you start the heating test, the temperature at the start time is displayed
Heating test off or Heating test on -> progress is displayed		
▷ Start Test	Action	Start the heating test.
▷ Stop test	Action	End the heating test.
► Manual sampling		
Bottle configuration	Read only	
Bottle configuration	Read only	
Bottle configuration	Selection ■ Front ■ Bottle 1 ... ■ Back	Select which bottle should be filled with the sample.
Sample volume	50 to 2000 ml 10 to 10000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	You can change the sample volume in the version with the peristaltic pump. The sample volume can be changed.
Sample volume	Factory setting 200 ml	The sample volume is preset at the factory in the version with the vacuum pump.
▷ Start sampling	Action	
► Peristaltic pump (only for version with peristaltic pump)		

Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest		
Function	Options	Info
▷ Pump purge	Action	
Pump purge, to stop press ESC	Read only	
Current pump operating time	Read only	
Power supply	Read only	The current supply voltage is displayed. With AC power supply: 24 V ±0.5 V With DC power supply: 22 to 28 V
Motor current	Read only	The current consumption of the pump is displayed.
Vacuum	Read only	The vacuum is an indicator of the suction height. -> 100 mbar corresponds to approx. 1 m suction height
Medium detected	Read only	Yes: the medium was detected No: no medium was detected
▷ Pump suction	Action	
Pump suction, to stop press ESC	Read only	
Current pump operating time	Read only	
Power supply	Read only	The current supply voltage is displayed. With AC power supply: 24 V ±0.5 V With DC power supply: 22 to 28 V
Motor current	Read only	The current consumption of the pump is displayed.
Vacuum	Read only	The vacuum is an indicator of the suction height. -> 100 mbar corresponds to approx. 1 m suction height
Medium detected	Read only	Yes: the medium was detected No: no medium was detected
▷ Vacuum pump (only for version with vacuum pump)	Action	
Bottle configuration	Read only	
Bottle volume	Read only	
Distributor position	Selection ■ Front ■ Bottle 1 ... ■ Back	Select which bottle should be filled with the sample.
Sample volume	Factory setting 200 ml	The sample volume is preset at the factory.
▷ Start sampling	Action	Perform sampling manually.
Progress	Read only	The progress of the sampling operation is displayed.
Power supply	Read only	The current supply voltage is displayed. With AC power supply: 24 V ±0.5 V With DC power supply: 22 to 28 V
Motor current	Read only	The current consumption of the pump is displayed.
Medium LF1	Read only	■ Medium detection LF1 switchoff ■ Medium detection LF2 disconnection from protective circuit

Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest		
Function	Options	Info
Medium LF2	Read only	-> Both "No" at the start -> If "Yes", clean LF2
▷ Inline sampling (only for version with sampling assembly)	Action	
Sampling activated, to stop press ESC	Read only	
Progress	Read only	
▷ Distribution arm	Action	Only for bottle configurations with more than one bottle.
Test distribution arm	Read only	When the menu item is activated, the distribution arm undergoes a test run. Afterwards, the system moves to each position in succession and the position is displayed. In the case of plate distribution, the arm moves left and right to ensure the bottles are numbered consecutively.  Calibrate the distribution arm if the arm is not positioned precisely over the bottles.
Position	Read only	
► Power supply	Read only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Digital Supply 1: 1.2V ▪ Digital Supply 2: 3.3V ▪ Analog Supply: 12.5V ▪ Sensor Supply: 24V ▪ Temperature 	Detailed list of power supply to instrument.  The actual values can vary without a malfunction having occurred.
► Heartbeat		Enter the activation code for the Heartbeat function here.

11.13 Resetting the measuring device

Menu/Diagnostics		
Function	Options	Info
▷ Device restart	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ OK ▪ ESC 	Restart and keep all the settings
▷ Factory default	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ OK ▪ ESC 	Restart with factory settings Settings that have not been saved are lost.

11.14 Information on transit times

The following information is displayed:

- **Operating hours device:**

Displays the total operating hours of the device in days, hours and minutes

- **Operating hours cooling** (only for the version with a climate control module):

Displays the total operating hours of the compressor in days, hours and minutes

- **Overfill sensor** (for version with vacuum pump):

Number of times a safety switchoff has been caused by LF2

- **Dosing valve** (for version with vacuum pump):

Number of times the dosing valve is actuated; -> corresponds to the number of samples taken

- **Vacuum pump** (for version with vacuum pump):

Displays the pump operating time in hours and minutes

- **Sample totalizer** (for version with peristaltic pump):
Number of all samples taken and sample errors
- **Pump tube life** (for version with peristaltic pump):
Displays how old the tube is in days, hours and minutes
- **Peristaltic pump** (for version with peristaltic pump):
Displays the pump operating time in hours and minutes



This counter must be reset when a tube is replaced.

- **Inline armature** (for version with sampling assembly):
Number of all samples taken.
- **Filter mats:**
Displays the period of usage in days
- **Operating time photometer:**
Displays the hours of operation in hours
- **Operating time cooling module:**
(optional): Displays the period of usage in days.

With **Reset** set the specific counter reading to zero.

11.15 Status of inputs/outputs

Path: **Display/Measurement**

The following measured values are listed (read only):

- **Binary inputs**
Current function state: on or off
- **Current inputs**
Actual current values of all the current inputs available
- **Alarm relay**
Current function state: on or off
- **Binary outputs**
Current function state: on or off
- **Temperature sensors**
Current value is displayed: S:1 (cooling system)
- **Current outputs**
(for version with sensors with the Memosens protocol) Actual current values of the current outputs

11.16 Firmware history

Date	Version	Changes to firmware	Documentation
03/2016	01.06.00	<p>Expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Heartbeat ▪ "Ensure activation" switch with subprogram activation "Interval" ("Bavarian sampling") ▪ Binary input can switch sampling to the hold state <p>Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sensors can be calibrated while the program is running ▪ Incremental sampling moved after diagnostics/device test ▪ Dosing time for vacuum sampling can be adjusted ▪ Binary output can be switched after multiple samples have been taken ▪ Improved control over the activation/deactivation of subprograms via binary inputs ▪ Specification of "Volume per bottle" in the run screen ▪ Program can be started at a specific time ▪ Paused program can be restarted with new "Continue program" entry via MODE softkey ▪ Minimum sampling time and dosing time reduced to 1 s for Inline sampling 	<p>BA00444C/07/EN/19.16 BA00486C/07/EN/02.13 BA01245C/07/EN/03.16</p>
03/2015	01.05.02	<p>Expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Time exceeded with flow proportional sampling ▪ Outputs <p>Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Menu corrections (functions, designations) ▪ Chemoclean Plus for sampler 	<p>BA00443C/07/EN/19.15 BA01245C/07/EN/02.15</p>
12/2013	01.05.00	<p>Expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Chemoclean Plus ▪ Calendar function for cleaning ▪ Conductivity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measuring range switching also for conductive conductivity measurement – External temperature signal via current input ▪ Oxygen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – External pressure or temperature signals via current input – Connected conductivity sensor can be used to calculate the salinity. ▪ SAC, nitrate, turbidity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calibration settings can be configured via fieldbus ▪ Channel-specific diagnostics codes for HOLD function. <p>Improvement</p> <p>Web server login for managing multiple users</p>	<p>BA00443C/07/EN/18.13 BA00486C/07/EN/02.13 BA01245C/07/EN/01.13</p>
12/2013	01.05.00	<p>Expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Chemoclean Plus ▪ Calendar function for cleaning ▪ Conductivity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measuring range switching also for conductive conductivity measurement – External temperature signal via current input ▪ Oxygen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – External pressure or temperature signals via current input – Connected conductivity sensor can be used to calculate the salinity ▪ SAC, nitrate, turbidity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calibration settings can be configured via fieldbus ▪ Channel-specific diagnostics codes for HOLD function. <p>Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Web server login for managing multiple users ▪ Set point and PID parameters for controllers can be configured via fieldbus 	<p>BA00444C/07/EN/17.13 BA01225C/07/EN/02.13 BA00486C/07/EN/02.13 BA01245C/07/EN/01.13</p>

Date	Version	Changes to firmware	Documentation
04/2013	01.04.00	<p>Expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Conductivity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measuring range switching – Temperature compensation ISO 7888 at 20 °C ■ Support for DIO module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Triggering of external hold – Triggering a cleaning – Limit contactor signals via digital output ■ Keylock with password protection ■ pH: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Icon for manual and automatic temperature compensation (ATC/MTC+MED) – Monitoring for the upper and lower limits of the glass SCS value can be switched on/off independently of each another ■ ISE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Simultaneous calibration of two parameters – User-defined electrode type – Raw measured values can be selected for current output – Timer for membrane replacement ■ Logbooks remain intact after the firmware update <p>Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROFIBUS addresses of the acyclic parameters moved to lower slot numbers so they are legible for Simatic S7. The GSD file is still compatible. ■ Offset icon only for pH or ORP ■ Turbidity: autoranging can be switched off ■ Export Print (xml): Export file revised and style sheet added for better legibility. ■ Overview of input with counter function ■ Input menu accessible via program creation ■ External signal for basic programs ■ Quick programming via start screen 	<p>BA00465C/07/EN/15.13 BA00470C/07/EN/15.13 BA00492C/07/EN/15.13 BA00493C/07/EN/15.13 SD01068C/07/EN/01.12</p>
04/2013 07/2013	01.04.00	<p>Expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Conductivity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Measuring range switching – Temperature compensation ISO 7888 at 20 °C ■ Support for DIO module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Triggering of external hold – Triggering a cleaning – Limit contactor signals via digital output ■ Keylock with password protection ■ PID controller: feedforward control is supported ■ pH: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Icon for manual and automatic temperature compensation (ATC/MTC+MED) – Monitoring for the upper and lower limits of the glass SCS value can be switched on/off independently of each another ■ ISE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Simultaneous calibration of two parameters – User-defined electrode type – Raw measured values can be selected for current output – Timer for membrane replacement ■ Logbooks remain intact after the firmware update <p>Improvement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROFIBUS address range for Siemens-S7 moved to the lower range. ■ Offset icon only for pH or ORP ■ Turbidity: autoranging can be switched off ■ Export Print (xml): Export file revised and style sheet added for better legibility. <p>Original firmware</p>	<p>BA00444C/07/EN/16.13 BA01225C/07/EN/01.13 BA00445C/07/EN/16.13 BA01227C/07/EN/01.13 BA00450C/07/EN/16.13 BA00450C/07/EN/17.13 BA00451C/07/EN/15.13 BA00451C/07/EN/16.13 BA00486C/07/EN/01.11 BA00486C/07/EN/02.13</p>

Date	Version	Changes to firmware	Documentation
06/2012	01.03.01	Improvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Hold via soft key ■ Global or channel-specific hold stops automatic cleaning. However, manual cleaning can be started. ■ Adapted factory settings 	BA00444C/07/EN/15.12 BA00445C/07/EN/15.12 BA00450C/07/EN/15.12 BA00451C/07/EN/14.11 BA00486C/07/EN/01.11
12/2011	01.03.00	Expansion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Max. 8 sensor channels supported ■ Current inputs ■ PROFIBUS DP incl. profile 3.02 supported ■ Modbus RTU (RS485) supported ■ Modbus TCP supported ■ Integrated web server supported via TCP/IP (RJ45) ■ USP/EP (United States Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia) and TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) for conductivity ■ Icon for "controller active" in measuring screen Improvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Controller hold via analog input ■ Adapted factory settings ■ SAC: Factory calibration in the field incl. filter operating time reset and lamp change ■ ISFET leak current visible in measuring screen ■ Multiselect for limit switch and cleaning cycles 	BA00444C/07/EN/14.11 BA00445C/07/EN/14.11 BA00450C/07/EN/14.11 BA00451C/07/EN/14.11 BA00486C/07/EN/01.11
12/2010	01.02.00	Expansion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Support for additional sensors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Chlorine – ISE – SAC – Interface ■ HART Communication ■ Mathematics functions Improvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modified software structures ■ Adapted factory settings ■ User-defined measuring screens 	BA444C/07/EN/13.10 BA445C/07/EN/13.10 BA450C/07/EN/13.10 BA451C/07/EN/13.10 BA00486C/07/EN/01.11
03/2010	01.00.00	Original software	BA444C/07/EN/03.10 BA445C/07/EN/03.10 BA450C/07/EN/03.10 BA451C/07/EN/03.10
12/2011	01.03	Expansion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROFIBUS DP incl. profile 3.02 supported ■ Modbus RTU (RS485) supported ■ Modbus TCP supported ■ Sampling program control via fieldbus ■ Sampling via sampling assembly ■ Low-power mode for cooling system ■ USP/EP (United States Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia) and TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) for conductivity Improvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adapted factory settings ■ SAC: Factory calibration in the field incl. filter operating time reset and lamp change ■ ISFET leak current visible in measuring screen ■ Multiselect for limit switch and cleaning cycles 	BA00443C/07/EN/15.11 BA00463C/07/EN/15.11 BA00464C/07/EN/15.11 BA00467C/07/EN/15.11

Date	Version	Changes to firmware	Documentation
04/2011	01.02	Expansion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Support for additional sensors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Chlorine – ISE – SAC – Interface ■ HART Communication ■ Mathematics functions Improvement <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Modified software structures ■ Adapted factory settings ■ User-defined measuring screens 	BA443C/07/EN/14.11 BA463C/07/EN/14.11 BA464C/07/EN/14.11 BA467C/07/EN/14.11
04/2010	01.00	Original software	BA443C/07/EN/04.10 BA463C/07/EN/04.10 BA464C/07/EN/04.10 BA467C/07/EN/04.10

12 Maintenance

Effects on process and process control

- ▶ Take all the necessary precautions in time to ensure the operational safety and reliability of the entire measuring point.

WARNING

Process pressure and temperature, contamination, electrical voltage

Risk of serious or fatal injury

- ▶ If the sensor has to be removed during maintenance work, avoid hazards posed by pressure, temperature and contamination.
- ▶ Make sure the device is de-energized before you open it.
- ▶ Power can be supplied to switching contacts from separate circuits. De-energize these circuits before working on the terminals.

NOTICE

Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Risk of damaging the electronic components

- ▶ Take personal protective measures to avoid ESD, such as discharging beforehand at PE or permanent grounding with a wrist strap.
- ▶ For your own safety, only use genuine spare parts. With genuine parts, the function, accuracy and reliability are also ensured after maintenance work.

CAUTION

Possibility of microbiological contamination of content of sample bottles.

Minor to medium injury possible.

- ▶ Wear suitable protective clothing.

12.1 Recommended maintenance

Maintenance work has to be carried out at regular intervals to ensure the efficient operation of the sampler.

The maintenance work comprises:

- Replacing the wear parts
- Cleaning the device

The cleaning intervals depend heavily on:

- The medium
- The ambient conditions of the sampler (dust etc.)
- The programming intervals

For this reason, adapt the cleaning intervals to your specific requirements but always ensure that these cleaning tasks are performed regularly.

Replacing wear parts

Wear parts are replaced by Endress+Hauser Service at one- and two-year intervals. Please contact your local sales center in this regard.



Endress+Hauser offers its customers a maintenance contract. A maintenance contract increases the operational safety of your device and reduces your staff's workload. Ask your Endress+Hauser Service Organization for detailed information on maintenance contracts.

12.2 Calibration

12.2.1 Sensors

- Sensors with Memosens protocol are calibrated at the factory.
- Users must decide whether the process conditions present require calibration during initial commissioning.
- Additional calibration is not required in many standard applications.
- Calibrate the sensors at sensible intervals depending on the process.



Operating Instructions for "Memosens", BA01245C



All connected sensors can be calibrated while a sampling program is active.

12.2.2 Distribution arm

The position of the distribution arm is set at the factory. It is only possible to calibrate the distribution arm in the version with multiple bottles.

The distribution arm must be calibrated if:

- The distribution arm motor has been replaced
- Error message "F236 Distribution arm" appears on the display

1. In menu **"Setup/Basic setup"** select the number of bottles.
2. Proceed as follows to calibrate the distribution arm:

Menu/Calibration active		
Function	Options	Info
► Distribution arm		
▷ Go to ref. point	Action	The reference run is started. The reference point is in the middle at the front. For versions with a distributor plate, the reference point is at the arrow in the middle of the plate. For versions with a distribution assembly the reference point is between bottle number 1 and the last bottle. Separate the upper compartment from the lower compartment to see the reference point.
With▷ Adjust you can correct the distribution arm if the unit does not move to the reference point correctly. Use the two arrow keys to correct the position.		

3. Then, in menu **"Diagnostics/Systemtest/Reset/Distribution arm"**, carry out the distribution arm test.

12.2.3 Vacuum pump sample volume

The dosing volume of the vacuum pump is preset to 200 ml at the factory. The required sample volume is set by moving the dosing pipe manually.

NOTICE

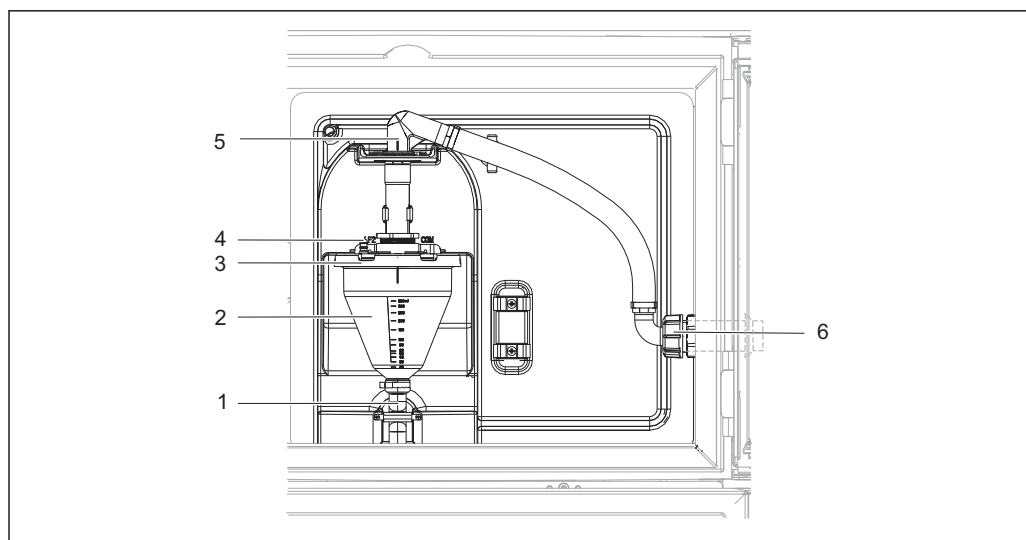
Calibration not possible during operation.

The sample volume cannot be determined.

- Stop the sampling program before calibrating the sample volume.

Sampling volume calibration

Proceed as follows to calibrate the sample volume:



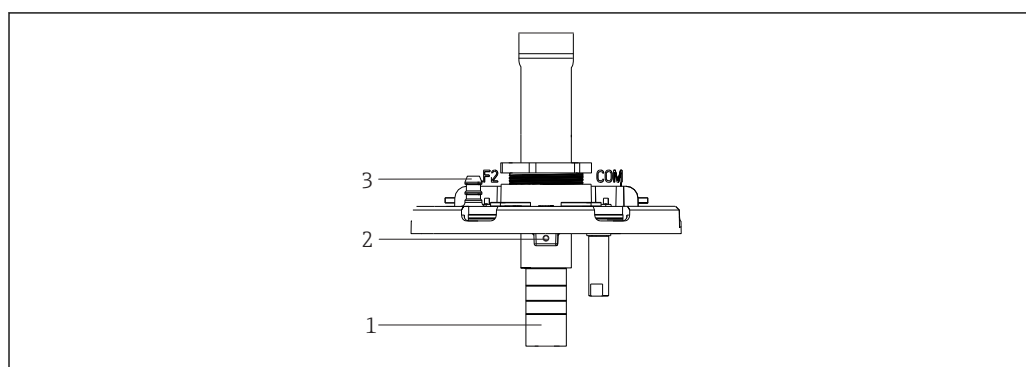
A0013896

78 Vacuum pump

- 1 Outflow hose
- 2 Dosing glass
- 3 Dosing chamber cover
- 4 Air hose connection
- 5 Lock for intake hose
- 6 Thread adapter nut for intake hose

1. Check the sample volume set under Menu/Setup/General settings/Sampling/Dosing volume.
2. Release the thread adapter nut on the intake hose (item 6).
3. Turn the intake hose at the lock (item 5) to the "open" position and pull the hose upwards to disconnect it.
4. Release the air hose (item 4) and remove the dosing chamber (item 2) from the front along with the outflow hose (item 1).
5. Open the bayonet lock (item 3) and open the dosing chamber.

Dosing



A0014128

79 Vacuum pump

- 1 Dosing tube
- 2 Allen screw
- 3 Air hose connection

1. Release the 2mm Allen screw with the key provided.
2. Set the sample volume by adjusting the dosing tube. Secure the dosing tube with the screw.
3. Use the white scale (A) to dose without pressure and the blue scale (B) to dose with pressure.

4. Reinstall the parts in reverse order. Make sure that the contacts of the conductivity sensors are in the correct position.
5. Check that the dosing tube is set correctly by triggering manual sampling.

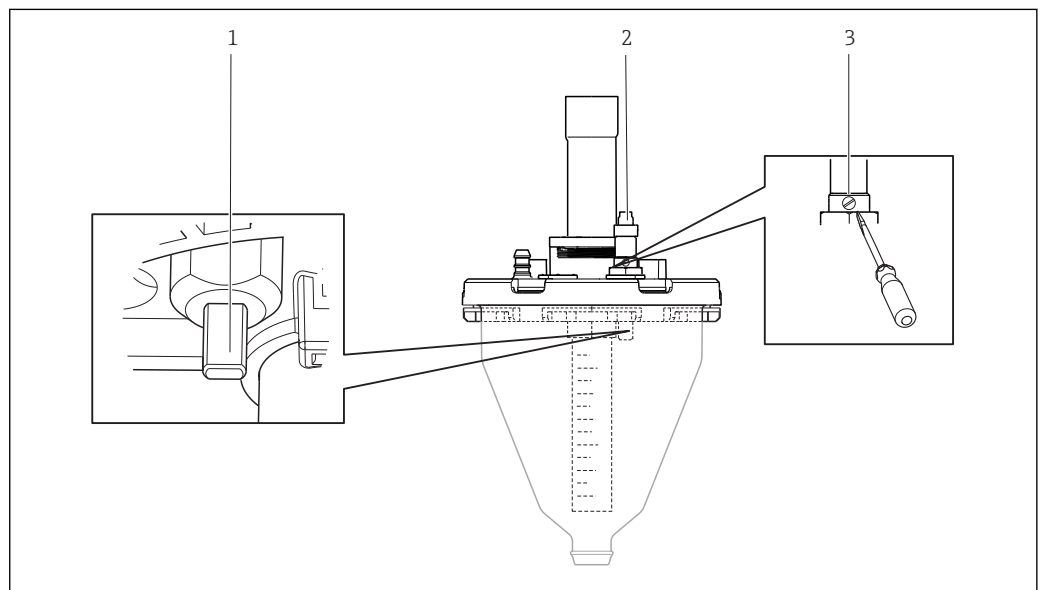
Capacitance sensor

(Only for version with vacuum pump)

- i** The capacitance sensor has already been preset at the factory for water. Only adjust the sensor if the switching sensitivity needs to be changed. This is the case if the sample covers more than 30% of the sensor (item 1). A yellow and green light (item 2) is lit on the capacitance sensor.

Adjustment

Adjust the capacitance sensor as follows:



A0015413

80 Capacitance sensor adjustment

- 1 Sensor
- 2 Yellow and green light
- 3 Adjusting screw

1. Make sure the dosing chamber is empty.
2. Then turn slightly back to the left (counterclockwise) until the yellow light is on again. At this point the sensor is adjusted to the most sensitive setting.
3. In order to verify the settings perform a manual sampling.
4. If this setting is too sensitive (incorrect triggering or the yellow light does not come back on after sampling), adjust the sensor to a more insensitive setting by turning the adjusting screw further to the left.





12.2.4 Peristaltic pump sample volume

The sample volume of the peristaltic pump is calibrated at the factory.

- i** In order to calibrate the sample volume, a measurement beaker with a volume of at least 200 ml is required.



Proceed as follows to calibrate:

Menu/Calibration active		
Function	Options	Info
► Sample volume		
► 1-point calibration		
Distributor position	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Front ■ Bottle x ■ Back 	Select the distributor position.
Sample volume	20 to 2000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Set the sample volume.
▷ Start sampling	Action	The progress of the sampling operation is displayed.
 Check whether the sample volume is correct. Press ► No to enter the sample volume actually taken, e.g. 110 ml. Press ▷ Yes to repeat the sampling.		
► 2-point calibration		
 Use 2-point calibration for levels that fluctuate greatly. The second sampling point must be either higher or lower (height difference of at least 1 m).		
Distributor position	Selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Front ■ Bottle x ■ Back 	Select the distributor position.
Sample volume	20 to 2000 ml Factory setting 100 ml	Set the sample volume.
▷ Start 1. sampling	Action	The progress of the sampling operation is displayed.
 Check whether the sample volume is correct. Press ► No to enter the sample volume actually taken, e.g. 110 ml. Press ▷ Yes to repeat the sampling.		
▷ Start 2. sampling	Action	The progress of the sampling operation is displayed.
 Check whether the sample volume is correct. Press ► No to enter the sample volume actually taken, e.g. 110 ml. Press ▷ Yes to repeat the sampling.		

12.3 Replacing the pump tube

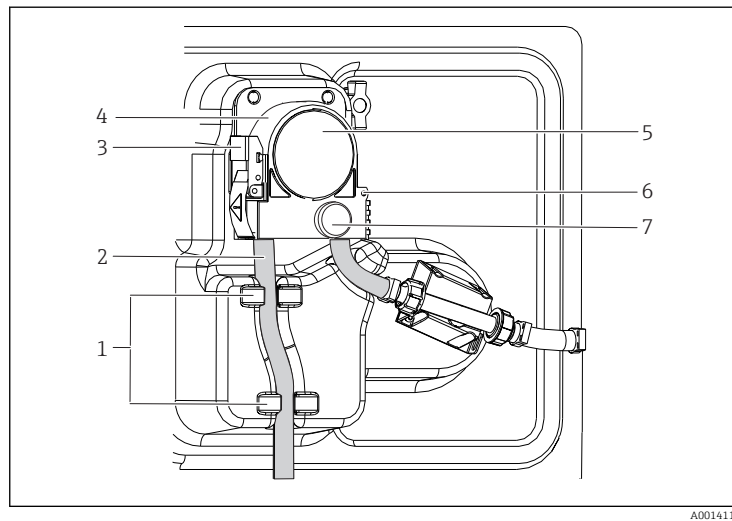
WARNING

Rotating parts

Minor to medium injury possible.

- Take the sampler out of service before opening the peristaltic pump.
- Secure the sampler against unintentional start-up whilst you work on the opened hose pump.

Opening the peristaltic pump

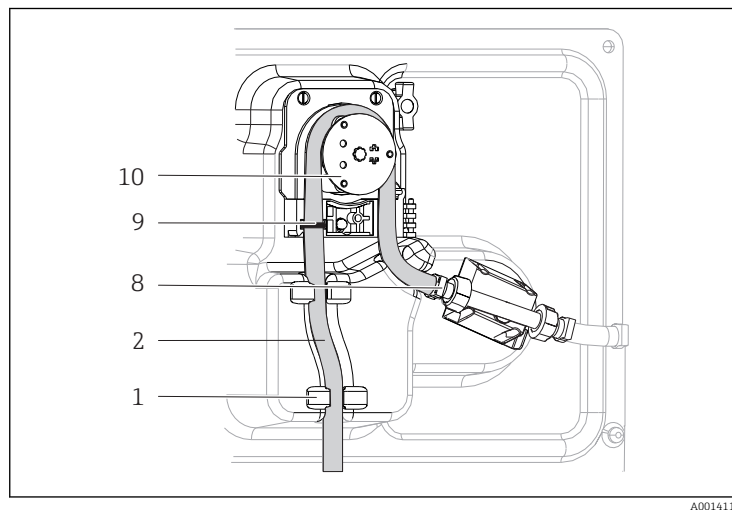


- 1 Retainer
- 2 Pump tubing
- 3 Fastening clip
- 4 Pump bracket
- 5 Pump head cover
- 6 Positioning pin
- 7 Knurled head screw

81 Opening the peristaltic pump

1. Take the sampler out of service by pausing a program that is currently running.
2. Open the fastening clip (item 3) and push the pump bracket (item 4) upwards.
3. Remove the knurled head screw (item 7) and open the pump head cover (item 5) to the right.
4. Remove the knurled head screw (item 7) and open the pump head cover (item 5) to the right.

Replacing the pump tube





- 1 Retainer
- 2 Pump tubing
- 8 Terminal
- 9 Marking ring
- 10 Roller

82 Replacing the pump tube

1. Remove the clamp (item 8) and remove the pump tube (item 2) from the pump.
2. Remove any silicone deposits on the roller (item 10) and the flexible pump bracket.
3. Make sure the roller and all the rolls turn smoothly and evenly.
4. Apply some lubricant to the roller.
5. Secure the new pump tube to the pressure sensor with the clamp (item 8).
6. Guide the pump tube around the roller and insert the marking ring into the groove (item 9).
7. Close the pump head cover and screw it tight. Close the pump bracket.

8. To avoid incorrect metering, reset the tube life to zero under **Menu/Diagnostics/Operating time information/Pump tube life** using the "Reset" function.

 Calibrate the sample volume each time you replace a pump tube. →  187

12.4 Cleaning

12.4.1 Housing

- ▶ Clean the front of the housing using commercially available cleaning agents only.

The front of the housing is resistant to the following in accordance with DIN 42 115:

- Ethanol (for a short time)
- Diluted acids (max. 2% HCl)
- Diluted bases (max. 3% NaOH)
- Soap-based household cleaning agents

NOTICE

Cleaning agents not permitted

Damage to the housing surface or housing seal

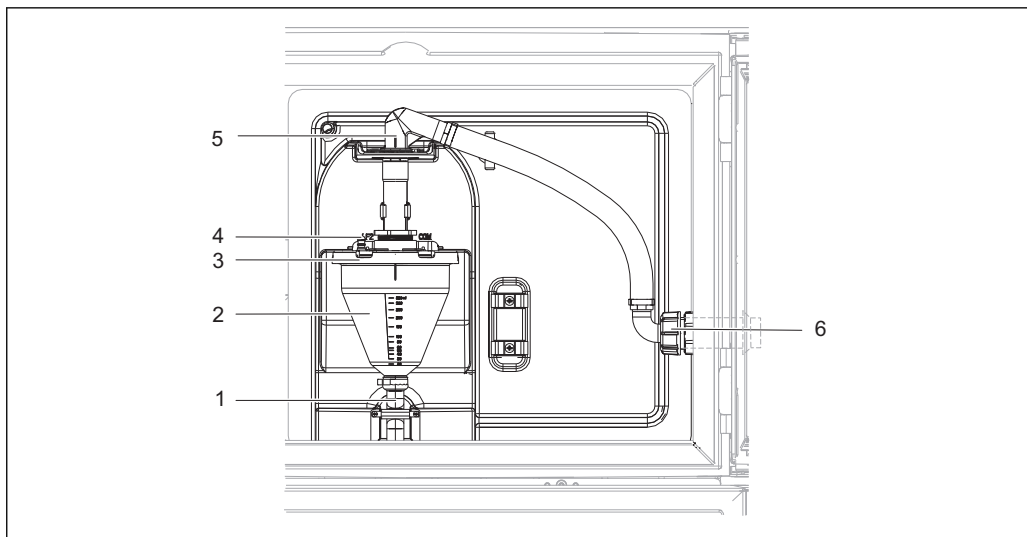
- ▶ Never use concentrated mineral acids or alkaline solutions for cleaning.
- ▶ Never use organic cleaners such as acetone, benzyl alcohol, methanol, methylene chloride, xylene or concentrated glycerol cleaner.
- ▶ Never use high-pressure steam for cleaning purposes.

12.4.2 Wetted parts

- ▶ After cleaning, rinse all wetted parts thoroughly with clear water to ensure that all cleaning agent residue has been removed so it cannot affect subsequent medium samples.

Version with vacuum pump

Clean the wetted parts as follows:



A0013896

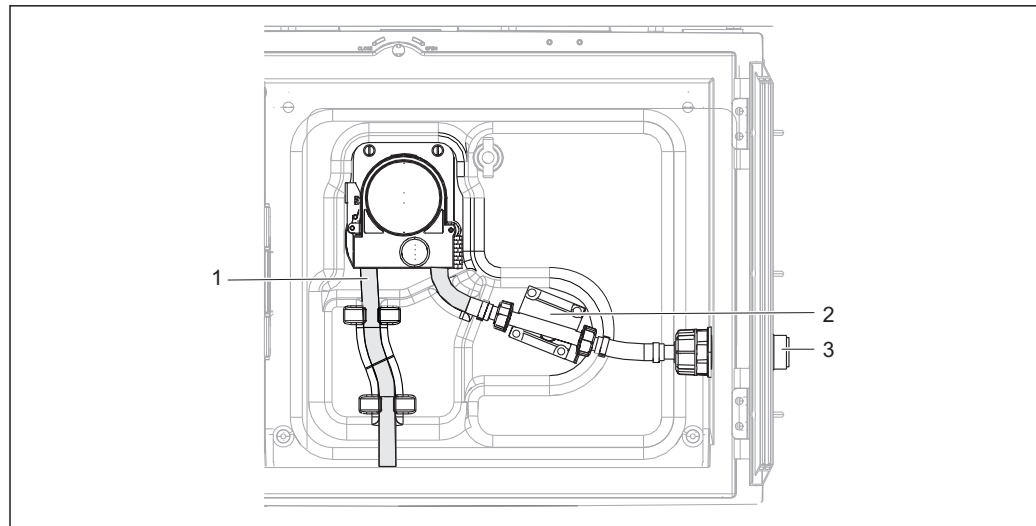
83 Vacuum pump

- 1 Outflow hose
- 2 Dosing glass
- 3 Dosing chamber cover
- 4 Air hose connection
- 5 Lock for intake hose
- 6 Thread adapter nut for intake hose

1. Release the thread adapter nut on the intake hose (item 6).
2. Turn the intake hose at the lock (item 5) to the "open" position and pull the hose upwards to disconnect it.
3. Release the air hose (item 4) and remove the dosing chamber (item 2) from the front along with the outflow hose (item 1).
4. Open the bayonet lock (item 3) and open the dosing chamber.
5. Clean these parts (hoses, dosing chamber etc.) with water or soapsuds. Use a bottle brush if necessary.
 - ↳ You can wash the dosing chamber and dosing chamber cover in a dishwasher at 60 °C.
6. Make sure the dosing pipe is set correctly and set the old value if necessary.
7. Reinstall the cleaned parts in reverse order.

Version with peristaltic pump

Clean the wetted parts as follows:



A0014004

84 Version with peristaltic pump

- 1 Pump tubing
- 2 Pressure sensor
- 3 Hose connection

1. Release the sample supply at the tube connection (item 3).
2. Connect a container containing clear water to the tube connection.
3. Remove the bottles from the sample compartment.
4. Rinse the wetted parts with clear water by taking a manual sample or by performing a pump test (under **Menu/Diagnostics/Systemtest/** -> **Peristaltic pump/Pump purge/Pump suction**
5. Release the couplings to the left and right of the pressure sensor (item 2). Clean the tube piece carefully with a bottle brush and rinse it with clear water.
6. Reconnect the sample supply to the tube connection and put the bottles back in the sample compartment.

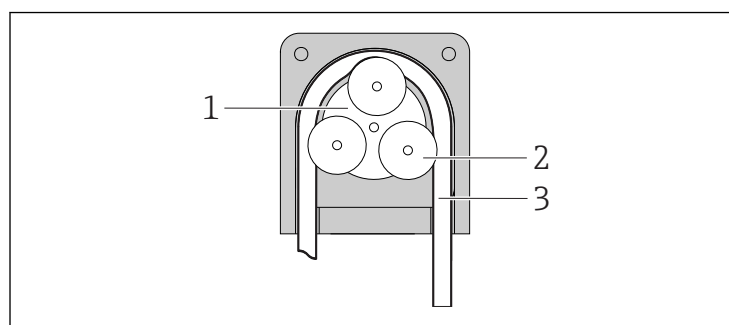
⚠ WARNING

Rotating parts

Minor to medium injury possible.

- ▶ Do not open the cover of the peristaltic pump while the pump is operating.
- ▶ Secure the sampler against unintentional start-up whilst you work on the opened hose pump.

Interior of peristaltic pump



A0014029

85 Interior view of the peristaltic pump

1. Take the sampler out of service by pausing a program that is currently running.
2. Open the peristaltic pump as described in the "Replacing the pump tube" → 190section.

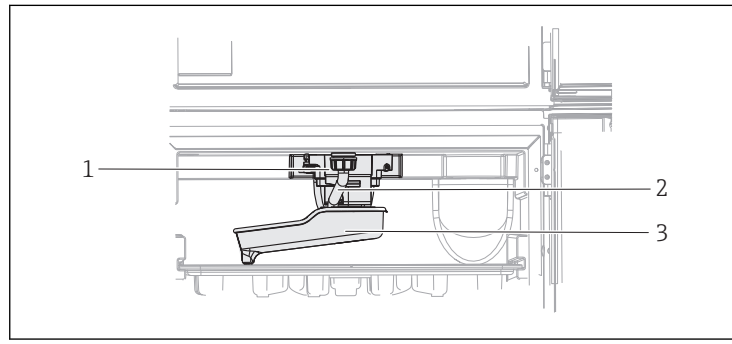
3. Remove the pump tube.
4. Remove any silicone deposits on the roller and the flexible pump bracket.
5. Make sure the roller turns smoothly and evenly

Version with sampling assembly

Refer to Operating Instructions BA00499C for information on cleaning the sampling assembly.

Cleaning the distribution arm

Clean the distribution arm as follows:



- 1 Distribution arm
- 2 motor
- 3 Drain pipe

A0014112

86 Sample compartment

1. Release the outlet pipe (item 2).
2. Push up the splash guard.
3. Remove the distribution arm from the front.
4. Remove the cover.
5. Clean these parts with water or soapsuds. Use a bottle brush if necessary.
6. Reinstall the cleaned parts in reverse order.

i Make sure the distribution arm is seated correctly! The distribution arm must be locked as otherwise the rotation movement could be blocked or the system might no longer approach the bottles correctly.

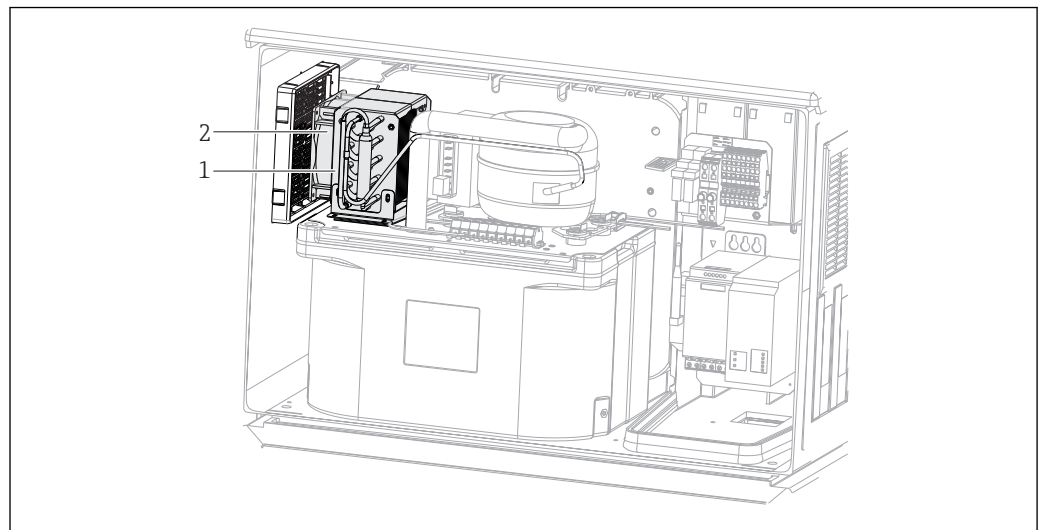
12.4.3 Sample compartment

The sample compartment has a continuous inner plastic lining.

1. Remove the bottle trays and the distribution pan.
2. Remove the bottles.
3. Remove the distribution arm. See also
4. Spray-clean the sample compartment with a water hose.

i You can wash the PE and glass bottles in a dishwasher at 60 °C.

12.4.4 Ventilator and liquefier



A0013898

87 Cleaning the climate control module

- 1 Liquefier
- 2 Ventilator

- Clean the liquefier and ventilator with compressed air.

12.4.5 Digital sensors

CAUTION

Cleaning not switched off during calibration or maintenance activities

Risk of injury due to medium or cleaning agent

- If a cleaning system is connected, switch it off before removing a sensor from the medium.
- If you wish to check the cleaning function and have therefore not switched off the cleaning system, please wear protective clothing, goggles and gloves or take other appropriate measures.

Replacing the sensor while ensuring measuring point availability

If an error occurs or the maintenance schedule stipulates that the sensor has to be replaced, use a new sensor, or a sensor that has been precalibrated in the laboratory.

- A sensor is calibrated in the laboratory under optimum external conditions, thereby ensuring better quality of measurement.
- You must perform onsite calibration if you use a sensor that is not precalibrated.

1. Remove the sensor that requires maintenance.
2. Insert the new sensor.
 - ↳ The sensor data are automatically accepted by the transmitter. A release code is not required. Measurement is resumed.
3. Take the used sensor back to the laboratory.
 - ↳ In the laboratory you can get the sensor ready for reuse while ensuring the availability of the measuring point.

Prepare the sensor for reuse

1. Clean the sensor.
 - ↳ For this purpose, use the cleaning agent specified in the sensor manual.
2. Inspect the sensor for cracks or other damage.

3. If no damage is found, regenerate the sensor. Where necessary, store the sensor in a regeneration solution (→ sensor manual).
4. Recalibrate the sensor for reuse.

12.4.6 Assemblies

Refer to the assembly operating manual for information on servicing and troubleshooting the assembly. The assembly operating manual describes the procedure for mounting and disassembling the assembly, replacing the sensors and seals, and contains information on the material resistance properties, as well as on spare parts and accessories.

12.5 Replacing the rechargeable batteries

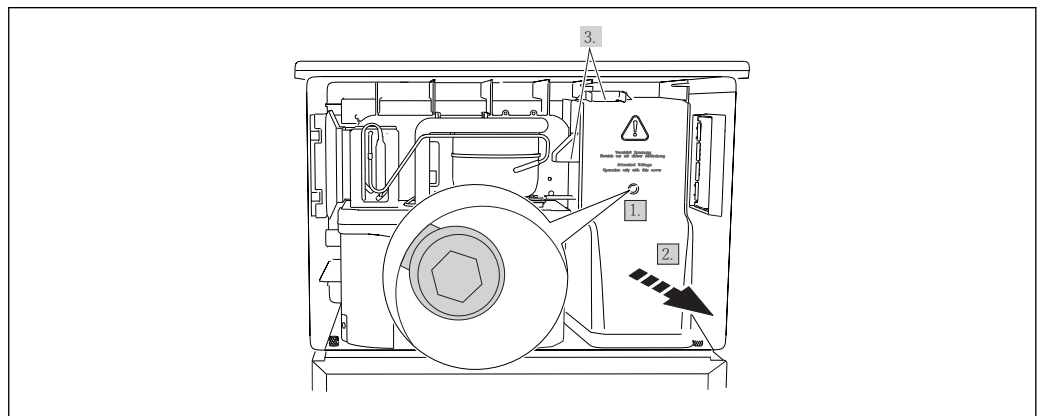
First remove the cover of the power unit to replace the optional rechargeable batteries.

⚠ WARNING

Device is live

Incorrect connection may result in injury or death

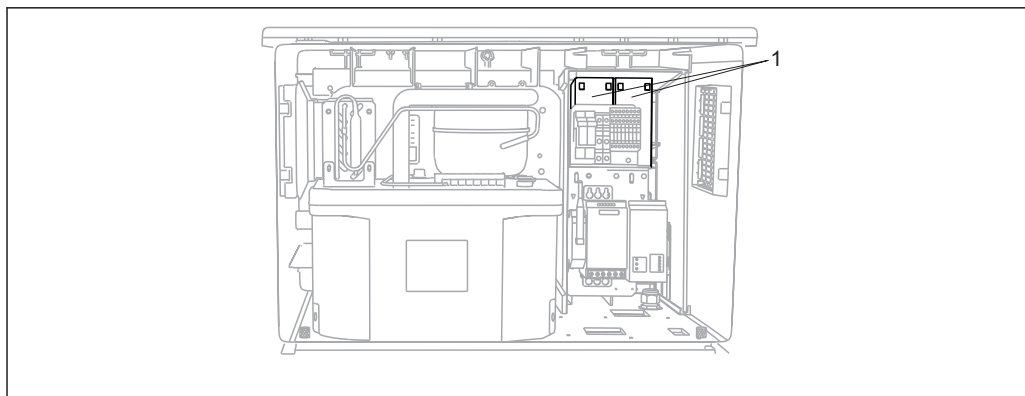
- Make sure the device is disconnected from the power source before you remove the cover of the power unit.



A0012831

88 Removing the cover on the power unit

1. Release the screw with an Allen key (5 mm).
2. Remove the cover of the power unit from the front.
3. When reassembling make sure that the seals are seated correctly.




A0014114

89 Replacing the rechargeable batteries

1 Rechargeable batteries


- Replace the rechargeable batteries every three years with the following type of battery:
Panasonic LC-R127R2PG1

12.6 Technical support

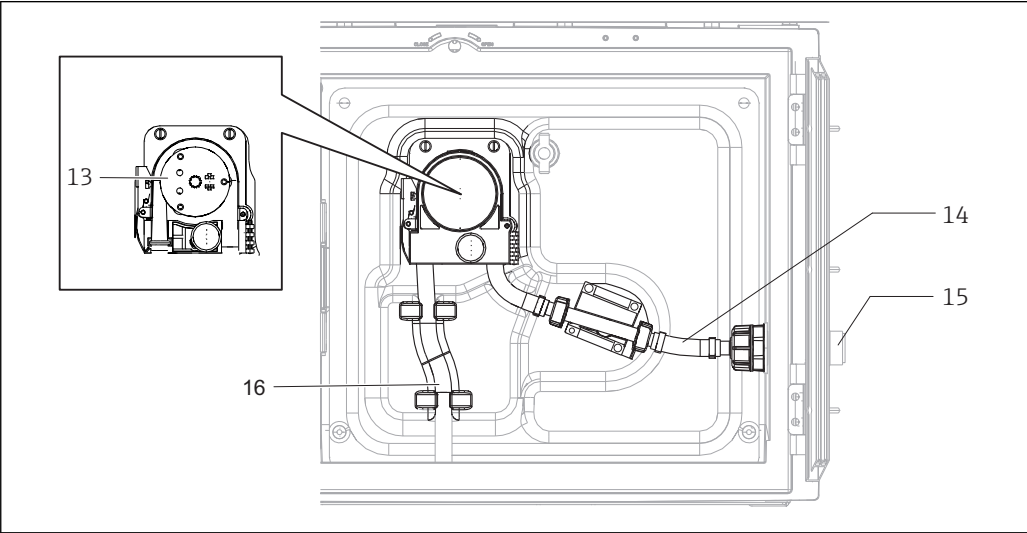
-  We recommend the purchase and use of an SD card (see accessories). You can save the entire sampler configuration on the SD card (see "Data management" section) and make the data available to the service team should you be in need of technical assistance.

13 Repairs

13.1 Spare parts

 Contact your Endress+Hauser Service if you have any questions regarding spare parts.

13.1.1 Peristaltic pump

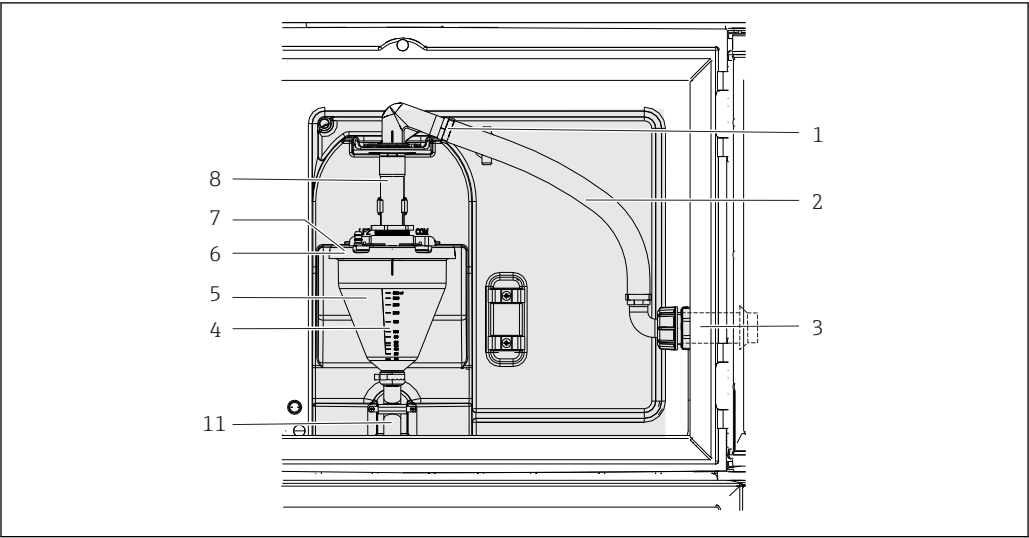


A0013813

 90 Spare parts for version with peristaltic pump

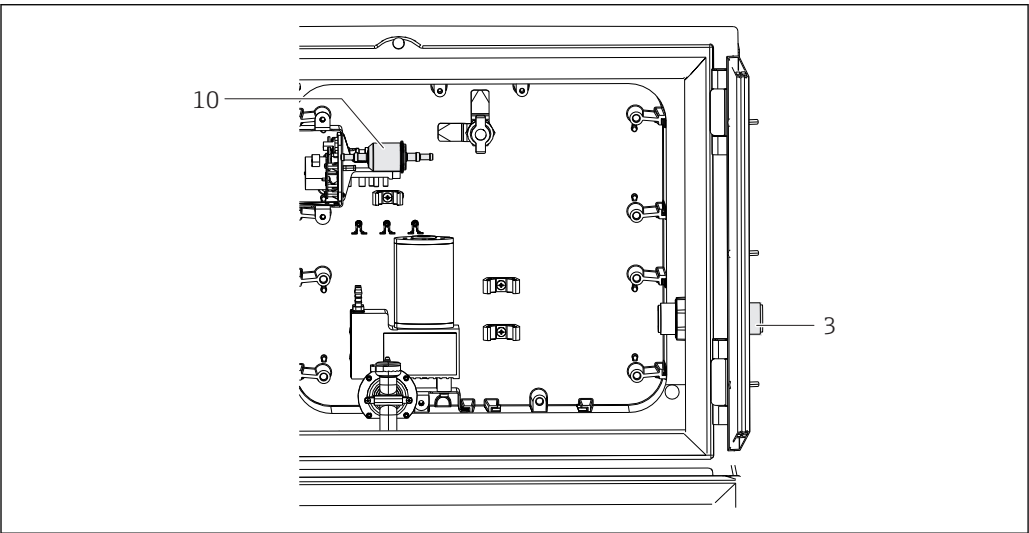
Item No.	Description and contents	Order number Spare parts kit
13	Roller	71103288
14	Connecting tube with connection	71110972
15	Feedthrough, sample infeed ID 10 with cylinder pin	71110857
	Seal set: O-ring ID=12.42 W=1.78 OD=15.98 EPDM, 2 pcs. O-ring ID=20.92 W=2.62 OD=25.53 EPDM, 2 pcs. O-ring ID=13.00 W=4.00 OD=21.00 NBR, 1 pc.	71110928
16	Pump tube, 2 pc. set Pump tube, 25 pc. set	71111191 71111192

13.1.2 Vacuum pump



A0013811

91 Spare parts for version with vacuum pump (view in front of pump holder)



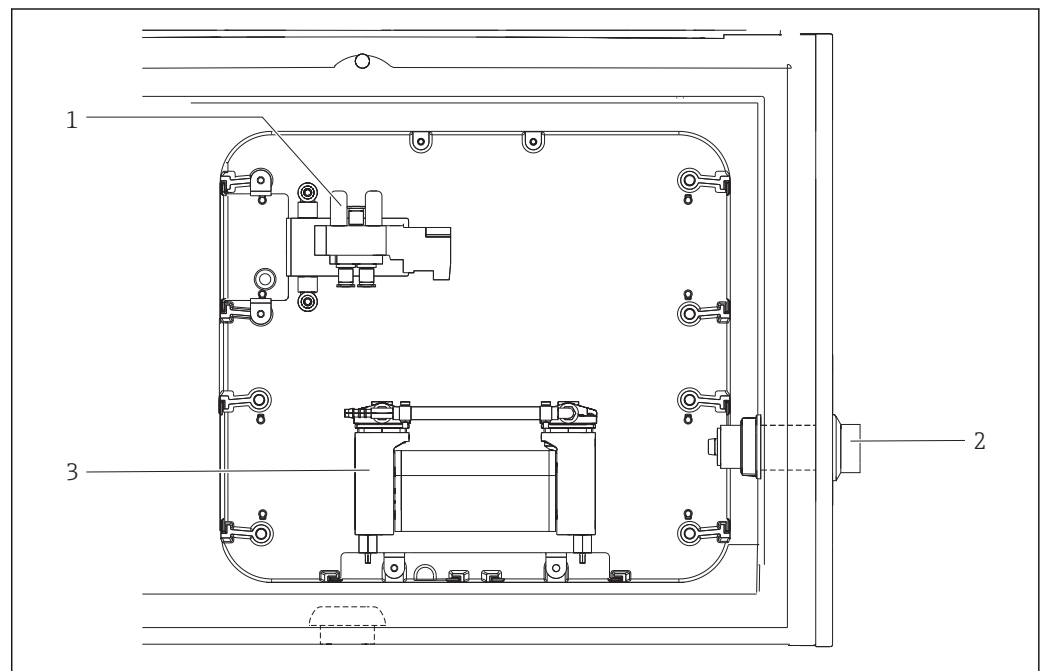
A0013812

92 Spare parts for version with vacuum pump (view behind pump holder)

Item No.	Description and contents	Order number Spare parts kit
1	Fastening clips for suction hose, 10 pcs	71113508
2	Internal intake hose, complete, including: 110° angular piece, 90° hose connection nipple, thread adapter nut 1" PP, 2 x fastening clips, 3 x O-rings	71111048
3	Feedthrough, sample infeed ID 13 with cylinder pin	71110853
4	Dosing pipe 350 ml with O-ring	71110628
5	Glass dosing chamber, 350 ml, with fixing ring and O-ring	71103168
	Plastic dosing chamber, 350 ml, with O-ring	71103173
6	Conductive dosing chamber flange, with conductivity sensors, insulation sleeves and O-ring	71102985

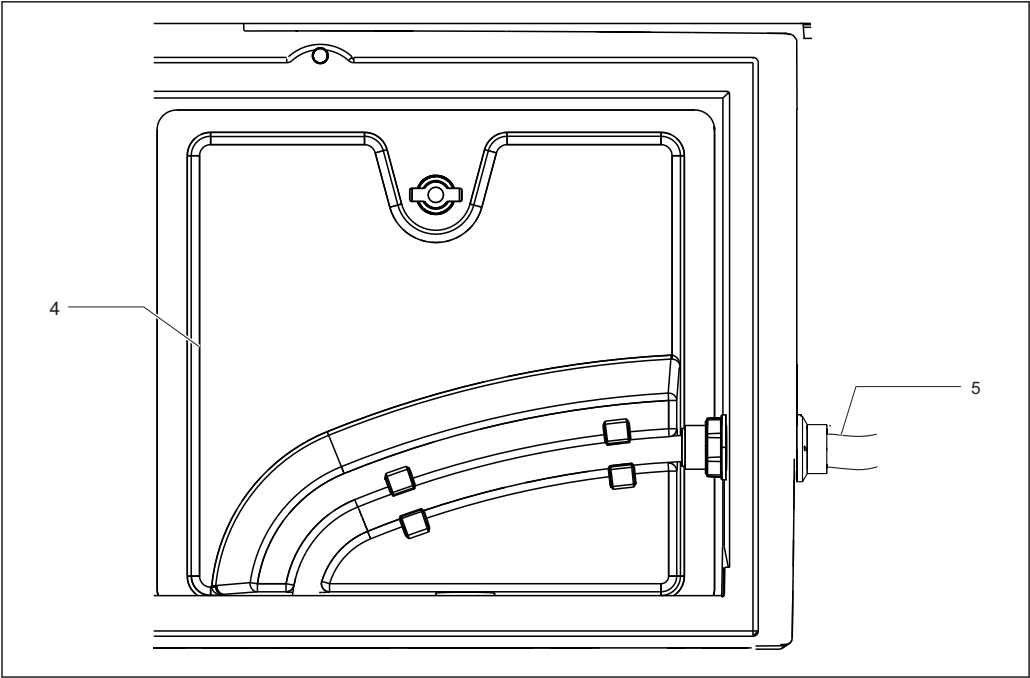
Item No.	Description and contents	Order number Spare parts kit
7	Capacitance dosing chamber flange, complete	71103166
8	Dosing chamber inlet with sealing ring, intermediate ring and pipe clamp	71111006
10	Air filter for vacuum pump, 2 pcs. hose, silicone, 320 mm (12.6")	71103283
	Seal set for dosing chamber: O-ring ID=102.00 W=3.00 OD=108.00 NBR, 1 pc. O-ring ID=15.00 W=2.00 OD=19.00 EPDM, 1 pc. O-ring ID=20.00 W=2.00 EPDM, 1 pc. O-ring ID=18.00 W=2.00 OD=22.00 EPDM, 1 pc.	71103176
11	Dosing hose to distributor, 2 pc set. Dosing hose to distributor, 25 pc set.	71111188 71111189

13.1.3 Version with sampling assembly



A0016744

93 Spare parts for version with sampling assembly (view behind carrier plate)

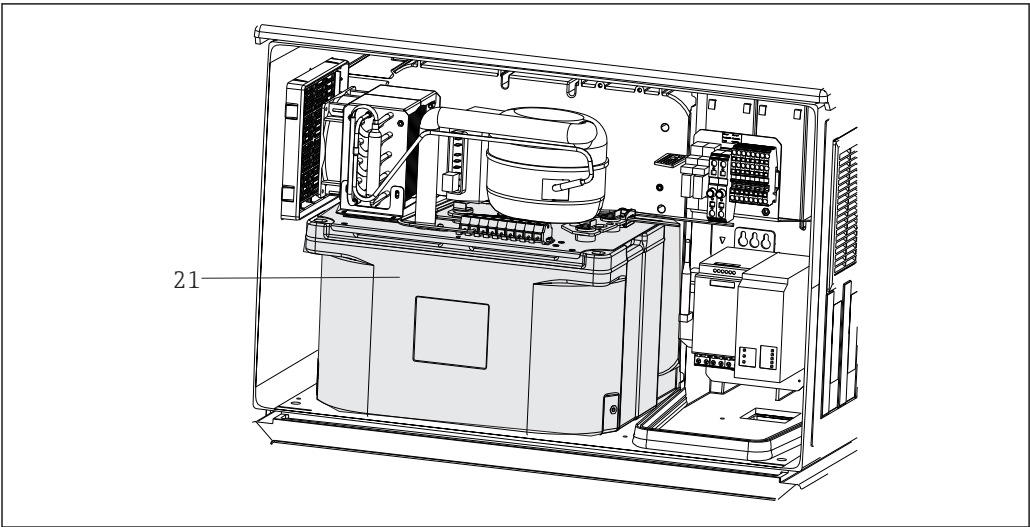


A0017993

94 Spare parts for version with sampling assembly (view in front of carrier plate)

Item No.	Description and contents	Order number Spare parts kit
1	Valve assembly for compressor	71160057
	Valve assembly	71160059
2	Hose gland	71160063
3	Compressor	71160066
4	Carrier plate, inline	71160047
5	Intake hose 5 m, EPDM	71160067
	Relay 24V 5A	71160068

13.1.4 Climate control module

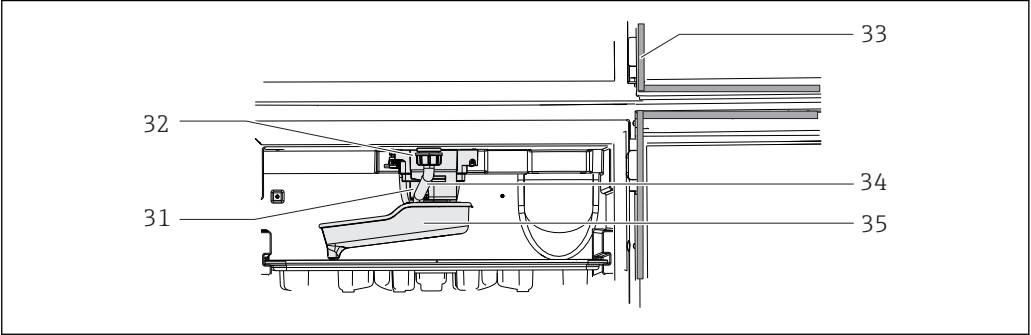


A0013808

95 Spare parts, view of climate control module

Item No.	Description and contents	Order number Spare parts kit
21	Complete climate control module, unpainted	71092603
	Complete climate control module, painted	71113854

13.1.5 Sample compartment



A0013809

96 Sample compartment, upper part

Item No.	Description and contents	Order number Spare parts kit
31	Complete distribution arm drive shaft	71113519
32	Distribution arm motor with housing and securing screws	71113519
33	Gasket for dosing chamber door and sampling compartment door	71103293
34	Outlet pipe with thread adapter nut	71110970
35	Outlet pipe with thread adapter nut	71098113

13.2 Return


The product must be returned if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong product was ordered or delivered. As an ISO-certified company and also due to legal regulations, Endress+Hauser is obliged to follow certain procedures when handling any returned products that have been in contact with medium.

To ensure swift, safe and professional device returns, please read the return procedures and conditions at www.endress.com/support/return-material.

13.3 Disposal

The device contains electronic components and must therefore be disposed of in accordance with regulations on the disposal of electronic waste.

Observe the local regulations.

 Always dispose of batteries in accordance with local regulations on battery disposal.

14 Accessories

i The following are the most important accessories available at the time this documentation was issued. For accessories not listed here, please contact your service or sales office.

Order no.	Bottle tray + bottles + cover
71162811	Bottle tray + 2 x 3.8 liter (1.00 US gal.) glass + cover
71134282	Bottle tray + 6 x 1.8 liter (0.48 US gal.) glass + cover
71111152	Bottle tray + 6 x 3 liter (0.79 US gal.) PE+ cover
71111153	Bottle tray + 12 x 1 liter (0.26 US gal.) glass + cover
71111154	Bottle tray + 12 x 1 liter (0.26 US gal.) PE + cover
71111155	Bottle tray + 12 x 2 liter (0.53 US gal.) PE wedge-shaped bottle + cover
71111156	Bottle tray + 24 x 1 liter (0.26 US gal.) PE wedge-shaped bottle + cover
71111157	Bottle tray + 12 x 1 liter (0.26 US gal.) + 6 x 2 liter (0.53 US gal.) PE wedge-shaped bottle + cover
71185981	Bottle tray + 12 x 2 liter (0.53 US gal.) square PE + cover

Order no.	Distributor plate; centering plate
71111158	Distributor plate for 2 x 6 bottles
71111159	Distributor plate for 2 x 12 bottles
71111160	Distributor plate for 1-2 + 12 bottles
71111161	Distributor plate for 1-2 + 12 bottles
71111162	Distributor plate for 6 + 12 bottles
71185983	Distributor plate for 2 x 12 bottles, 2 liters, PE
71185984	Distributor plate for 1-2 + 12 bottles, 2 liter, PE
71111163	Centering plate for bottle tray with wedge-shaped bottles
71186013	Centering plate for 4 x 5 liters Schott DURAN GLS 80 bottles

Order no.	Bottles + covers
71111164	1 liter (0.26 US gal.) PE + cover, 24 pcs.
71111165	1 liter (0.26 US gal.) glass + cover, 24 pcs.
71134277	1.8 liter (0.48 US gal.) glass + cover, 6 pc.
71185985	2 liter (0.53 US gal.) PE, square + cover, 24 pcs.
71111167	3 liter (0.79 US gal.) PE + cover, 12 pcs.
71162812	3.8 liter (1.00 US gal.) glass + cover, 1 pc.
71111169	13 liter (3.43 US gal.) PE + cover, 1 pc.
71146645	17 liter (4.49 US gal.) PE, 1 pc.
71111170	25 liter (5.28 US gal.) PE + cover, 1 pc.
71111172	30 liter (7.92 US gal.) PE + cover, 1 pc.
71111173	60 liter (15.8 US gal.) PE + cover, 1 pc.
71111176	1 liter (0.26 US gal.) PE wedge-shaped bottle + cover, 24 pcs.
71111178	2 liter (0.53 US gal.) PE wedge-shaped bottle + cover, 12 pcs.

Order no.	Complete suction line
71111233	Suction line ID 10 mm (3/8"), PVC clear, reinforced fabric, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111234	Suction line ID 10 mm (3/8"), EPDM black, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111235	Suction line ID 13 mm (1/2"), PVC green, reinforced spiral wire, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111236	Suction line ID 13 mm (1/2"), EPDM black, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111237	Suction line ID 16 mm (5/8"), PVC green, reinforced spiral wire, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111238	Suction line ID 16 mm (5/8"), EPDM black, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111239	Suction line ID 19 mm (3/4"), PVC green, reinforced spiral wire, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A
71111240	Suction line ID 19 mm (3/4"), EPDM black, length 10 m (33 ft), suction head V4A

Order no.	Suction line coil
71111482	... m, suction line ID 10 mm (3/8"), PVC clear
71111484	... m, suction line ID 10 mm (3/8"), EPDM black
71111485	... m, suction line ID 13 mm (1/2"), PVC green
71111486	... m, rolled goods, suction line ID 13 mm (1/2"), EPDM black
71111487	... m, suction line ID 16 mm (5/8"), PVC green
71111481	... m, suction line ID 16 mm (5/8"), EPDM black
71111488	... m, suction line ID 19 mm (3/4"), PVC green
71111489	... m, suction line ID 19 mm (3/4"), EPDM black
71111490	... m, suction line ID 32 mm (1 1/4"), PVC green

Order no.	Suction head
71111184	Suction head V4A for ID 10 mm (3/8"), 1 pc.
71111185	Suction head V4A for ID 13 mm (1/2"), 1 pc.
71111186	Suction head V4A for ID 16 mm (5/8"), 1 pc.
71111187	Suction head V4A for ID 19 mm (3/4"), 1 pc.

Order no.	Terminated hose: vacuum pump
71111188	Dosing hose to distributor, 2 pcs, material: silicon
71111189	Dosing hose to distributor, 25 pcs, material: silicon

Order no.	Terminated hose: peristaltic pump
71111191	Pump tubing, 2 pcs; material: silicon
71111192	Pump tubing, 25 pcs; material: silicon

Order no.	Communication; software
71110815	SD card, 1 GB, Industrial Flash Drive
51516983	Commubox FXA291 + FieldCare Device Setup
71129799	Field Data Manager software; 1 license, analysis report
71127100	SD card with Liquiline firmware, 1 GB, industrial flash drive

Order no.	Communication; software
71128428	Activation code for digital HART communication
71135635	Activation code for PROFIBUS DP
71135636	Activation code for Modbus RS485
71135637	Activation code for Modbus TCP
71219871	Activation code for EtherNet/IP
71211288	Activation code for feedforward control
71211289	Activation code for measuring range switch
71249548	Kit CA80: activation code for 1st digital sensor input
71249555	Kit CA80: activation code for 2nd digital sensor input

Order no.	Retrofit kits
71111195	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit distribution assembly (distribution arm, distribution drive)
71111196	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit casters
71111197	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit stand, V2A; 304(x)
71111198	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit stand, V4A; 316(x)
71111199	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit for flow assembly, without stand; with stand cover V2A; 304(x)
71111200	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit for flow assembly, without stand; with stand cover V4A; 316(x)
71111205	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit for temperature sensor PT1000
71111206	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit 1x digital sensor, Memosens protocol + 2x output 0/4-20mA (hardware + software)
71111208	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit 2x digital sensor, Memosens protocol + 2x output 0/4-20mA (hardware + software)
71111210	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit 1x to 2x digital sensor, Memosens protocol + 2x output 0/4-20mA (software)
71146969	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit 2x digital sensor + 2x output 0/4-20mA and extension backplane
71136999	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit service interface (CDI flange connector, counter nut)
71136885	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit relay (2x + cable set)
71136101	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit door stop (2x)
71184459	Kit CSF48: Retrofit kit BASE-E module + backplane extension
71207321	Kit CSF48: Sample distribution 24 x 2 liters
71111053	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module AOR; 2 x relay, 2 x 0/4 to 20 mA analog output
71125375	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module 2R; 2 x relay
71125376	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module 4R; 4 x relay
71135632	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module 2AO; 2 x 0/4 to 20 mA analog output
71135633	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module 4AO; 4 x 0/4 to 20 mA analog output
71135631	Kit CM444/CM448/CSF48: Extension module 2DS; 2 x digital sensor, Memosens
71135634	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module 485; Ethernet configuration; can be extended to PROFIBUS DP or Modbus RS485 or Modbus TCP. This requires an additional activation code which can be ordered separately (see Communication; software).
71135638	Kit CM444R/CM448R/CSF48/CA80: extension module DIO; 2 x digital input; 2 x digital output; auxiliary power supply for digital output

Order no.	Retrofit kits
71135639	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80: extension module 2AI; 2 x 0/4 to 20 mA analog input
71140888	Upgrade kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48; extension module 485; PROFIBUS DP (+ Ethernet configuration)
71140889	Upgrade kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80; extension module 485; Modbus RS485 (+ Ethernet configuration)
71140890	Upgrade kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48/CA80; extension module 485; Modbus TCP (+ Ethernet configuration)
71219868	Upgrade kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CM442R/CM444R/CM448R/CSF48; extension module 485; EtherNet/IP (+ Ethernet configuration)
71140891	Kit CM444/CM448: Upgrade code for 2 x 0/4 to 20 mA for BASE-E
71107456	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48: M12 socket for digital sensors; pre-terminated
71140892	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48: M12 socket for PROFIBUS DP/Modbus RS485; B-coded, pre-terminated
71140893	Kit CM442/CM444/CM448/CSF48: M12 socket for Ethernet; D-coded, pre-terminated

14.1 Measuring cable

CYK10 Memosens data cable

- For digital sensors with Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cyk10



Technical Information TI00118C

Measuring cable CYK81

- Underminated cable for extending sensor cables (e.g. Memosens, CUS31/CUS41)
- 2 x 2 cores, twisted with shielding and PVC sheath (2 x 2 x 0.5 mm² + shielding)
- Sold by meter, Order No.: 51502543

14.2 Sensors

14.2.1 Glass electrodes

Orbisint CPS11D

- pH electrode for process technology
- Optional SIL version for connecting to SIL transmitter
- With dirt-repellent PTFE diaphragm
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps11d



Technical Information TI00028C

Memosens CPS31D

- pH electrode with gel-filled reference system with ceramic diaphragm
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps31d



Technical Information TI00030C

Ceraliquid CPS41D

- pH electrode with ceramic junction and KCl liquid electrolyte
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps41d



Technical Information TI00079C

Ceragel CPS71D

- pH electrode with double-chamber reference system and integrated bridge electrolyte
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps71d



Technical Information TI00245C

Orbipore CPS91D

- pH electrode with open aperture for media with high dirt load
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps91d



Technical Information TI00375C

Orbipac CPF81D

- Compact pH sensor for installation or immersion operation
- In industrial water and wastewater
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cpf81d



Technical Information TI00191C

14.2.2 Pfaudler electrodes

Ceramax CPS341D

- pH electrode with pH-sensitive enamel
- Meets highest demands of measuring accuracy, pressure, temperature, sterility and durability
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps341d



Technical Information TI00468C

14.2.3 ORP sensors

Orbisint CPS12D

- ORP sensor for process technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps12d



Technical Information TI00367C

Ceraliquid CPS42D

- ORP electrode with ceramic junction and KCl liquid electrolyte
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps42d



Technical Information TI00373C

Ceragel CPS72D

- ORP electrode with double-chamber reference system and integrated bridge electrolyte
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps72d



Technical Information TI00374C

Orbipac CPF82D

- Compact ORP sensor for installation or immersion operation in process water and wastewater
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cpf82d



Technical Information TI00191C

Orbipore CPS92D

- ORP electrode with open aperture for media with high dirt load
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps92d



Technical Information TI00435C

14.2.4 pH ISFET sensors

Tophit CPS441D

- Sterilizable ISFET sensor for low-conductivity media
- Liquid KCl electrolyte
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps441d



Technical Information TI00352C

Tophit CPS471D

- Sterilizable and autoclavable ISFET sensor for food and pharmaceuticals, process engineering
- Water treatment and biotechnology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps471d



Technical Information TI00283C

Tophit CPS491D

- ISFET sensor with open aperture for media with high dirt load
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cps491d



Technical Information TI00377C

14.2.5 Conductivity sensors with inductive measurement of conductivity

Indumax CLS50D

- High-durability inductive conductivity sensor
- For standard and hazardous area applications
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cls50d



Technical Information TI00182C

14.2.6 Conductivity sensors with conductive measurement of conductivity

Condumax CLS15D

- Conductive conductivity sensor
- For pure water applications, ultrapure water applications and Ex applications
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/CLS15d



Technical Information TI00109C

Condumax CLS16D

- Hygienic, conductive conductivity sensor
- For pure water applications, ultrapure water applications and Ex applications
- With EHEDG and 3A approval
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/CLS16d



Technical Information TI00227C

Condumax CLS21D

- Two-electrode sensor in plug-in head version version
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/CLS21d



Technical Information TI00085C

Memosens CLS82D

- Four-electrode sensor
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cls82d



Technical Information TI01188C

14.2.7 Oxygen sensors**Oxymax COS22D**

- Sterilizable sensor for dissolved oxygen
- With Memosens technology or as an analog sensor
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cos22d



Technical Information TI00446C

Oxymax COS51D

- Amperometric sensor for dissolved oxygen
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cos51d



Technical Information TI00413C

Oxymax COS61D

- Optical oxygen sensor for drinking water and industrial water measurement
- Measuring principle: quenching
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cos61d



Technical Information TI00387C

Memosens COS81D

- Sterilizable, optical sensor for dissolved oxygen
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cos81d



Technical Information TI01201C

14.2.8 Chlorine sensors**CCS142D**

- Membrane-covered amperometric sensor for free chlorine
- Measuring range 0.01 to 20 mg/l
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/ccs142d



Technical Information TI00419C

14.2.9 Ion-selective sensors**ISEmax CAS40D**

- Ion selective sensors
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cas40d



Technical Information TI00491C

14.2.10 Turbidity sensors

Turbimax CUS51D

- For nephelometric measurements of turbidity and solids in wastewater
- 4-beam scattered light method
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cus51d



Technical Information TI00461C

14.2.11 SAC and nitrate sensors

Viomax CAS51D

- SAC and nitrate measurement in drinking water and wastewater
- With Memosens technology
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cas51d



Technical Information TI00459C

14.2.12 Interface measurement

Turbimax CUS71D

- Immersion sensor for interface measurement
- Ultrasonic interface sensor
- Product Configurator on the product page: www.endress.com/cus71d



Technical Information TI00490C

15 Technical data

15.1 Input

Measured values	→ Documentation of the connected sensor
-----------------	---

Measuring ranges	→ Documentation of the connected sensor
------------------	---

Input types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 analog inputs ■ 2 binary inputs + 4 binary inputs (optional) ■ 1 to 4 digital inputs for sensors with Memosens protocol (optional)
-------------	--

15.2 Binary input, passive

Span	12 to 30 V, galvanically isolated
------	-----------------------------------

Signal characteristics	Minimum pulse width: 100 ms
------------------------	-----------------------------

15.3 Temperature inputs

Measuring range	-30 to 70 °C (-20 to 160 °F)
-----------------	------------------------------

Accuracy	± 0.5 K
----------	---------

Type of input	Pt1000
---------------	--------

15.4 Analog input, passive/active

Span	0/4 to 20 mA, galvanically isolated
------	-------------------------------------

Accuracy	±0.5 % of measuring range
----------	---------------------------

15.5 Output

Output signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 binary outputs (standard) + 2 binary outputs (optional): Open collector, max. 30 V, 200 mA ■ 2 to 6 x 0/4 to 20 mA, active, galvanically isolated from the sensor circuits and from each other ■ Of those, 1 x with optional HART communication (only via current output 1:1). Limited to 2 current outputs with optional fieldbus communication.
---------------	---

Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 service interface ■ Accessible via front panel connection (optional) ■ Commubox FXA291 (accessory) required for communication with the PC
---------------	---

Output signal	<p>Depending on version:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2 x 0/4 to 20 mA, active, galvanically isolated from one another and from the sensor circuits ■ 4 x 0/4 to 20 mA, active, galvanically isolated from one another and from the sensor circuits ■ 6 x 0/4 to 20 mA, active, galvanically isolated from one another and from the sensor circuits ■ 8 x 0/4 to 20 mA, active, galvanically isolated from one another and from the sensor circuits ■ Optional HART communication (only via current output 1:1)
---------------	--

HART	
Signal encoding	FSK \pm 0.5 mA above current signal
Data transmission rate	1200 baud
Galvanic isolation	Yes
Load (communication resistor)	250 Ω

PROFIBUS DP/RS485	
Signal encoding	EIA/TIA-485, PROFIBUS DP-compliant acc. to IEC 61158
Data transmission rate	9.6 kBd, 19.2 kBd, 45.45kBd, 93.75 kBd, 187.5 kBd, 500 kBd, 1.5 MBd, 6 MBd, 12 MBd
Galvanic isolation	Yes
Connectors	Spring terminal (max. 1.5 mm), bridged internally (T-function), optional M12
Bus termination	Internal slide switch with LED display

Modbus RS485	
Signal encoding	EIA/TIA-485
Data transmission rate	2,400, 4,800, 9,600, 19,200, 38,400, 57,600 and 115,200 baud
Galvanic isolation	Yes
Connectors	Spring terminal (max. 1.5 mm), bridged internally (T-function), optional M12
Bus termination	Internal slide switch with LED display

Ethernet and Modbus TCP	
Signal encoding	IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet)
Data transmission rate	10/100 MBd
Galvanic isolation	Yes
Connection	RJ45
IP address	DHCP (default) or configuration via menu

EtherNet/IP	
Signal encoding	IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet)
Data transmission rate	10/100 MBd
Galvanic isolation	Yes
Connection	RJ45
IP address	DHCP (default) or configuration via menu

15.6 Current outputs, active

Span	0 to 23 mA 2.4 to 23 mA for HART communication
Signal characteristic	Linear
Signal on alarm	Adjustable, as per NAMUR Recommendation NE 43 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In measuring range 0 to 20 mA (HART is not available with this measuring range): Error current from 0 to 23 mA ■ In measuring range 4 to 20 mA: Error current from 2.4 to 23 mA ■ Factory setting for error current for both measuring ranges: 21.5 mA
Load	Max. 500 Ω
Electrical specification	Output voltage Max. 24 V
Cable specification	Cable type Recommended: shielded cable Cross-section Recommended: shielded cable

15.7 Relay outputs

Electrical specification

Relay types

- 2 x changeover contact, coupled with binary output (optional)
- 1 single-pin changeover contact (alarm relay)
- 1 relay card with 2 or 4 relays (optional)

Relay switching capacity

Power unit (Alarm relay)

Switching voltage	Load (max.)	Switching cycles (min.)
230 V AC, $\cos\Phi = 0.8$ to 1	0.1 A	700,000
	0.5 A	450,000
24 V DC, L/R = 0 to 1 ms	0.1 A	500,000
	0.5 A	350,000

Relay coupled with binary output

Switching voltage	Load (max.)	Switching cycles (min.)
230 V AC, $\cos\Phi = 0.8$ to 1	5 A	100,000
24 V DC, L/R = 0 to 1 ms	5 A	100,000

Extension module

Switching voltage	Load (max.)	Switching cycles (min.)	
230 V AC, cosΦ = 0.8 to 1	0.1 A	700,000	
	2 A	120,000	
	115 V AC, cosΦ = 0.8 to 1	0.1 A	1,000,000
2 A		170,000	
24 V DC, L/R = 0 to 1 ms		0.1 A	500,000
	2 A	150,000	

Minimum load (typical)

- Min. 100 mA at 5 V DC
- Min. 1 mA at 24 V DC
- Min. 5 mA at 24 V AC
- Min. 1 mA at 230 V AC

15.8 Protocol-specific data

HART

Manufacturer ID	11 _h
Device type	119D _h
Device revision	001 _h
Device description files (DD/DTM)	www.endress.com/hart Device Integration Manager DIM
Device variables	
Supported features	PDM DD, AMS DD, DTM,

PROFIBUS DP

Manufacturer ID	11 _h
Device type	155C _h
Profile version	3.02
GSD files	www.endress.com/profibus Device Integration Manager DIM
Output values	
Supported features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 MSCY0 connection (cyclical communication, master class 1 to slave) ■ 1 MSAC1 connection (acyclical communication, master class 1 to slave) ■ 2 MSAC2 connections (acyclical communication, master class 2 to slave) ■ Addressing using DIL switches or software ■ GSD, PDM DD, DTM

Modbus RS485

Protocol	RTU/ASCII
Function codes	03, 04, 06, 08, 16, 23
Broadcast support for function codes	06, 16, 23
Output data	16 measured values (value, unit, status), 8 digital values (value, status)
Input data	4 setpoints (value, unit, status), 8 digital values (value, status), diagnostic information
Supported features	Address can be configured using switch or software

Modbus TCP

TCP port	502
TCP connections	3
Protocol	TCP
Function codes	03, 04, 06, 08, 16, 23
Broadcast support for function codes	06, 16, 23
Output data	16 measured values (value, unit, status), 8 digital values (value, status)
Input data	4 setpoints (value, unit, status), 8 digital values (value, status), diagnostic information
Supported features	Address can be configured using DHCP or software

EtherNet/IP

Protocol	EtherNet/IP	
ODVA certification	Yes	
Device profile	Generic device (product type: 0x2B)	
Manufacturer ID	0x049E _h	
Device type ID	0x109	
Polarity	Auto-MIDI-X	
Connections	CIP	12
	I/O	6
	Explicit message	6
	Multicast	3 consumers
Minimum RPI	100 ms (default)	
Maximum RPI	10000 ms	

System integration	EtherNet/IP	EDS
	Rockwell	Add-on-Profile Level 3, Faceplate for Factory Talk SE
IO data	Input (T → O)	Device status and diagnostic message with highest priority Measured values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 16 AI (analog input) + Status + Unit ■ 8 DI (discrete input) + Status
	Output (O → T)	Actuating values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4 AO (analog output) + status + unit ■ 8 DO (discrete output) + Status

Web server

The web server enables full access to the device configuration, measured values, diagnostic messages, logbooks and service data via standard WiFi/WLAN/LAN/GSM or 3G routers with a user-defined IP address.

TCP port	80
Supported features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Remote-controlled device configuration ■ Save/restore device configuration (via SD card) ■ Logbook export (file formats: CSV, FDM) ■ Access to web server via DTM or Internet Explorer

15.9 Power supply

Electrical connection

See the "Electrical connection" section (→  26)

Supply voltage

Depending on version:

- 100 to 120/200 to 240 V AC ±10 %, 50/60 Hz
- 24 V DC +15/-9 %

Cable entries

Depending on version:

- 1 x M25, 7 x M20 cable gland
- 1 x M25, 1 x M20 cable gland

Permitted cable diameter:

- M20x1.5 mm: 7 to 13 mm (0.28 to 0.51")
- M25x1.5 mm: 9 to 17 mm (0.20 to 0.67")

Mains fuse

- T3.15A (for 230V power supply)
- T10A (for 24V power supply)
- T10A (fuse for battery backup)
- For version with cCSAus approval: T4A (for cooling module)

Power consumption

- Version with vacuum pump: 290 VA
- Version with peristaltic pump: 290 VA
- Version with sampling assembly: 290 VA
- Version with 24V power supply: 240 W

Power failure


Power supply (optional): 2 x 12 V, 7.2 Ah, with additional charge controller



Replace the rechargeable batteries with type Panasonic LC-R127R2PG1.

Real-time clock: lithium battery, type CR2032

15.10 Performance characteristics

Sampling methods	<p>Vacuum pump/peristaltic pump/sampling assembly:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Event sampling ■ Single and multiple samples ■ Sampling table <p>Vacuum pump:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Time-paced ■ In proportion to volume <p>Peristaltic pump:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Time-paced ■ In proportion to volume ■ Flow proportional sampling/time override (CTVV)
Dosing volume	<p>Vacuum pump: 20 to 350 ml (0.7 to 12 fl.oz.)</p> <p>Peristaltic pump: 10 to 10000 ml (0.3 to 340 fl.oz.)</p> <p> The dosing accuracy and the repeatability of a sample volume < 20 ml can vary, depending on the specific application.</p> <p>Sampling assembly: 10, 30 or 50 ml (0.3; 1 or 1.7 fl.oz.)</p>
Dosing accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vacuum pump: ± 5 ml (0.17 fl.oz.) or 5 % of the set volume ■ Peristaltic pump: ± 5 ml (0.17 fl.oz.) or 5 % of the set volume ■ Sampling assembly: ± 2 ml (0.07 fl.oz.)
Repeatability	5 %
Intake speed	<p>> 0.5 m/s (> 1.6 ft/s) for ≤ 13 mm (1/2") ID, as per EN 25667, ISO 5667, CEN 16479-1</p> <p>> 0.6 m/s (> 1.9 ft/s) for 10 mm (3/8") ID, in accordance with Ö 5893; US EPA</p>
Suction height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vacuum pump: Max. 6 m (20 ft) or max. 8 m (26 ft), depending on the version ■ Peristaltic pump: Max. 8 m (26 ft)
Hose length	Max. 30 m (98 ft)
Sample supply to sampling assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Minimum height difference: 0.5 m (1.6 ft) ■ Maximum hose length: 5 m (16 ft) ■ Material: EPDM black, 13 mm ID

Temperature control	<p>Temperature sensors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sampling compartment temperature ■ Sample temperature (optional) ■ Outside temperature (optional) <p>Cooling module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sample temperature range: 2 to 20 °C (36 to 68 °F) Factory setting: 4 °C (39 °F) ■ Automatic defrost system ■ Cooling rate in accordance with Ö 5893 (Austrian standard): 4 liters of water at 20 °C cool down to 4 °C in less than 210 minutes ■ Temperature constancy of sample at 4 °C over the operating temperature range of -15 to 40 °C (5 to 105 °F)
---------------------	--


15.11 Environment

Ambient temperature range	<p>With cooling module: -20 to 40 °C (0 to 100 °F)</p> <p>Without cooling module: 0 to 40 °C (32 to 100 °F)</p> <p>With ASA+PC or stainless steel housing: -20 to 40 °C (0 to 100 °F)</p> <p>With plastic polystyrene housing: 0 to 40 °C (32 to 100 °F)</p>
Storage temperature	-20 to 60 °C (0 to 140 °F)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1, protection class I, environment ≤ 2000 m (6500 ft) above MSL. The device is designed for pollution degree 2.
Humidity	10 to 95%, not condensing
Degree of protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Front dosing compartment: IP 54 ■ Rear dosing compartment: IP 33 ■ Front panel with display (internal): IP 65 ■ Sample compartment: IP 54
Electromagnetic compatibility	Interference emission and interference immunity as per EN 61326-1:2013, Class A for Industry

15.12 Process


Medium temperature range	2 to 50 °C (36 to 122 °F)
Process pressure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unpressurized, open channel (unpressurized sampling) ■ Max. 0.8 bar piping (only with shutoff/inlet valve) <p>Sampling assembly: Max. 6 bar</p>

Medium properties

- Liquistation with vacuum pump**
Capacitance level measurement used for:
- Sample media has to be free of abrasive substances.
 - Media that tend to create a lot of foam or contain fats and grease
 - Media with a conductivity < 30 µS/cm
- Liquistation with peristaltic pump**
Sample media has to be free of abrasive substances.
- Liquistation with sampling assembly**
- Sample media has to be free of abrasive substances.
 - The distributor version of the device cannot be used for sample media with a solids content in excess of 1 %. The sample must be transferred directly to a bottle or a container.
-  Pay attention to the material compatibility of the wetted parts.

15.13 Mechanical construction


Dimensions

See the "Installation" section →  16

Weight

Sampler version	Weight
Plastic version without refrigeration	91 kg (201 lbs)
Plastic version with refrigeration	101 kg (223 lbs)
Plastic version without refrigeration and with fixed castor frame	105 kg (232 lbs)
Stainless steel version with refrigeration	118 kg (260 lbs)
Stainless steel version with stand and refrigeration	146 kg (322 lbs)

Materials

 Plastic polystyrene VO can change color when exposed to direct sunlight. For outdoor use without a weather protection cover, the use of Plastic ASA+PC VO is recommended. The functionality is not affected by the discoloration.

Non-wetted parts	
Cabinet housing	<p>Plastic polystyrene V0 For standard applications in wastewater treatment plants and environmental monitoring</p> <p>Plastic ASA+PC V0 For industrial wastewater treatment plants with an aggressive atmosphere</p> <p>Stainless steel V2A (1.4301) For standard applications in wastewater treatment plants and environmental monitoring</p> <p>Stainless steel V4A (1.4571) For industrial wastewater treatment plants with an aggressive atmosphere</p>
Sample compartment inner lining	Plastic PP
Window	Safety glass, coated
Insulation	Plastic EPS "Neopor®"

Wetted parts	Vacuum pump	Peristaltic pump	Sampling assembly:
Dosing tube	Plastic PP	-	-
Dosing chamber cover	Plastic PP	-	-
Conductivity sensors	Stainless steel V4A (1.4404)	-	-
Capacitance sensor	PSU	-	-
Dosing chamber	PMMA, glass (depending on version)	-	-
Dosing system outflow hose	Silicone	-	EPDM
Pump tubing	-	Silicone	-
Process seal	-	-	Viton EPDM Kalrez
Distribution arm	Plastic PP		
Distribution arm cover	Plastic PE		
Distribution plate	Plastic PS		
Composite container/bottles	Plastic PE, glass (depending on version)		
Intake hose	Plastic PVC, EPDM (depending on version)		
Hose connection	Plastic PP		
Rinse connection	-	-	Plastic PP



Choose process seal depending on the application. Viton is recommended for standard applications involving watery samples.

Vacuum pump only	
Pneumatic hoses	Silicone
Air Manager housing	PC
Air Manager sealing plate	Silicone
Pump head	Aluminum, anodized
Pump membrane	EPDM

Process connections

- Vacuum pump:
 - Suction line ID 10 mm (3/8"), 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8") or 19 mm (3/4")
- Peristaltic pump:
 - Intake hose ID 10 mm (3/8")
- Sampling assembly:
 - Flange DN50, PP
 - Triclamp DN50, DIN 32676

Index

A

Accessories	204
Measuring cable	207
Sensors	207
Adapting the diagnostic behavior	157
Additional functions	
Mathematical functions	148
Ambient temperature range	219

B

Binary input	212
Bottle statistics	172
Bus termination	45

C

Cable terminals	29
Calculated pH value	152
Calibration	187
Check	
Connection	47
Installation	25
Chemoclean	42
Cleaning	192
Cleaning unit	41
Configure	
Actions	55
Free text	56
Numerical values	55
Picklists	54
Tables	56
Connection	
Check	47
Fieldbus	42
Measuring device	26
Optional module	39
Sensors	32
Supply voltage	217
Web server	48, 49

D

Declaration of Conformity	15
Degassed conductivity	150
Degree of protection	219
Designated use	7
Device description	10
Device test	177
Device variables	137
Device-specific diagnostic messages	158
Device-specific errors	155
Diagnostic messages	
Adapting	157
Classification	157
Device-specific	158
Fieldbus	156
Local display	156
Sensor-specific	167

Web browser	156
Diagnostics list	167
Dimensions	220
Disposal	203
Distribution arm calibration	187
Documentation	6
Dual conductivity	151

E

Electromagnetic compatibility	219
Ensuring the degree of protection	46
EtherNet/IP	51, 216
Event logbook	168

F

Fieldbus	
Connection	42
Termination	45
Firmware history	182

H

Hardware settings	45
HART	50, 215
Humidity	219

I

Incoming acceptance	14
Information on transit times	180
Input	
Measured values	212
Input/output	212
Inputs/outputs	181
Installation	
Check	25
Installation conditions	16

L

Laying the cable	26
Logbooks	168

M

Maintenance	186
Materials	220
Mathematical functions	148
Calculated pH value	152
Degassed conductivity	150
Difference	148
Dual conductivity	151
Redundancy	149
rH value	150
Measured values	212
Measuring ranges	212
Modbus	50
Modbus RS485	216
Modbus TCP	216

N

Nameplate 14

O

Occupational safety 7

Operation

Configure 54

Operational safety 8

Output

Current outputs, active 214

Output signal 213

Relay outputs 215

Outputs

PROFIBUS DP 137

P

Power supply 217

Connecting digital communication 42

Connecting optional modules 39

Connecting the measuring device 26

Sensor connection 32

Supply voltage 217

Process errors without messages 155

Product safety 9

PROFIBUS DP 50, 216

Device variables 137

PROFIBUS variables 137

PROFIBUS variables 137

Program logbook 171

Protocol-specific data 215

R

Remote operation 37

Repairs 199

Replacing the pump tube 190

Replacing the rechargeable batteries 197

Requirements for the personnel 7

Resetting the measuring device 180

Return 203

rH value 150

S

Safety

IT 9

Occupational safety 7

Operation 8

Product 9

Safety instructions 7

sample volume 187

Sampler controller 33

Scope of delivery 15

Sensor

Connection 32

Sensor calibration 187

Sensor information 175

Sensor-specific diagnostics messages 167

Service interface 49

Settings

Hardware 45

Simulation 175

Spare parts 199

State of the art 9

Storage temperature 219

Supply voltage 217

Symbols 5

System information 173

System integration

Fieldbus 50

Service interface 49

Web server 48

T

Technical data 212

Current outputs, active 214

Environment 219

Input 212

Mechanical construction 220

Output 212

Performance characteristics 218

Protocol-specific data 215

Relay outputs 215

Technical personnel 7

Terminal diagram 13

Troubleshooting 155

Diagnostic information 156

General troubleshooting 155

Types of input 212

U

Use

Designated 7

W

Warnings 5

Web server 217

Weight 220

www.addresses.endress.com
